



---

# Illustrated Parts Manual

***Models***  
***1930ES, 2030ES***  
***2630ES, 2646ES***  
***& 3246ES***

***PRIOR TO SN 0200135154***

***&***

***PRIOR TO SN 1200004293***

**3121246**

February 1, 2018

**ANSI**

**CE**



---

An Oshkosh Corporation Company



## REVISION LOG

### NOTES:

**NOTE:** The ES Scissor Lifts are manufactured by JLG Industries in the following countries: USA, Belgium or China. Refer to the Serial Number Tag to identify the country of manufacture. The country of manufacture may be determined by the Serial Number. ES Scissors manufactured in the USA will have a serial number prefix of 02 (i.e. 02XXXXXXXX), ES Scissors manufactured in Belgium will have a prefix of 12 (i.e. 12XXXXXXXX) and ES Scissors manufactured in the China will have a serial number prefix of B2 (i.e. B2XXXXXXXX).

**NOTE:** 1930ES, 2030ES, 2630ES, 2646ES & 3246ES Global Illustrated Parts Manual P/N 3121167 has been replaced by multiple manuals. Review machine S/N and use the Global Illustrated Parts Manual for the correct serial number range:

USA Built Machines Prior to SN 0200135154 — Use manual p/n 3121246.

USA Built Machines SN 0200135154 to SN 0200152825 — Use manual p/n 3121247.

USA Built Machines SN 0200152825 to SN 0200198014 — Use manual p/n 3121248.

USA Built Machines SN 0200198014 through 0200239381 — Use manual p/n 3121275.

USA Built Machines SN 0200239381 to Present — Use manual p/n 3121681 (1930ES) or 3121683 (2646ES/3246ES).

Belgium Built Machines Prior to SN 1200004293 — Use manual p/n 3121246.

Belgium Built Machines SN 1200004293 to SN 1200008481 — Use manual p/n 3121247.

Belgium Built Machines SN 1200008481 to Present — Use manual p/n 3121248.

China Built Machines SN B200000100 through B200020296 — Use manual p/n 3121275.

China Built Machines SN B200020296 to Present — Use manual p/n 3121681 (1930ES) or 3121683 (2646ES/3246ES).

Mexico Built Machines SN B200000100 to Present — Use manual p/n 3121681 (1930ES) or 3121683 (2646ES/3246ES).

### MANUAL REVISION LOG:

May 31, 2008 - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 0010588 Revision 68)

August 1, 2008 - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 0010588 Revision 69)

March 1, 2009 - Revised Manual

November 15, 2009 - Revised Manual

December 16, 2009 - Revised Manual

March 1, 2010 - Revised Manual

November 1, 2010 - Revised Manual

April 11, 2011 - Revised Manual

July 22, 2011 - Revised Manual

October 7, 2011 - Revised Manual

January 10, 2012 - Revised Manual

June 20, 2012 - Revised Manual

August 23, 2012 - Revised Manual

January 10, 2013 - Revised Manual

April 15, 2013 - Revised Manual

July 10, 2013 - Revised Manual

October 9, 2013 - Revised Manual

November 4, 2014 - Revised Manual

September 15, 2015 - Revised Manual

## REVISION LOG

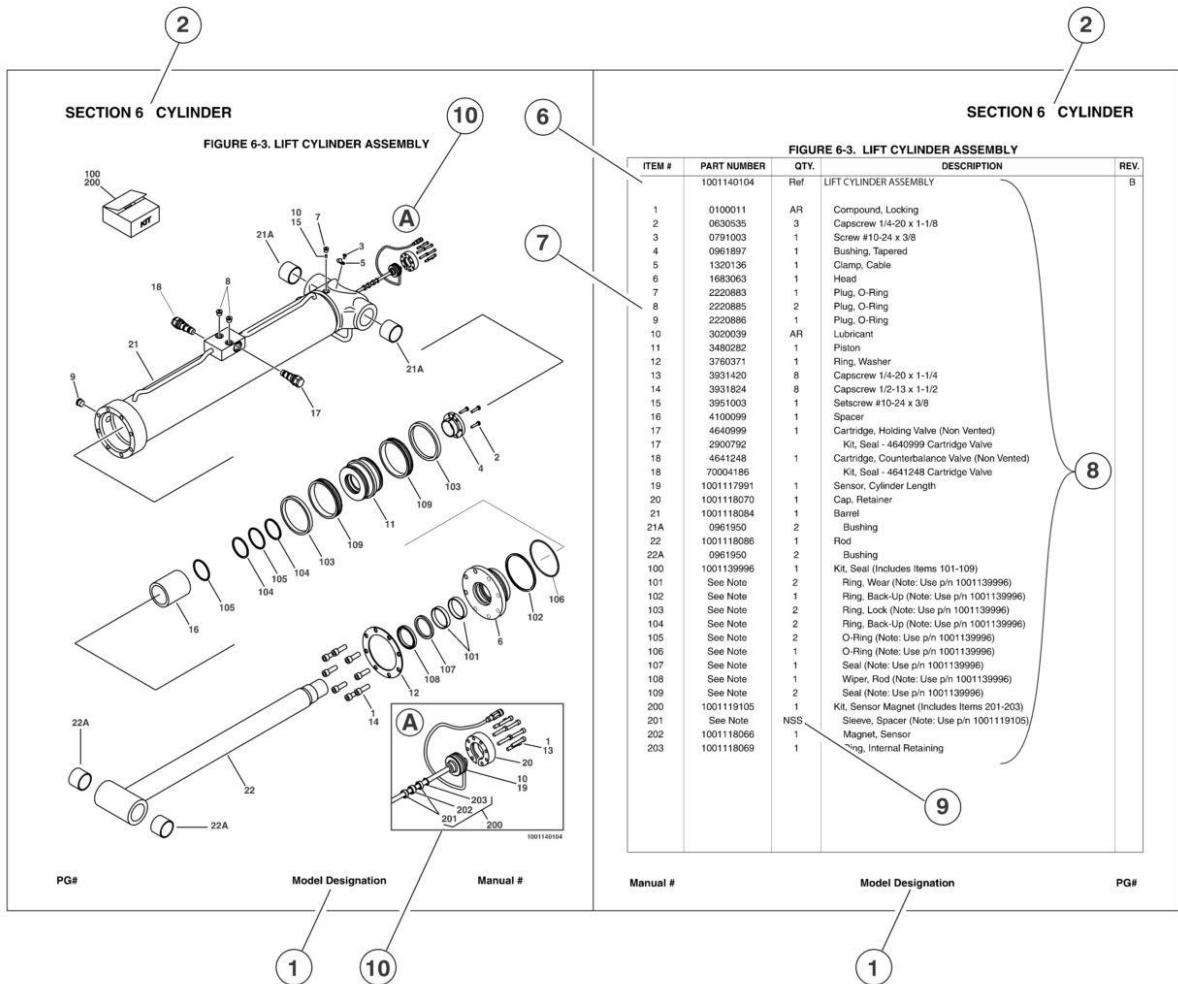
### MANUAL REVISION LOG:

March 31, 2016 - Revised Manual

February 1, 2018 - Revised Manual



## GENERAL INFORMATION



### 1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

### 2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

### 3) TABLE OF CONTENTS

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

### 4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

The Recommended Spare Parts, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

### 5) PART NUMBER INDEX

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### 6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

### 7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page

### 8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

### 9) ABB REVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current  
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics  
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute  
AR..... As Required  
ASSY..... Assembly  
AUX..... Auxiliary  
AWG..... American Wire Gauge  
B/M..... Bill of Material  
CE..... European Conformity  
CCW..... Counter Clockwise  
cm..... Centimeter  
CW..... Clockwise  
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association  
CYL..... Cylinder  
DIA..... Diameter  
DC..... Direct Current  
EMS..... Emergency Stop  
ENG..... Engine  
FT(ft)..... Feet  
GA(Ga)..... Gauge  
HYD..... Hydraulic  
Hz..... Hertz  
ID..... Inside Diameter  
in..... inches  
ISO..... International Organization for Standards  
JIC..... Joint Industry Council  
KG..... Kilogram  
L..... Liter  
LB..... Pounds

LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display  
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes  
LH..... Left Hand  
LSS..... Load Sensing System  
M(m)..... Metric/Meter  
MM (mm)..... Milimeter  
mA..... Milliamps  
NLA..... No Longer Available  
NPT..... National Pipe Threads  
NSS..... Not Sold Separately  
OD..... Outside Diameter  
ORB..... O-Ring Boss  
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal  
OZ (oz)..... Ounces  
PG..... Page  
P/N..... Part Number  
qt..... Quarts  
QTY..... Quantity  
REF..... Reference  
REV..... Revision Level  
RH..... Right Hand  
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers  
SN..... Serial Number  
SPEC(S)..... Specifications  
T/T..... Turntable  
UGM..... Universal Ground Module  
V..... Volts  
W..... Watts  
#..... Number

### 10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

*Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SECTION 1 - FRAME.....                                                                                                          | 9   |
| FIGURE 1-1. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS .....                                                                   | 10  |
| FIGURE 1-2. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0200118041, Prior to SN 1200001487) .....                                         | 14  |
| FIGURE 1-3. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200118041 through 0200135154, SN 1200001487 through 1200004293) .....                     | 18  |
| FIGURE 1-4. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS .....                                                                                      | 22  |
| FIGURE 1-5. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES).....                                                         | 26  |
| FIGURE 1-6. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES) .....                                                               | 28  |
| FIGURE 1-7. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON SIDE) .....                                 | 30  |
| FIGURE 1-8. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON END).....                                   | 32  |
| FIGURE 1-9. BATTERY CHARGER WITH INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON ANSI SPEC MACHINES) .....                      | 36  |
| FIGURE 1-10. LADDERS, BEACON LIGHT AND ROTARY SENSOR COVER INSTALLATIONS .....                                                  | 38  |
| SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS.....                                                                                              | 41  |
| FIGURE 2-1. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200128413, Prior to SN 1200002974) .....                            | 42  |
| FIGURE 2-2. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0200128413 through 0200135154, SN 1200002974 through 1200004293) .....        | 46  |
| FIGURE 2-3. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200117805, Prior to SN 1200001367) .....                     | 50  |
| FIGURE 2-4. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (SN 0200117805 through 0200135154, SN 1200001367 through 1200004293) ..... | 54  |
| FIGURE 2-5. BRAKE DISCONNECT/RELEASE AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL) .....             | 58  |
| SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS .....                                                                                                 | 61  |
| FIGURE 3-1. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES .....                                                                            | 62  |
| FIGURE 3-2. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2030ES .....                                                                            | 66  |
| FIGURE 3-3. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2630ES .....                                                                            | 68  |
| FIGURE 3-4. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES.....                                                                      | 72  |
| SECTION 4 - PLATFORM.....                                                                                                       | 75  |
| FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION .....                                                                                         | 76  |
| FIGURE 4-2. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - 1930ES.....                                                                             | 80  |
| FIGURE 4-3. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - 1930ES .....                                                                        | 84  |
| FIGURE 4-4. RAIL INSTALLATION - 2030ES/2630ES .....                                                                             | 88  |
| FIGURE 4-5. RAIL INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES .....                                                                             | 92  |
| FIGURE 4-6. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION .....                                                                             | 96  |
| FIGURE 4-7. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT).....                                                           | 100 |
| FIGURE 4-8. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT).....                                                          | 102 |
| FIGURE 4-9. WORKSTATION INSTALLATION .....                                                                                      | 104 |
| FIGURE 4-10. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES).....                                                                   | 106 |
| FIGURE 4-11. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES) .....                                                                         | 108 |
| FIGURE 4-12. PANEL INSTALLATIONS .....                                                                                          | 112 |
| FIGURE 4-13. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200123646, Prior to SN 1200002324).....                                     | 114 |
| FIGURE 4-14. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (SN 0200123646 through 0200135154, SN 1200002324 through 1200004293) .....                | 116 |
| SECTION 5 - CYLINDER .....                                                                                                      | 119 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....120

FIGURE 5-2. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY .....126

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC .....129

FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM .....130

SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL.....133

FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC .....134

FIGURE 7-2. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION .....136

SECTION 8 - DECALS .....147

FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC).....148

FIGURE 8-2. DECALS INSTALLATIONS (ANSI EXPORT SPEC) .....154

FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS).....160

SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK .....165

FIGURE 9-1. MODEL ES STANDARD PARTS .....166

FIGURE 9-2. MODEL ES VARIABLE PARTS.....168

FIGURE 9-3. MODEL ES MAINTENANCE KITS .....170

SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS .....171

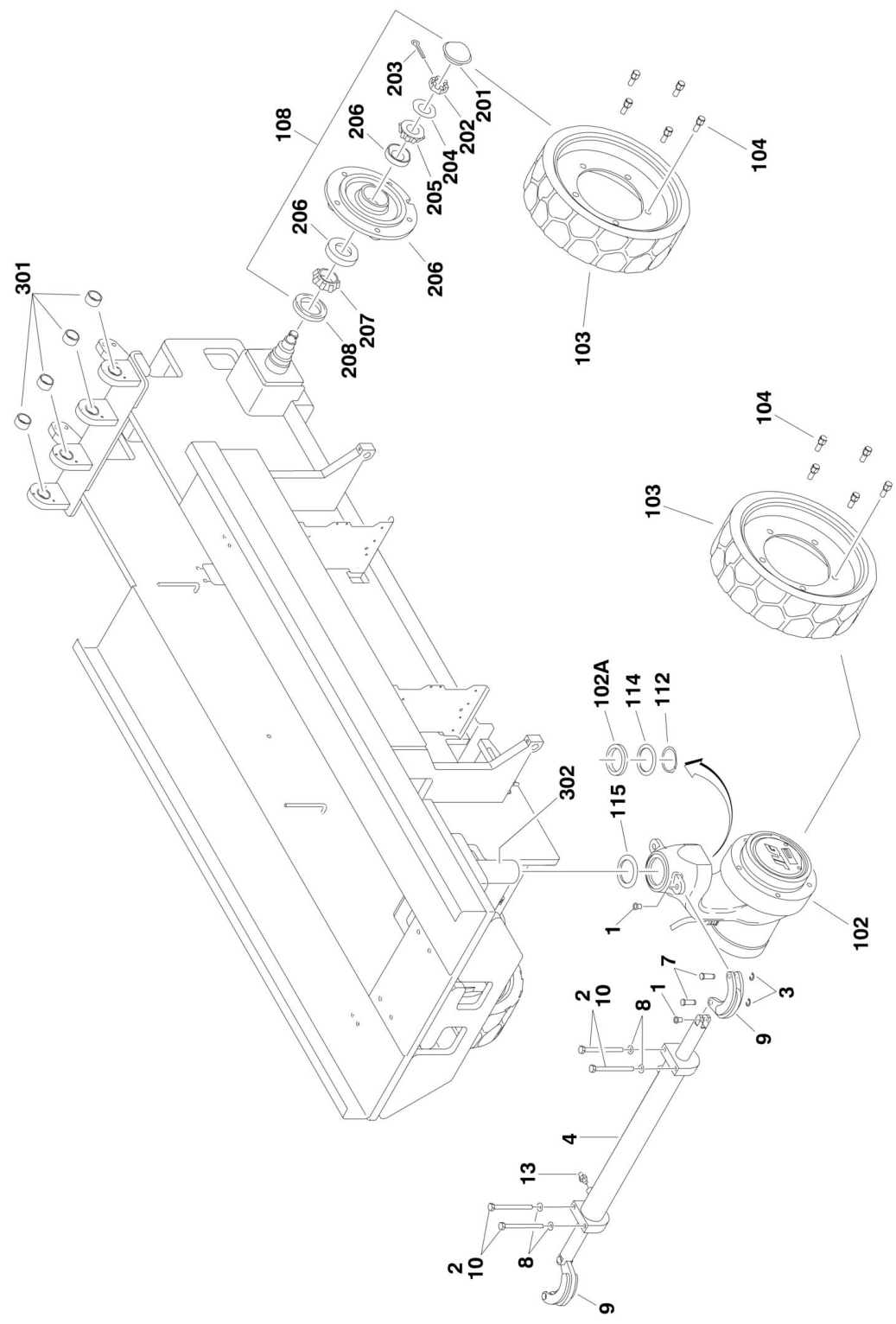
FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST .....172

PART NUMBER INDEX.....175

**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-1. STEERING, DRIVE AND REAR AXLE INSTALLATIONS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>STEERING INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 0272371     | Ref | <b>Steering Installation 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | F   |
|      | 0273227     | Ref | <b>Steering Installation 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C   |
|      | 0272372     | Ref | <b>Steering Installation 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | G   |
| 1    | 0440259     | 2   | Bearing, Flanged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 2    |             | Ref | Bolt M10 Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 2    | 0701016     | 4   | Bolt 40mm Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 2    | 0701020     | 4   | Bolt 60mm Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 3    | 1380153     | 4   | E-Clip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 4    |             | Ref | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 4    | 1684237     | 1   | Steer Cylinder Assembly 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 4    | 1684263     | 1   | Steer Cylinder Assembly 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 7    | 3423037     | 4   | Pin, Clevis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 8    | 4812000     | 4   | Flatwasher M10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 9    | 4846757     | 2   | Lug, Steer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 10   | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 11   | 1320318     | 2   | P-Clamp (Not Shown - Used with Steer Hoses) (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200124799)</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 11   | 1320318     | 2   | P-Clamp (Not Shown - Used with Steer Hoses) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002594)</b>                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 12   | 1380158     | 2   | Clip (Not Shown - Used with Item 11) (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200124799)</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 1380158     | 2   | Clip (Not Shown - Used with Item 11) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002594)</b>                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 13   | 2110404     | 2   | Fitting, Straight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>DRIVE INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 0272710     | Ref | <b>Drive Installation 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | L   |
|      | 0274224     | Ref | <b>Drive Installation 1930ES (UL SPEC)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C   |
|      | 0272711     | Ref | <b>Drive Installation 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   |
|      | 0274225     | Ref | <b>Drive Installation 2030ES/2630ES (UL SPEC)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | C   |
|      | 0273008     | Ref | <b>Drive Installation 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | L   |
|      | 0274226     | Ref | <b>Drive Installation 2646ES/3246ES (UL SPEC)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | C   |
| 102  |             | Ref | Wheel Drive Assembly Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 102  |             | Ref | <b>Wheel Drive Assembly Options 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 102  | 0272305     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly USA Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Note: To replace the complete unit both right and left Drive Assemblies must be upgraded at the same time. Order qty 2 of p/n 2915236) <b>(Prior to SN 0200118041)</b>     |     |
| 102  | 0272305     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly Belgium Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Note: To replace the complete unit both right and left Drive Assemblies must be upgraded at the same time. Order qty 2 of p/n 2915236) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001487)</b> |     |
| 102  | 3160306     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly USA Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Use p/n 2915236) <b>(SN 0200118041 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                                                                 |     |
| 102  | 3160306     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly Belgium Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Use p/n 2915236) <b>(SN 1200001487 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                                                             |     |
| 102  |             | Ref | <b>Wheel Drive Assembly 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |

## SECTION 1 - FRAME

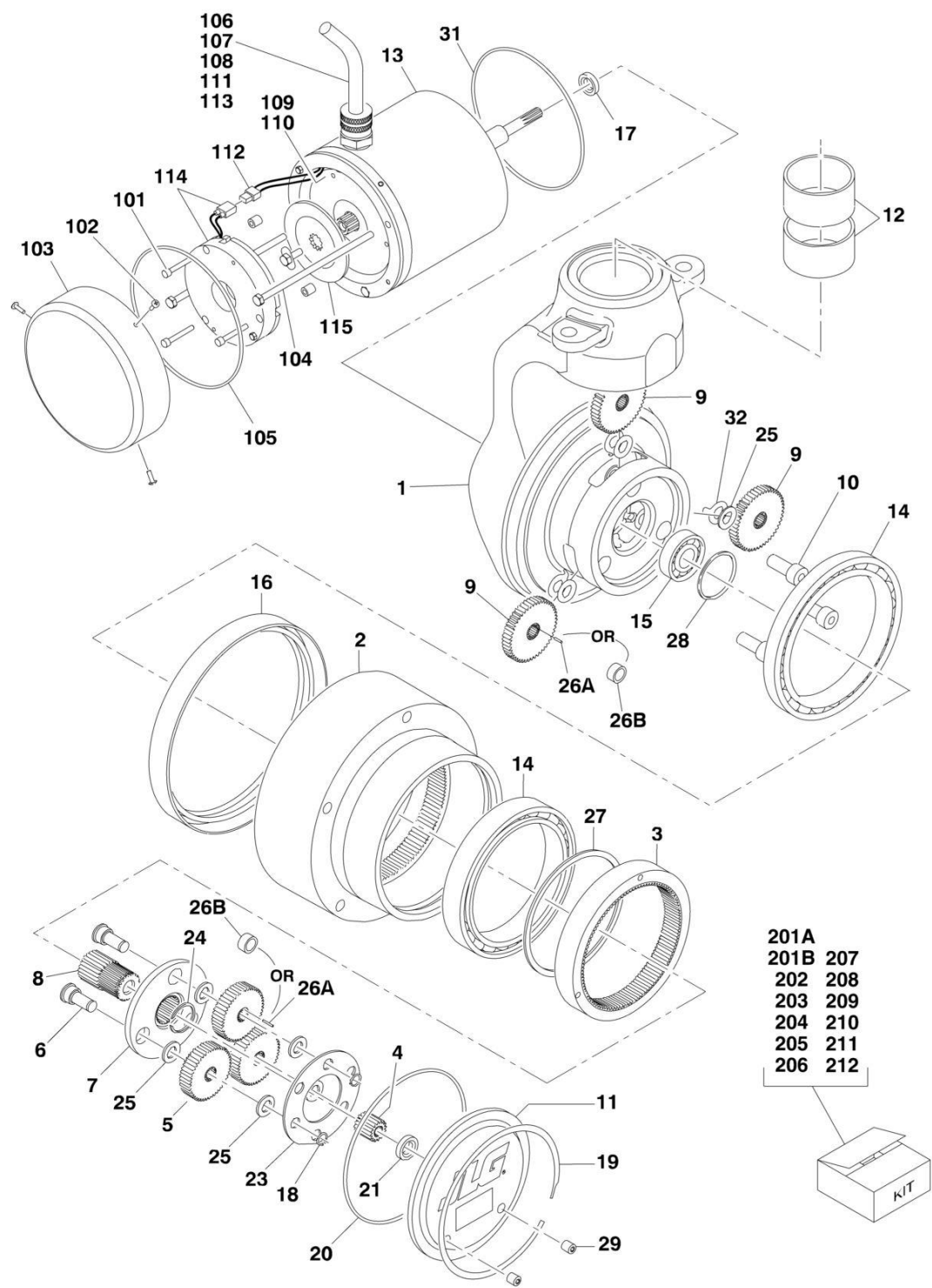
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 102  | 0272306     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly USA Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Note: To replace the complete unit both right and left Drive Assemblies must be upgraded at the same time. Order qty 2 of p/n 1001100975) <b>(Prior to SN 0200118041)</b>     | B   |
| 102  | 0272306     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly Belgium Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Note: To replace the complete unit both right and left Drive Assemblies must be upgraded at the same time. Order qty 2 of p/n 1001100975) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001487)</b> |     |
| 102  | 3160307     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly USA Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001100975) <b>(SN 0200118041 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                                                                 |     |
| 102  | 3160307     | NLA | Wheel Drive Assembly USA Built Machines (See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown) (Use p/n 1001100975) <b>(SN 1200001487 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                                                                 |     |
| 102A | 3577112     | 2   | Plate, Spacer (Used only on Machines with Kit p/n 2915236 installed)                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 103  |             | Ref | Tire and Wheel Assembly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Must replace Tire and Wheel Assemblies in pairs per axle.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 103  | 4520326     | NLA | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 1930ES (Use Kit p/n 2915012)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 103  | 4520565     | NLA | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 1930ES (Use Kit p/n 2915012)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 103  | 4520327     | NLA | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Use Kit p/n 2915013)                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 103  | 4520676     | NLA | Tire and Wheel Assembly - 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Use Kit p/n 2915013)                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 104  |             | Ref | Bolt, Wheel Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 104  | 0630579     | 20  | Bolt, Wheel 36mm Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 104  | 0630580     | 20  | Bolt, Wheel 22mm Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 108  | 2780266     | 2   | Hub Assembly (See Items 201-208 for Breakdown)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 112  | 3760463     | 2   | Ring, Retaining                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 114  | 4740523     | 4   | Washer, Spindle Retaining                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 115  | 4740524     | 2   | Thrustwasher M60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 2780266     | Ref | <b>HUB ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Qtys shown for 1 Assembly. Two Assemblies required per machine.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 201  | 1001102354  | 1   | Cap, Dust (was p/n 7012524)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 202  | 3300423     | 1   | Nut, Slotted (was p/n 7010641)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 203  | 3450406     | 1   | Pin, Cotter 2in x 3/16in (was p/n 7010642)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 204  | 4740468     | 1   | Washer (was p/n 7019697)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 205  | 1001102351  | 1   | Bearing, Cone - Outer (was p/n 7026185)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 206  | See Note    | NSS | Hub (Note: Purchase Complete Hub p/n 2780266)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 207  | 1001102353  | 1   | Bearing, Cone - Inner (was p/n 7026183)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 208  | 1001102349  | 1   | Seal (was p/n 7026184)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>FRAME WELDMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 301  |             | Ref | Bushing Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 301  | 0440264     | 2   | Bushing 1930ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 301  | 0440265     | 4   | Bushing 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 302  |             | Ref | Kingpin Rework Instruction Options (Provides rework procedure for damaged kingpins):                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 302  | 3128601     | AR  | Kingpin Rework Instruction 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 302  | 3128703     | AR  | Kingpin Rework Instruction 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |





SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0200118041, Prior to SN 1200001487)



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-2. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0200118041, Prior to SN 1200001487)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (PEERLESS)</b>                           |     |
|      | 0272305     | Ref | <b>Wheel Drive Assembly 1930ES</b>                               | F   |
|      | 0272306     | Ref | <b>Wheel Drive Assembly 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES</b>          | F   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>HUB ASSEMBLY</b>                                              |     |
| 1    |             | Ref | Spindle                                                          |     |
| 1    | 7024754     | NLA | Spindle 1930ES (Purchase Complete Assembly)                      |     |
| 1    | 7024761     | NLA | Spindle 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Purchase Complete Assembly) |     |
| 2    | See Note    | NSS | Hub (Note: Use Item 210)                                         |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Input (Note: Use Item 211)                                 |     |
| 4    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Input Sun (Note: Use Item 204)                             |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Input Planet (Note: Use Item 204)                          |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | Pin, Planet Gear (Note: Use Item 204)                            |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Carrier (Note: Use Item 204)                                     |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Output Sun (Note: Use Item 204)                            |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 205)                         |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Pin, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 205)                          |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Cover (Note: Use Item 202)                                       |     |
| 12   | 7024757     | 1   | Bushing Kit, Kingpin (Includes 2 Bushings)                       |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Motor, Electric (Note: Use Item 201A or 201B)                    |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Main (Note: Use Item 203, 205, 210 or 211)              |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 205)                              |     |
| 16   | 70001739    | 1   | Seal, Lip                                                        |     |
| 17   | 7024786     | 1   | Seal, Lip                                                        |     |
| 18   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 204)                             |     |
| 19   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 202)                             |     |
| 20   | See Note    | 1   | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 202, 203, 204, 205, 210 or 211)           |     |
| 21   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 202)                                |     |
| 23   | See Note    | NSS | Plate, Thrust (Note: Use Item 204)                               |     |
| 24   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 204)                             |     |
| 25   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 204 or 205)                         |     |
| 26   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing/Bushing Options: (Note: Use Item 204 or 205)             |     |
| 26A  | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 204 or 205)                      |     |
| 26B  | See Note    | NSS | Bushing (Note: Use Item 204 or 205)                              |     |
| 27   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 205, 210 or 211)                 |     |
| 28   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 205)                             |     |
| 29   | See Note    | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 202)                                        |     |
| 31   | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B, 208 or 209)                   |     |
| 32   | See Note    | NSS | Washer, Tanged (Note: Use Item 205)                              |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>BRAKE AND MOTOR COMPONENTS</b>                                |     |
| 101  | See Note    | NSS | Bolt (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 212)                          |     |
| 102  | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 206)                         |     |
| 103  | See Note    | NSS | Cover, Brake (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 206)                  |     |
| 104  | See Note    | NSS | Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                          |     |
| 105  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B, 206, 208, 209 or 212)         |     |
| 106  | See Note    | NSS | Cable, Electrical (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 207)             |     |
| 107  | See Note    | NSS | Tubing, Shrink (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 207)                |     |
| 108  | See Note    | NSS | Splice, Electrical (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 207)            |     |
| 109  | See Note    | NSS | Brush, Motor (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 208)                  |     |
| 110  | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Ball (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 209)                 |     |

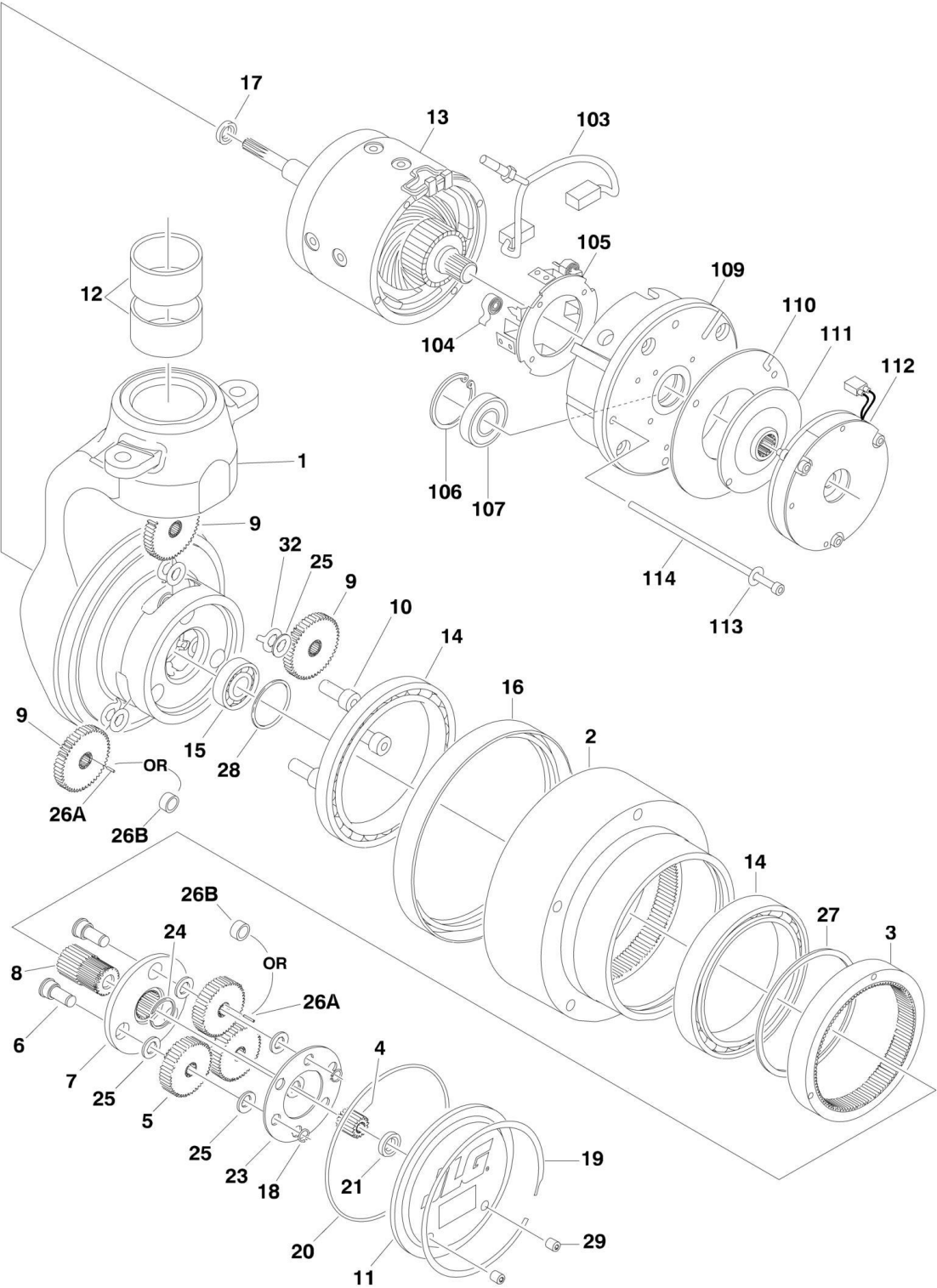
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 111  | See Note    | NSS | Splice, Electrical (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 207)                                                                                        |     |
| 112  | See Note    | NSS | Connector (To Brake) (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 207)                                                                                      |     |
| 113  | See Note    | NSS | Tubing, Shrink (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 207)                                                                                            |     |
| 114  | See Note    | NSS | Brake Assembly (Note: Use Item 201A, 201B or 212)                                                                                            |     |
| 115  | 7024785     | 1   | Disc, Friction                                                                                                                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>KIT OPTIONS</b>                                                                                                                           |     |
| 201  |             | Ref | Motor Kit Options (Includes Items 13, 17, 31, 101-115 and New Software):                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Both right and left motors must be replaced at the same time.</b>                                                                   |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: These kits upgrade only the motors from Peerless Motors to Advanced DC Motors used in the next figure. Kits include two motors.</b> |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: If these Motor Kits have previously been installed on machine refer to next figure for replacement parts.</b>                       |     |
| 201A | 2915042     | 1   | Motor Kit 1930ES Motor Kit (was Motor p/n 7024746)                                                                                           |     |
| 201B | 2915043     | 1   | Motor Kit 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES Motor Kit (was Motor p/n 7024760)                                                                      |     |
| 202  | 7024747     | 1   | Cover Kit (Includes Items 11, 19, 20, 21 & 29)                                                                                               |     |
| 203  | 7024748     | 1   | Main Seal Kit (Includes Qty 1 each of Items 14, 16 & 20)                                                                                     |     |
| 204  | 7024749     | 1   | Input Carrier Kit (Includes Items 4-8, 18, 20 & 23-26)                                                                                       |     |
| 205  | 7024750     | 1   | Output Planet Kit (Includes Items 9, 10, 15, 20, 25-28, 32 & Qty 1 of Item 14)                                                               |     |
| 206  | 7024751     | 1   | Brake Cover Kit (Includes 102,103 & 105)                                                                                                     |     |
| 207  | See Note    | NLA | Electrical Cable Kit Options (Includes Items 106-108 & 111-113) (Were p/n's 7024752 & 7024768):                                              |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Electrical Cable Kits are no longer available. Purchase Item 201A or 201B.</b>                                                      |     |
| 208  | 7024753     | 1   | Motor Brush Kit (Includes Items 31, 105 & 109)                                                                                               |     |
| 209  | 7024755     | 1   | Motor Bearing Kit (Includes Items 31, 105 & 110)                                                                                             |     |
| 210  | 7024756     | 1   | Hub Kit (Includes Items 2, 16, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)                                                                                    |     |
| 211  | 7024758     | 1   | Input Ring Kit (Includes Items 3, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)                                                                                 |     |
| 212  | 7024759     | 1   | Brake Kit (Includes Items 101, 105, 114 & 115)                                                                                               |     |

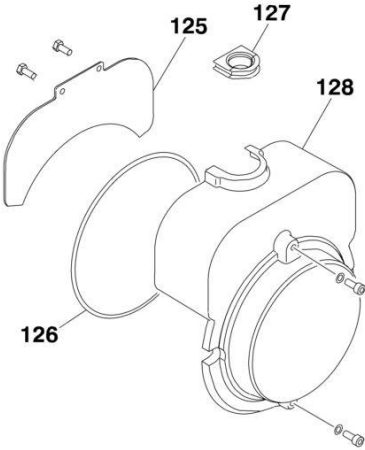
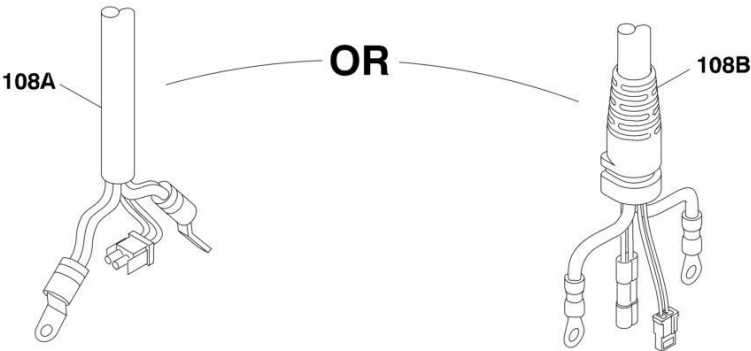
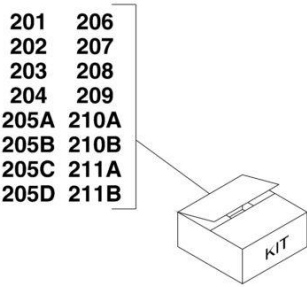


SECTION 1 - FRAME

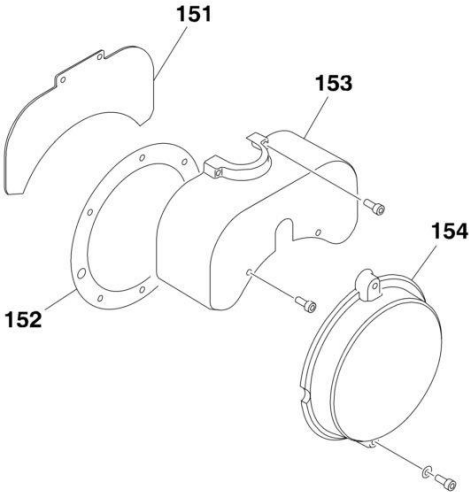
FIGURE 1-3. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200118041 through 0200135154, SN 1200001487 through 1200004293)



SECTION 1 - FRAME



STYLE "A"



STYLE "B"

## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-3. WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (SN 0200118041 through 0200135154, SN 1200001487 through 1200004293)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY (ADVANCED)</b>                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 3160306     | Ref | <b>Wheel Drive Assembly 1930ES</b>                                                                                                       | E   |
|      | 3160307     | Ref | <b>Wheel Drive Assembly 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                  | E   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Due to service updates, drive motors may use any of the various parts listed below. Visual identification will be required.</b> |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>HUB ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                                                                      |     |
| 1    | See Note    | NSS | Spindle (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)                                                                                               |     |
| 2    | See Note    | NSS | Hub (Note: Use Item 206)                                                                                                                 |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Input (Note: Use Item 204)                                                                                                         |     |
| 4    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Input Sun (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                     |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Input Planet (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                  |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | Pin, Planet Gear (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                    |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Carrier (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                             |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Output Sun (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                    |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Gear, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 207)                                                                                                 |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Pin, Output Planet (Note: Use Item 207)                                                                                                  |     |
| 11   | See Note    | NSS | Cover (Note: Use Item 201)                                                                                                               |     |
| 12   | 7024757     | 1   | Bushing Kit, Kingpin (Includes 2 Bushings)                                                                                               |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Motor, Electric (Note: Use Item 205A, 205B, 205C or 205D)                                                                                |     |
| 14   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Main (Note: Use Item 202, 204, 206 or 207)                                                                                      |     |
| 15   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Shaft (Note: Use Item 207)                                                                                                      |     |
| 16   | 70001739    | 1   | Seal, Lip                                                                                                                                |     |
| 17   | 7024786     | 1   | Seal, Lip                                                                                                                                |     |
| 18   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                     |     |
| 19   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 201)                                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | 70000191    | 1   | O-Ring                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 21   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 201)                                                                                                        |     |
| 23   | See Note    | NSS | Plate, Thrust (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                       |     |
| 24   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 203)                                                                                                     |     |
| 25   | See Note    | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)                                                                                                 |     |
| 26   | See Note    | NSS | Bearing/Bushing Options (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)                                                                                      |     |
| 26A  | See Note    | NSS | Bearing, Needle (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)                                                                                              |     |
| 26B  | See Note    | NSS | Bushing (Note: Use Item 203 or 207)                                                                                                      |     |
| 27   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 204, 206 or 207)                                                                                         |     |
| 28   | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 207)                                                                                                     |     |
| 29   | See Note    | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 201)                                                                                                                |     |
| 32   | See Note    | NSS | Washer, Tanged (Note: Use Item 207)                                                                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>BRAKE AND MOTOR COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                        |     |
| 103  | See Note    | NSS | Brush and Terminal Assembly (Note: Use Item 208)                                                                                         |     |
| 104  | 70000790    | 2   | Spring, Brush                                                                                                                            |     |
| 105  | 70000791    | 1   | Box, Brush                                                                                                                               |     |
| 106  | See Note    | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 208)                                                                                                     |     |
| 107  | See Note    | NSS | Bearing (Note: Use Item 208)                                                                                                             |     |
| 108  |             | Ref | Harness, Electrical Cable Options:                                                                                                       |     |
| 108A | 1001099628  | 1   | Harness, Electrical Cable 1930ES (was p/n 7024770)                                                                                       |     |
| 108A | 1001099676  | 1   | Harness, Electrical Cable 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (was p/n 7024770 & 7024775)                                                        |     |
| 108B | 1001091502  | 1   | Harness, Electrical Cable 1930ES                                                                                                         |     |



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 108B | 1001091843  | 1   | Harness, Electrical Cable 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES<br>(Use p/n 1001134012)  |     |
| 109  | 70000792    | 1   | Commutator                                                                     |     |
| 110  | See Note    | NSS | Disc, Reaction (Note: Use Item 209)                                            |     |
| 111  | 7024785     | 1   | Disc, Friction                                                                 |     |
| 112  | See Note    | NSS | Brake, Assembly (Note: Use Item 209)                                           |     |
| 113  | See Note    | NSS | Flatwasher (Note: Use Item 210A or 210B)                                       |     |
| 114  | See Note    | NSS | Bolt (Note: Use Item 210A or 210B)                                             |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Style "A" Brake Cover</b>                                                   |     |
| 125  | See Note    | NSS | Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)                                     |     |
| 126  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 210A, 210B, 211A or 211B)                               |     |
| 127  | 70000383    | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                                       |     |
| 128  | See Note    | NSS | Cover (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)                                            |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Style "B" Brake Cover</b>                                                   |     |
| 151  | See Note    | NSS | Plate, Cover (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)                                     |     |
| 152  | 70001949    | 1   | Gasket, Cover                                                                  |     |
| 153  | See Note    | NSS | Cover, Top (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)                                       |     |
| 154  | See Note    | NSS | Cover, End (Note: Use Item 211A or 211B)                                       |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>KIT OPTIONS</b>                                                             |     |
| 201  | 7024747     | 1   | Cover Kit (Includes Items 11, 19, 20, 21 & 29)                                 |     |
| 202  | 7024748     | 1   | Main Seal Kit (Includes Qty 1 of Items 14, 16 & 20)                            |     |
| 203  | 7024749     | 1   | Input Carrier Kit (Includes Items 4-8, 18, 20 & 23-26)                         |     |
| 204  | 7024758     | 1   | Input Ring Kit (Includes Items 3, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)                   |     |
| 205  |             | Ref | Motor Kit Options (Includes Items 13, 17, 103-114 & 151-154):                  |     |
| 205  |             | Ref | Motors with Item #108A Style Electrical Cable                                  |     |
| 205A | 1001100819  | 1   | Motor Kit 1930ES (was p/n 7024774)                                             |     |
| 205B | 1001100820  | 1   | Motor Kit 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (was p/n 7024777)                        |     |
| 205  |             | Ref | Motors with Item #108B Style Electrical Cable                                  |     |
| 205C | 70001263    | 1   | Motor Kit 1930ES                                                               |     |
| 205D | 70001345    | 1   | Motor Kit 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                          |     |
| 206  | 7024756     | 1   | Hub Kit (Includes Items 2, 16, 20, 27 & Qty 1 of Item 14)                      |     |
| 207  | 7024750     | 1   | Output Planet Kit (Includes Items 9, 10, 15, 20, 25-28, 32 & Qty 1 of Item 14) |     |
| 208  | 7024771     | 1   | Motor Brush and Bearing Kit (Includes Items 103, 106 & 107)                    |     |
| 208  | 70007781    | 1   | Brush Kit (Includes Brushese Only)                                             |     |
| 209  | 7024772     | 1   | Brake Kit (Includes Items 110, 111 & 112)                                      |     |
| 210  |             | Ref | Motor Hardware Kit (Includes Items 113 & 114)                                  |     |
| 210A | 7024773     | 1   | Motor Hardware Kit 1930ES                                                      |     |
| 210B | 7024776     | 1   | Motor Hardware Kit 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                 |     |
| 211  |             | Ref | Brake Cover Kit Options:                                                       |     |
| 211A | 7024787     | 1   | Style "A" (Includes Items 125-128)                                             |     |
| 211B | 70001265    | 1   | Style "B" (Includes Items 151-154)                                             |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS

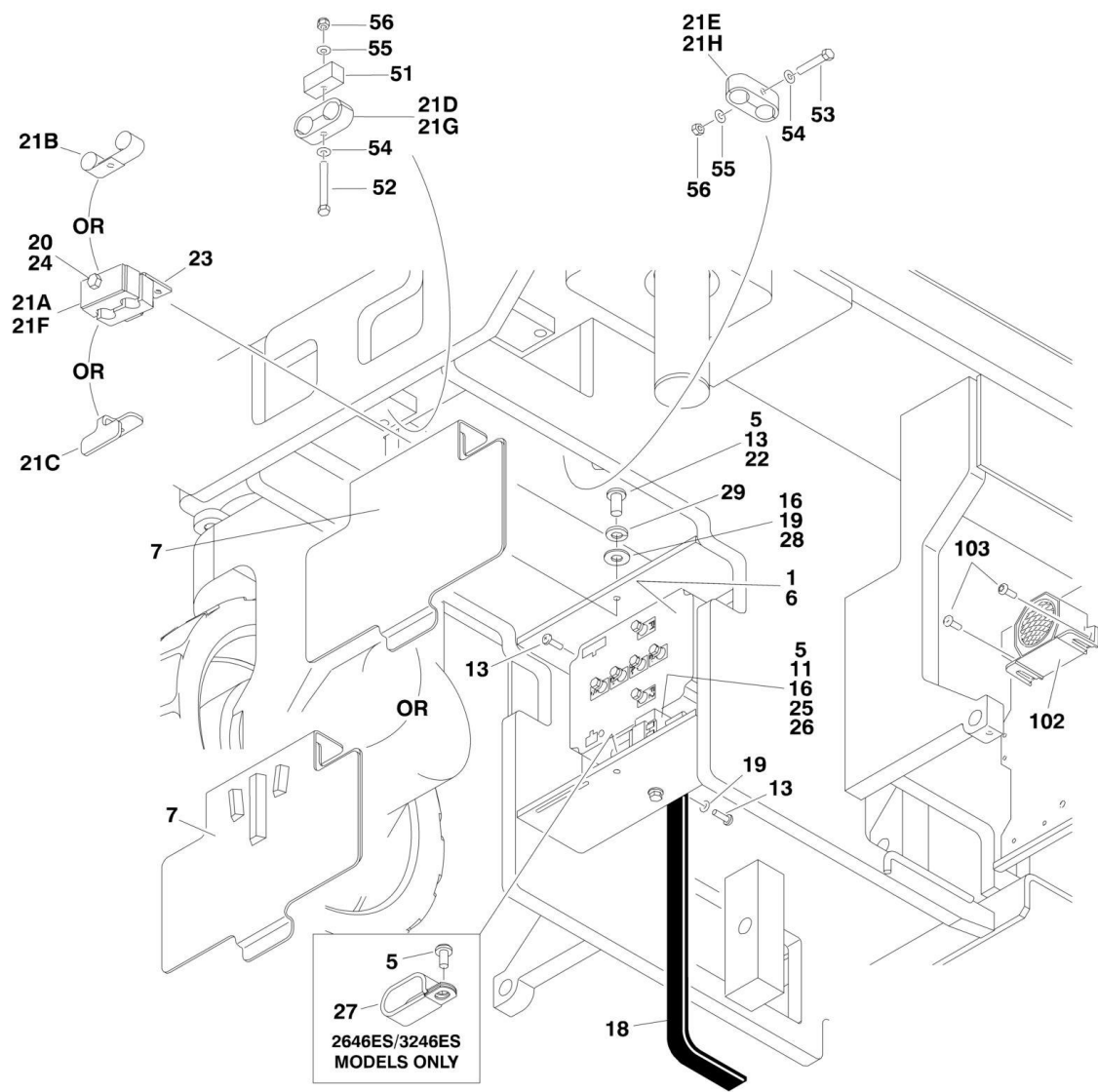


FIGURE 1-4. FRAME MOUNTED COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>CONTROLLER INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                            |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Controller Installation 1930ES:</b>                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 0272710     | Ref | <b>Non-UL Spec</b>                                                                                                                        | L   |
|      | 0274224     | Ref | <b>UL Spec</b>                                                                                                                            | C   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Controller Installation 2030ES/2630ES:</b>                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0272711     | Ref | <b>Non-UL Spec</b>                                                                                                                        | L   |
|      | 0274225     | Ref | <b>UL Spec</b>                                                                                                                            | C   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Controller Installation 2646ES/3246ES:</b>                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0273008     | Ref | <b>Non-UL Spec</b>                                                                                                                        | L   |
|      | 0274226     | Ref | <b>UL Spec</b>                                                                                                                            | C   |
| 1    | 0100083     | AR  | Grease, Heat Transfer                                                                                                                     |     |
| 5    | 4191706     | AR  | Bolt M6 x 12                                                                                                                              |     |
| 6    | 1600346     | 1   | Module, Control                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    |             | Ref | Cover Options:                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    |             | Ref | Cover 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                |     |
| 7    | 1671090     | NLA | Cover - Non-UL Spec (Use p/n 1671132)                                                                                                     |     |
| 7    | 1671181     | 1   | Cover - UL Spec                                                                                                                           |     |
| 7    |             | Ref | Cover 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                       |     |
| 7    | 1671106     | NLA | Cover - Non-UL Spec (Use p/n 1671133)                                                                                                     |     |
| 7    | 1671182     | 1   | Cover - UL Spec                                                                                                                           |     |
| 11   |             | Ref | Relay Options:                                                                                                                            |     |
| 11   | 3740130     | 1   | Relay - USA Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 0200128698)</b>                                                                                |     |
| 11   | 3740130     | 1   | Relay - Belgium Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 1200003300)</b>                                                                            |     |
| 11   | 0903069     | 1   | Mounting Bracket Used on 3740130 Relay                                                                                                    |     |
| 11   |             | Ref | USA Built Machines <b>(SN 0200128698 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                              |     |
| 11   |             | Ref | Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200003300 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                          |     |
| 11   | 3740146     | NLA | Relay - Non UL Spec (Use p/n 2915064)                                                                                                     |     |
| 11   | 3740146     | 1   | Relay - UL Spec                                                                                                                           |     |
| 11   | 0903098     | 1   | Mounting Bracket Used on 3740146 on Relay                                                                                                 |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Relay p/n 3740130 Albright or Curtis brand has 4 terminals and no lead wires. Mounts with terminals to the side.</b>             |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Relay p/n 3740146 Albright or Curtis brand has 4 terminals and no lead wires. Mounts with terminals facing up.</b>                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Relay p/n 3740150 is Trombetta brand has 2 terminals and 1 lead wire.</b>                                                              |     |
| 13   | 4191708     | AR  | Bolt M6 x 20                                                                                                                              |     |
| 16   | 4811700     | AR  | Flatwasher M6 Narrow                                                                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 4240147     | 1   | Strap, Anti-Static                                                                                                                        |     |
| 19   | 4751400     | AR  | Flatwasher 1/4in Wide                                                                                                                     |     |
| 20   | 0700819     | 1   | Bolt M8 x 55                                                                                                                              |     |
| 21   |             | Ref | Clamp, Cable Options:                                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Due to service updates, cable clamps may be any of the various designs listed below. Visual identification will be required.</b> |     |
| 21   |             | Ref | Non-UL Spec                                                                                                                               |     |
| 21A  | 1320162     | 1   | Clamp (Only Available on 1930ES)                                                                                                          |     |
| 21B  | 1320061     | 2   | Clamp (Only Available on 2030ES/2630ES)                                                                                                   |     |
| 21C  | 3574714     | 1   | Clamp (Available on All Models)                                                                                                           |     |
| 21D  | 1001091492  | 1   | Clamp (Used as part of Service Update on 1930ES)                                                                                          |     |

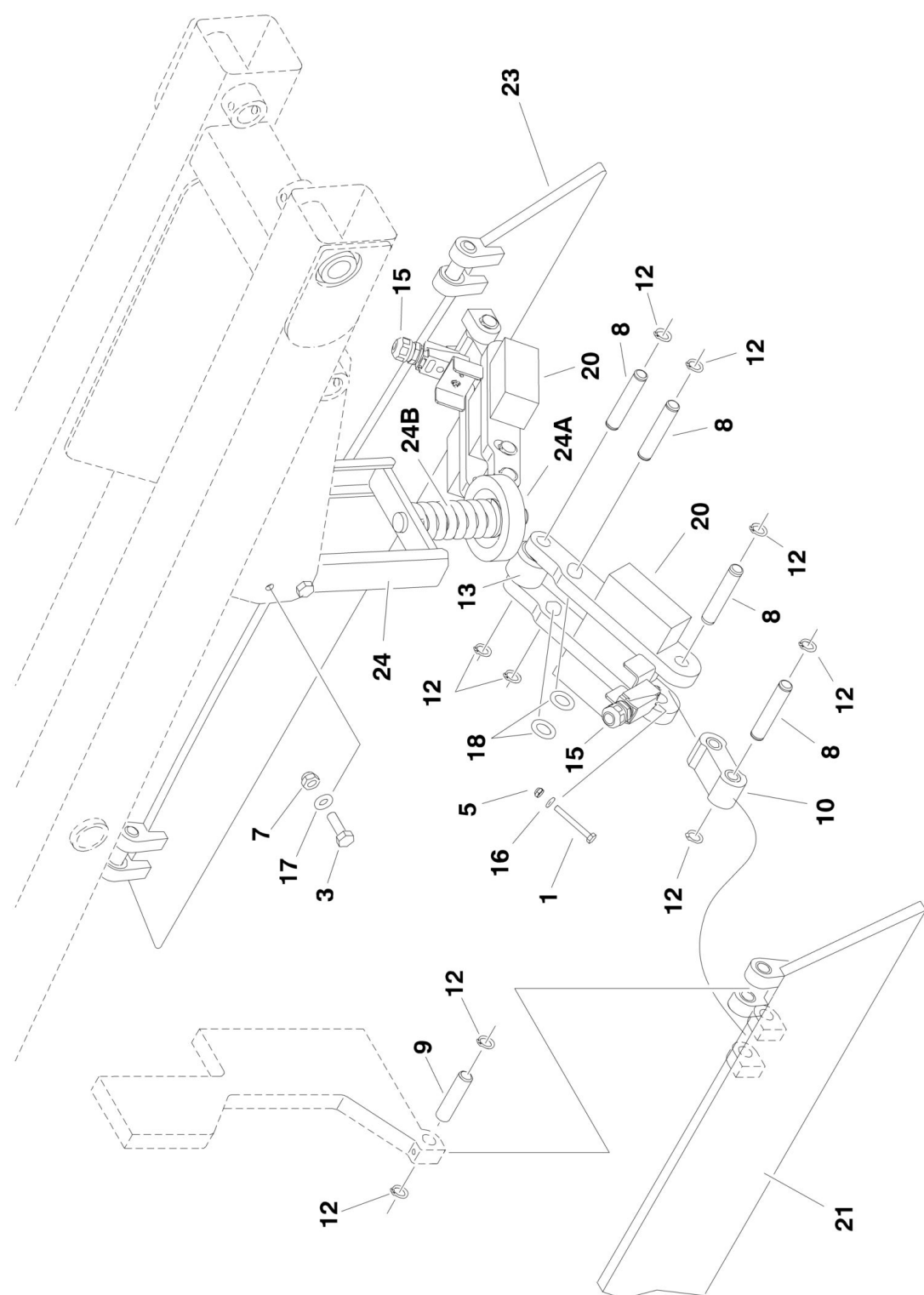
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                              | REV                   |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 21E  | 1001094301  | 2   | Clamp (Used as part of Service Update on 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES)                                                    | F<br>B<br>D<br>A<br>A |
| 21   |             | Ref | UL Spec                                                                                                                  |                       |
| 21F  | 1320162     | 1   | Clamp (Available on All Models)                                                                                          |                       |
| 21G  | 1001091492  | 1   | Clamp (Used as part of Service Update on 1930ES)                                                                         |                       |
| 21H  | 1001094301  | 2   | Clamp (Used as part of Service Update on 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES)                                                    |                       |
| 22   | 4191709     | 1   | Bolt M6 x 25                                                                                                             |                       |
| 23   | 4340751     | Ref | Mount, Cable Clamp Options:                                                                                              |                       |
| 23   | 4340751     | AR  | Mount, Cable Clamp - Non-UL Spec (1930ES Only)                                                                           |                       |
| 23   | 4340751     | 1   | Mount, Cable Clamp - UL Spec                                                                                             |                       |
| 24   | 4811900     | 1   | Flatwasher M8                                                                                                            |                       |
| 25   |             | Ref | Bolt M6 Options:                                                                                                         |                       |
| 25   | 0760606     | 1   | Bolt M6 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES (12mm Length)                                                                               |                       |
| 25   | 0700608     | 1   | Bolt M6 2646ES/3246ES (16mm Length)                                                                                      |                       |
| 26   | 3290605     | AR  | Locknut M6                                                                                                               |                       |
| 27   | 1321283     | AR  | Clamp, Hose (2646ES/3246ES Only)                                                                                         |                       |
| 28   | 4811702     | AR  | Flatwasher M6 Wide(Non-UL Spec)                                                                                          |                       |
| 29   | 4831700     | AR  | Lockwasher M6 (Non-UL Spec)                                                                                              |                       |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Items 51 - 56 may be used on machines with service update kits.</b>                                                   |                       |
| 51   | 1001094124  | 1   | Block, Spacer (1930ES Only)                                                                                              |                       |
| 52   | 0700624     | 1   | Bolt M6 x 80                                                                                                             |                       |
| 53   | 0700619     | 2   | Bolt M6 x 55                                                                                                             |                       |
| 54   | 4751400     | AR  | Flatwasher 1/4in Wide                                                                                                    |                       |
| 55   | 4811700     | AR  | Flatwasher M6                                                                                                            |                       |
| 56   | 3290606     | AR  | Locknut M6                                                                                                               |                       |
|      |             | Ref | <b>ALARM INSTALLATIONS</b>                                                                                               |                       |
|      | 0272810     | Ref | <b>ANSI Spec</b>                                                                                                         |                       |
|      | 0273443     | Ref | <b>Australian Spec</b>                                                                                                   |                       |
|      | 0272811     | Ref | <b>CE Spec</b>                                                                                                           |                       |
|      | 0272722     | Ref | <b>Descent Alarm</b>                                                                                                     |                       |
|      | 0272913     | Ref | <b>Motion Alarm</b>                                                                                                      |                       |
| 101  | 4922861     | 1   | Harness, Chassis (Not Shown - ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200126538)</b>     |                       |
| 101  | 4922861     | 1   | Harness, Chassis (Not Shown - ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200003119)</b> |                       |
| 102  | 0140043     | 1   | Alarm                                                                                                                    |                       |
| 103  | 4191706     | 2   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                                                            |                       |



SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES)



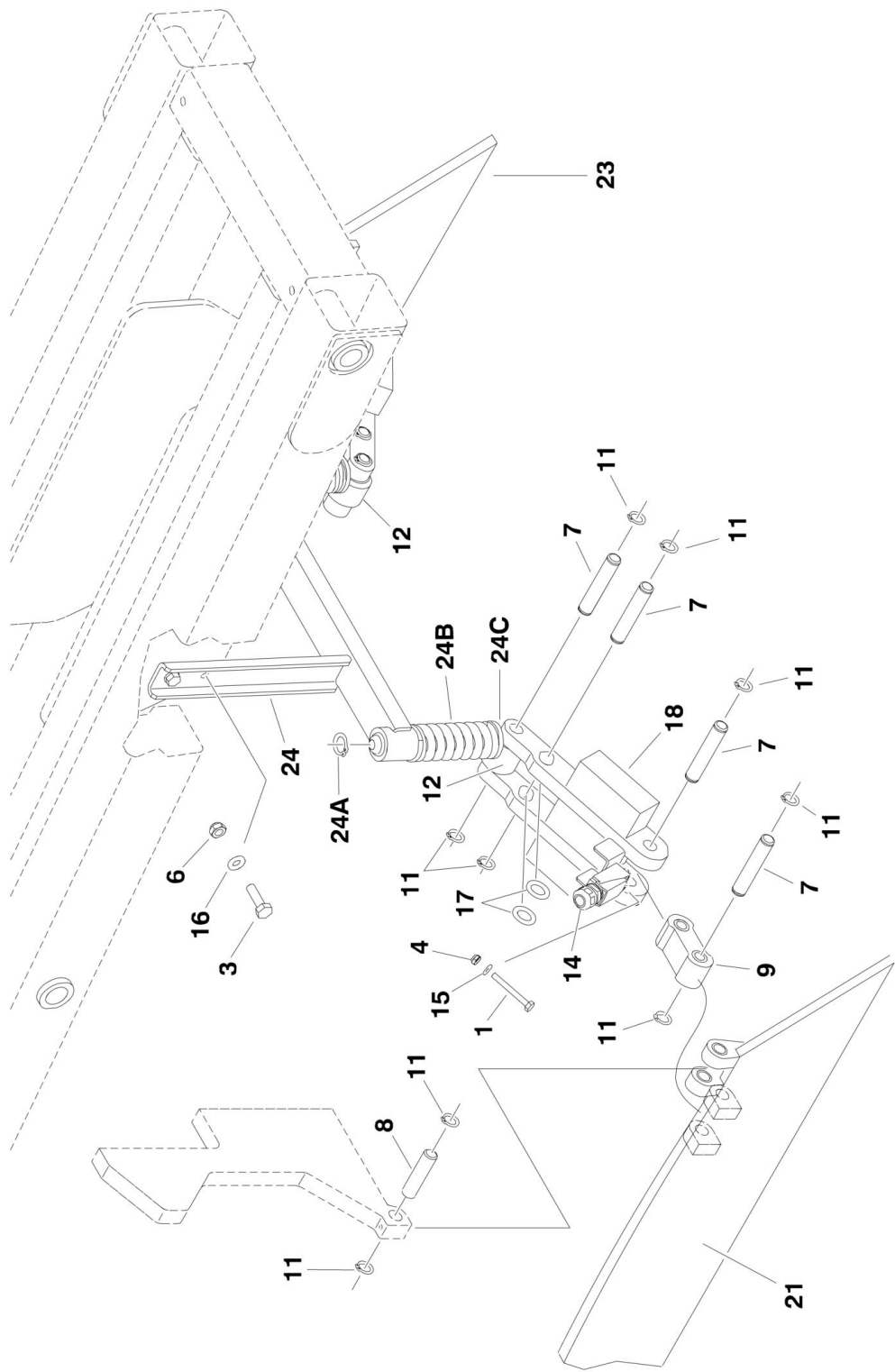
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-5. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION</b>               |     |
|      | 0272757     | Ref | <b>Pothole Protection Installation 1930ES</b>        | K   |
|      | 0272758     | Ref | <b>Pothole Protection Installation 2030ES/2630ES</b> | K   |
| 1    | 4010415     | 4   | Screw M4 x 35                                        |     |
| 3    | 0701014     | 4   | Screw M10 x 30                                       |     |
| 5    | 3290405     | 4   | Locknut M4                                           |     |
| 7    | 3291005     | 6   | Locknut M10                                          |     |
| 8    | 3423045     | 8   | Pin                                                  |     |
| 9    | 3423046     | NLA | Pin (Use p/n 3423189)                                |     |
| 10   | 3574176     | 2   | Link                                                 |     |
| 10   | 0440263     | 4   | Bushing                                              |     |
| 12   | 3760348     | 20  | Ring, Retaining                                      |     |
| 13   | 3860108     | 2   | Roller                                               |     |
| 15   | 4360536     | NLA | Switch Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)                    |     |
| 15   | 4360607     | NLA | Switch Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)                    |     |
| 16   | 4750800     | 8   | Flatwasher (Wide)                                    |     |
| 17   | 4812000     | 4   | Flatwasher M10                                       |     |
| 18   | 4740086     | 8   | Thrustwasher                                         |     |
| 20   | 4846774     | 2   | Link                                                 |     |
| 21   |             | Ref | Support (Right) Options:                             |     |
| 21   | 4846775     | 1   | Support (Right) 1930ES                               |     |
| 21   | 4846816     | 1   | Support (Right) 2030ES/2630ES                        |     |
| 21   | 0440263     | 4   | Bushing                                              |     |
| 23   |             | Ref | Support (Left) Options:                              |     |
| 23   | 4846861     | 1   | Support (Left) 1930ES                                |     |
| 23   | 4846863     | 1   | Support (Left) 2030ES/2630ES                         |     |
| 23   | 0440263     | 4   | Bushing                                              |     |
| 24   | 0060083     | 1   | Actuator Assembly                                    | A   |
| 24   | 4846773     | 1   | Actuator                                             |     |
| 24A  | 1440333     | 1   | Collar, Actuator                                     |     |
| 24A  | 3760115     | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                      |     |
| 24B  | 4160202     | 1   | Spring                                               |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES)





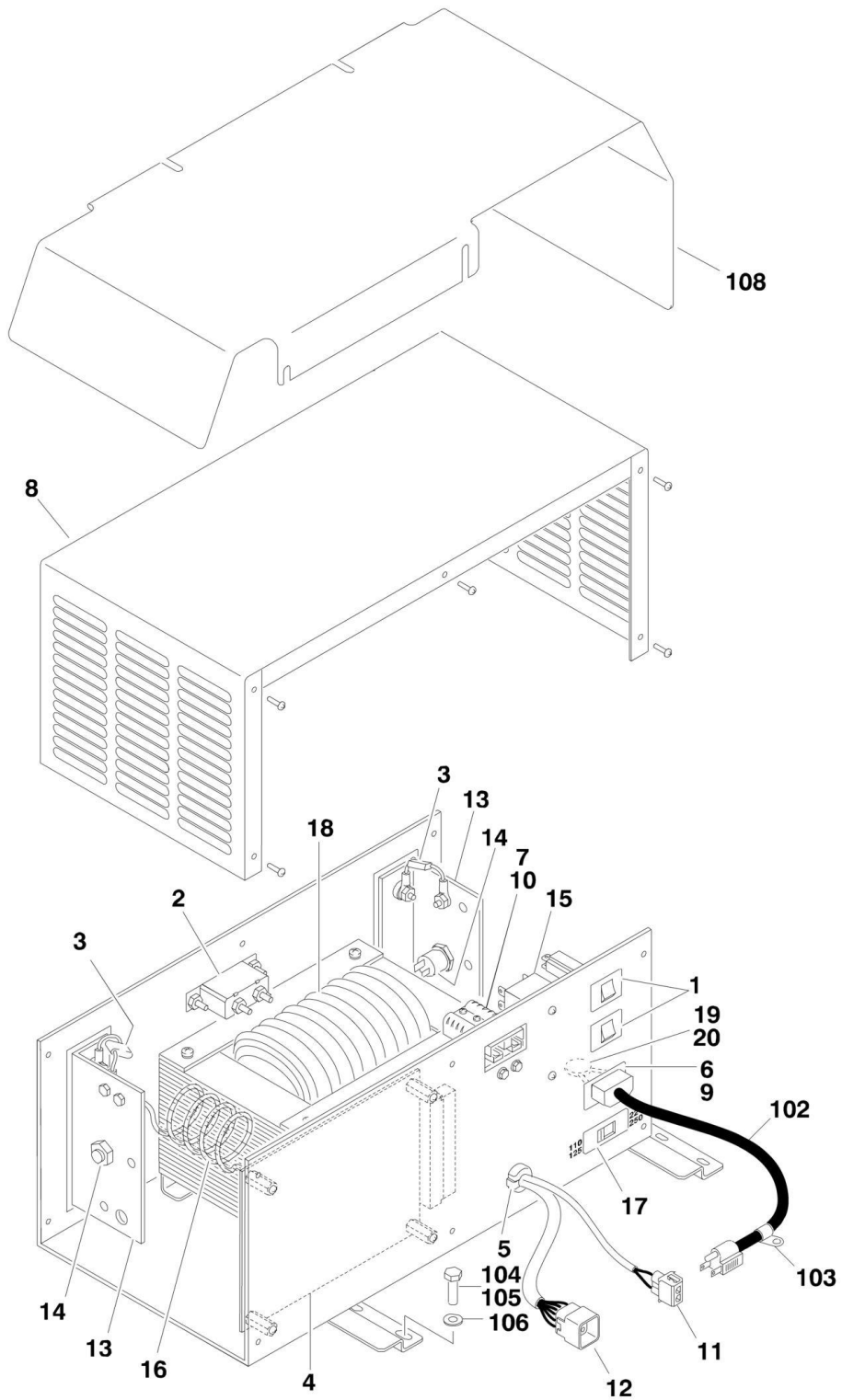
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-6. POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272759     | Ref | <b>POTHOLE PROTECTION INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES)</b> | J   |
| 1    | 4010415     | 4   | Screw M4 x 35                                          |     |
| 3    | 0701015     | 4   | Screw M10 x 35                                         |     |
| 4    | 3290405     | 4   | Locknut M4                                             |     |
| 6    | 3291005     | 6   | Locknut M10                                            |     |
| 7    | 3423045     | 8   | Pin                                                    |     |
| 8    | 3423046     | NSS | Pin (Use p/n 3423189)                                  |     |
| 9    | 3574176     | 2   | Link                                                   |     |
| 9    | 0440263     | 4   | Bushing                                                |     |
| 11   | 3760348     | 20  | Ring, Retaining                                        |     |
| 12   | 3860108     | 2   | Roller                                                 |     |
| 14   | 4360536     | NLA | Switch, Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)                     |     |
| 14   | 4360607     | NLA | Switch, Limit (Use p/n 1001109345)                     |     |
| 15   | 4750800     | 8   | Flatwasher (Wide)                                      |     |
| 16   | 4812000     | 4   | Flatwasher M10                                         |     |
| 17   | 4740086     | 8   | Thrustwasher                                           |     |
| 18   | 4846774     | 2   | Link                                                   |     |
| 21   | 4846811     | 1   | Support (Right)                                        |     |
| 21   | 0440263     | 4   | Bushing                                                |     |
| 23   | 4846862     | 1   | Support (Left)                                         |     |
| 23   | 0440263     | 4   | Bushing                                                |     |
| 24   | 0060082     | 1   | Actuator Assembly                                      | A   |
| 24   | 4846810     | 1   | Actuator                                               |     |
| 24   | 0962292     | 4   | Bushing                                                |     |
| 24A  | 3760115     | 2   | Ring, Retaining                                        |     |
| 24B  | 4160202     | 2   | Spring                                                 |     |
| 24C  | 4846788     | 2   | Plunger                                                |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON SIDE)



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-7. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON SIDE)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0400218     | Ref | <b>BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY</b>                         |     |
| 1    | 7018514     | 2   | Breaker, Circuit - AC                                   |     |
| 2    | 7011509     | 1   | Breaker, Circuit - DC                                   |     |
| 3    | 7018577     | 2   | Capacitor                                               |     |
| 4    | 7022944     | 1   | Card, Circuit                                           |     |
| 5    | 7022947     | 1   | Connector, Strain Relief                                |     |
| 6    | See Note    | NSS | Cord Set - AC (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)        |     |
| 7    | 7022945     | 1   | Cord Set - DC                                           |     |
| 8    | See Note    | NSS | Cover (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)                |     |
| 9    | 7018583     | 1   | Plug, AC Inlet                                          |     |
| 10   | 4460648     | 1   | Plug, Anderson Battery Cable                            |     |
| 11   | 4460424     | 1   | Connector, Female - 2 Position                          |     |
| 11   | 4460227     | 2   | Pin, Male                                               |     |
| 12   | 7022946     | 1   | Harness with Connector                                  |     |
| 12   | 4460899     | 1   | Connector, Female - 6 Position                          |     |
| 12   | 4460464     | 6   | Pin, Male                                               |     |
| 13   | 7020613     | 1   | Rectifier Assembly with Heat Shrink and Rectifiers      |     |
| 14   | 7020673     | 1   | Rectifier                                               |     |
| 15   | 7018564     | 1   | Relay                                                   |     |
| 16   | 7020674     | 1   | Shunt Assembly                                          |     |
| 17   | 7018586     | 1   | Switch, Slide                                           |     |
| 18   | 7022948     | 1   | Transformer                                             |     |
| 19   | 7018589     | 1   | Varistor Assembly                                       |     |
| 20   | 7020663     | 1   | Varistor                                                |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION</b>                     |     |
|      | 0272874     | Ref | <b>AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug</b>               | E   |
|      | 0272875     | Ref | <b>AC Cable Has Locally Supplied Plug</b>               | E   |
| 101  | 0400218     | 1   | Battery Charger Assembly (See Items 1-20 for Breakdown) |     |
| 102  |             | Ref | Cable, AC Options:                                      |     |
| 102  | 1060688     | 1   | Factory Supplied Plug                                   |     |
| 102  | 1060689     | 1   | Locally Supplied Plug                                   |     |
| 103  | 1320043     | 1   | Clamp                                                   |     |
| 104  | 4191707     | 3   | Screw M6 x 16                                           |     |
| 105  | 3900267     | 1   | Capscrew                                                |     |
| 106  | 4811700     | 3   | Flatwasher M6                                           |     |
| 107  | 0751006     | 2   | Screw, Pan Head (Thread Forming) (Not Shown)            |     |
| 108  | 3574843     | 1   | Plate, Charger Cover                                    |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-8. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON END)

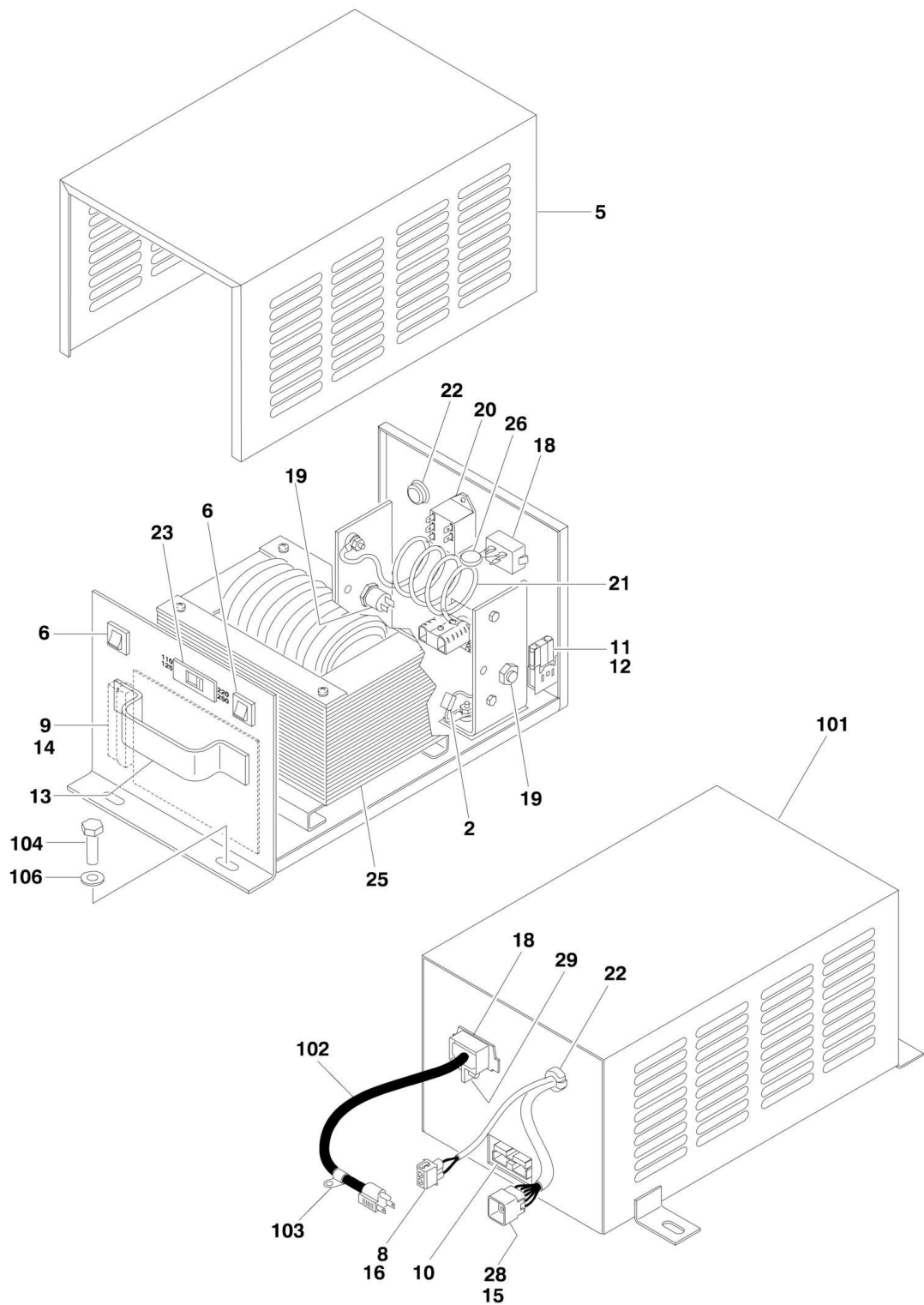


FIGURE 1-8. BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (MAC CHARGER WITH BREAKERS ON END)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY</b>                                             |     |
|      | 0400220     | Ref | <b>All Specs except Japanese Spec</b>                                       | B   |
|      | 0400221     | Ref | <b>Japanese Specs Only</b>                                                  | B   |
| 2    | 7018577     | 2   | Capacitor                                                                   |     |
| 5    |             | Ref | Case Cover, Replacement Options:                                            |     |
| 5    | 7022951     | 1   | Cover All Specs except Japanese Spec                                        |     |
| 5    | 7022958     | 1   | Cover Japanese Specs Only                                                   |     |
| 6    |             | Ref | Circuit Breaker, AC Options:                                                |     |
| 6    | 7018514     | 2   | Circuit Breaker All Specs except Japanese Spec                              |     |
| 6    | 7018597     | 1   | Circuit Breaker Japanese Specs Only                                         |     |
| 8    | 4460227     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (was p/n 7011621)                           |     |
| 8    | 4460267     | 2   | Pin, Male                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 7022952     | 1   | Card, Circuit                                                               |     |
| 10   | 7022953     | 1   | Cord, DC                                                                    |     |
| 11   | 7022942     | 1   | Fuse Assembly                                                               |     |
| 12   | 7018570     | 1   | Fuse                                                                        |     |
| 13   | See Note    | NSS | Handle (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                   |     |
| 14   | 7022954     | 1   | Harness                                                                     |     |
| 15   | 7022955     | 1   | Harness                                                                     |     |
| 16   | 7022956     | 1   | Interlock Assembly (Includes Item 3)                                        |     |
| 18   | 7022957     | 1   | Plug, Inlet                                                                 |     |
| 19   | 7020673     | 1   | Rectifier                                                                   |     |
| 20   | 7018564     | 1   | Relay                                                                       |     |
| 21   | 7020674     | 1   | Shunt Assembly                                                              |     |
| 22   |             | Ref | Connector, Strain Relief Options:                                           |     |
| 22   | 7022947     | 1   | Connector All Specs except Japanese Spec                                    |     |
| 22   | 7011528     | 1   | Connector Japanese Specs Only                                               |     |
| 23   | 7018586     | 1   | Switch, Slide                                                               |     |
| 25   |             | Ref | Transformer Options:                                                        |     |
| 25   | 7022948     | 1   | Transformer All Specs except Japanese Spec                                  |     |
| 25   | 7022959     | 1   | Transformer Japanese Specs Only                                             |     |
| 26   |             | Ref | Varistor Assembly Options:                                                  |     |
| 26   | 7018589     | 1   | Varistor Assembly All Specs except Japanese Spec                            |     |
| 26   | 7020603     | 1   | Varistor Assembly Japanese Specs Only                                       |     |
| 27   | See Note    | NSS | Varistor (Note: Use Item 26)                                                |     |
| 28   | 4460899     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 6 Position                                             |     |
| 28   | 4460464     | 6   | Pin, Male                                                                   |     |
| 29   | 70002271    | 1   | Relief, Strain                                                              |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>BATTERY CHARGER INSTALLATION</b>                                         |     |
|      | 0272874     | Ref | <b>AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (All Specs except Japanese Specs)</b> | G   |
|      | 0273681     | Ref | <b>AC Cable Has Factory Supplied Plug (Japanese Specs)</b>                  | B   |
|      | 0272875     | Ref | <b>AC Cable Has Locally Supplied Plug (All Specs)</b>                       | F   |
| 101  |             | Ref | Battery Charger Assembly Options (See Items 1-28 for Breakdown):            |     |
| 101  | 0400220     | 1   | Battery Charger Assembly All Specs except Japanese Specs                    |     |
| 101  | 0400221     | 1   | Battery Charger Assembly Japanese Specs Only                                |     |
| 102  |             | Ref | Cable, AC Options:                                                          |     |
| 102  | 1060688     | 1   | Cable, AC - Factory Supplied Plug                                           |     |

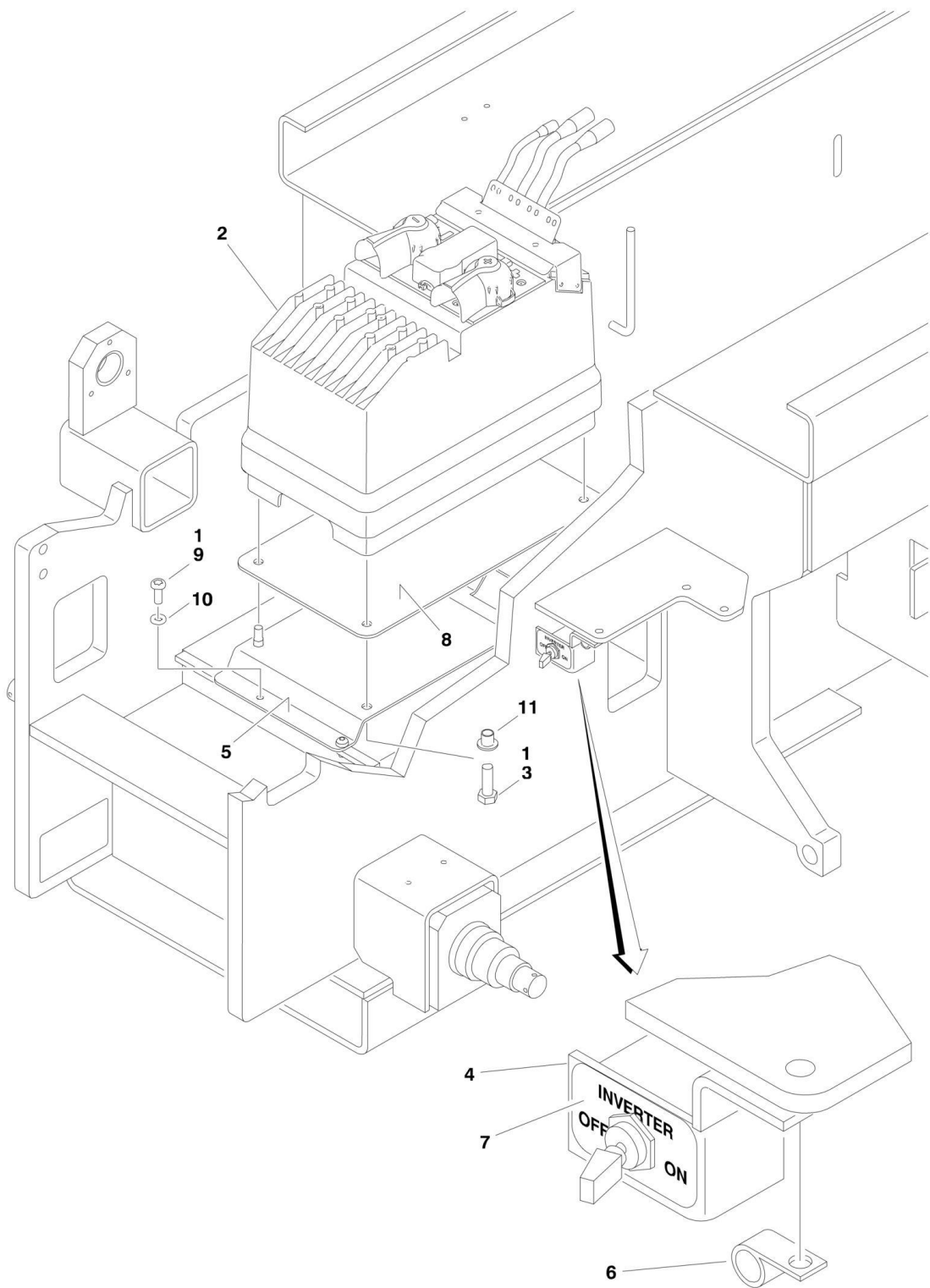
**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 102  | 1060689     | 1   | Cable, AC - Locally Supplied Plug |     |
| 103  | 1321293     | 1   | Clamp                             |     |
| 104  | 4191707     | 2   | Screw M6 x 16                     |     |
| 106  | 4811700     | 2   | Flatwasher M6                     |     |



**SECTION 1 - FRAME**

**FIGURE 1-9. BATTERY CHARGER WITH INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON ANSI SPEC MACHINES)**





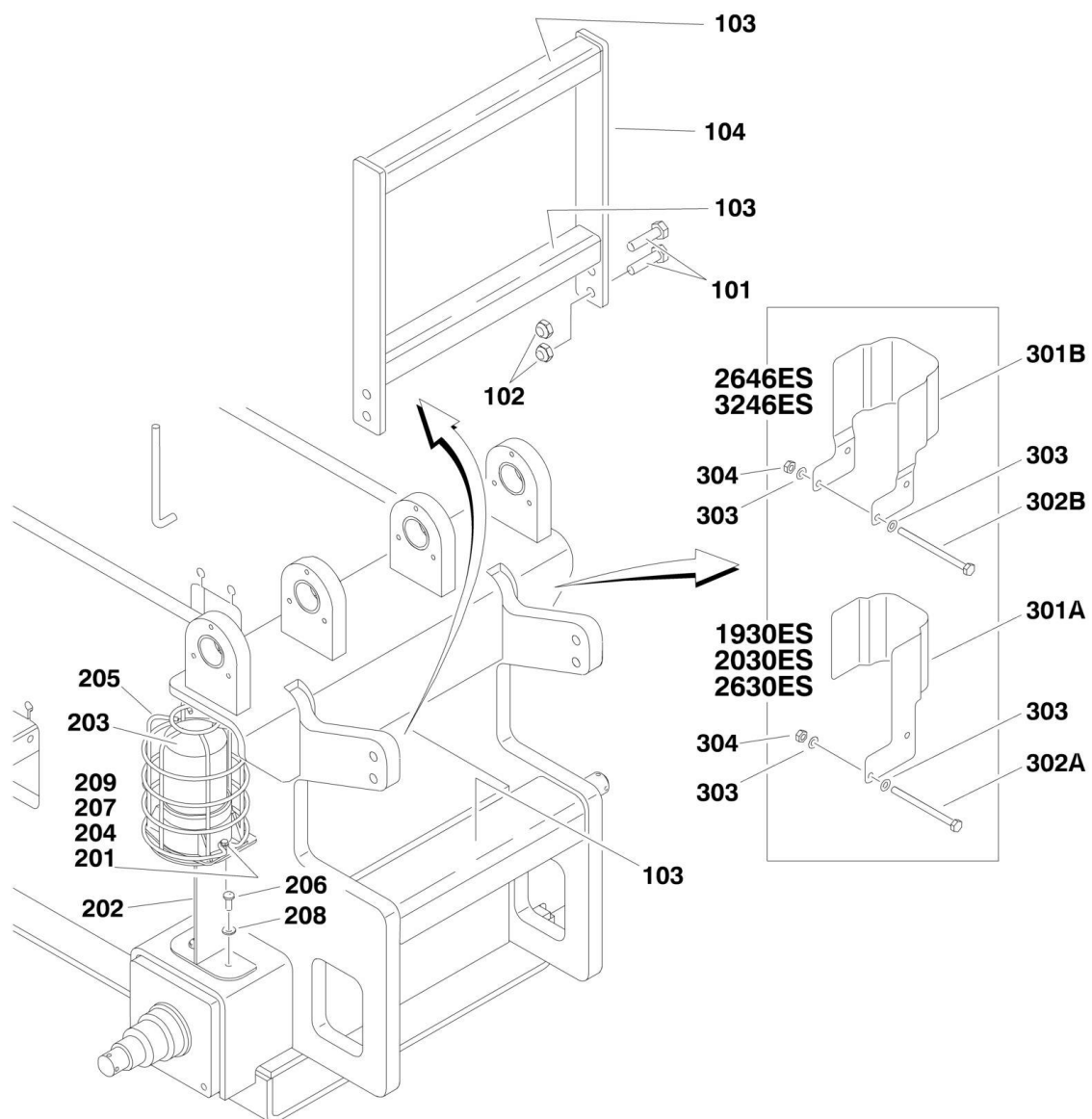
## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-9. BATTERY CHARGER WITH INVERTER ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL ON ANSI SPEC MACHINES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>BATTERY CHARGER ASSEMBLY</b>                                                  |     |
|      | 2902502     | Ref | <b>Battery Charger Assembly 1930ES</b>                                           | A   |
|      | 0275104     | Ref | <b>Battery Charger Assembly 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                    | B   |
|      | 0275105     | Ref | <b>Battery Charger Assembly 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                    | B   |
| 1    | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                |     |
| 2    | 0400237     | NLA | Charger/Inverter Assembly (Use p/n 1001093839)                                   |     |
| 3    |             | Ref | Hardware Options:                                                                |     |
| 3    | 0760812     | 4   | Bolt M8 x 25                                                                     |     |
| 3    | 0760814     | 4   | Bolt M8 x 30                                                                     |     |
| 3    | 3290805     | 4   | Nut M8                                                                           |     |
| 4    | 0902780     | 1   | Bracket, Mounting (Remote Switch)                                                |     |
| 5    |             | Ref | Bracket, Mounting (Charger/Inverter)                                             |     |
| 5    | 0903410     | 1   | Bracket, Mounting (Charger/Inverter) 1930ES                                      |     |
| 5    | 0903319     | 1   | Bracket, Mounting (Charger/Inverter)<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES              |     |
| 6    | 1320043     | 1   | Clamp                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 1705052     | 1   | Decal - On/Off                                                                   |     |
| 8    | 2820239     | 1   | Insulation, Charger Mounting                                                     |     |
| 9    | 4191707     | AR  | Screw M6 x 16                                                                    |     |
| 10   | 4811700     | 2   | Flatwasher M6                                                                    |     |
| 11   | 4740562     | 4   | Washer, Special                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 1706749     | 1   | Decal - Inverter (Not Shown - Located on Frame Near Inverter)                    |     |
| 19   |             | Ref | Decal - Hazardous Voltage Options (Not Shown - Located on Platform Near AC Box): |     |
| 19   | 1706765     | 1   | Decal - Hazardous Voltage English Language                                       |     |
| 19   | 1001136847  | 1   | Decal - Hazardous Voltage Spanish Language                                       |     |

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-10. LADDERS, BEACON LIGHT AND ROTARY SENSOR COVER INSTALLATIONS



## SECTION 1 - FRAME

**FIGURE 1-10. LADDERS, BEACON LIGHT AND ROTARY SENSOR COVER INSTALLATIONS**

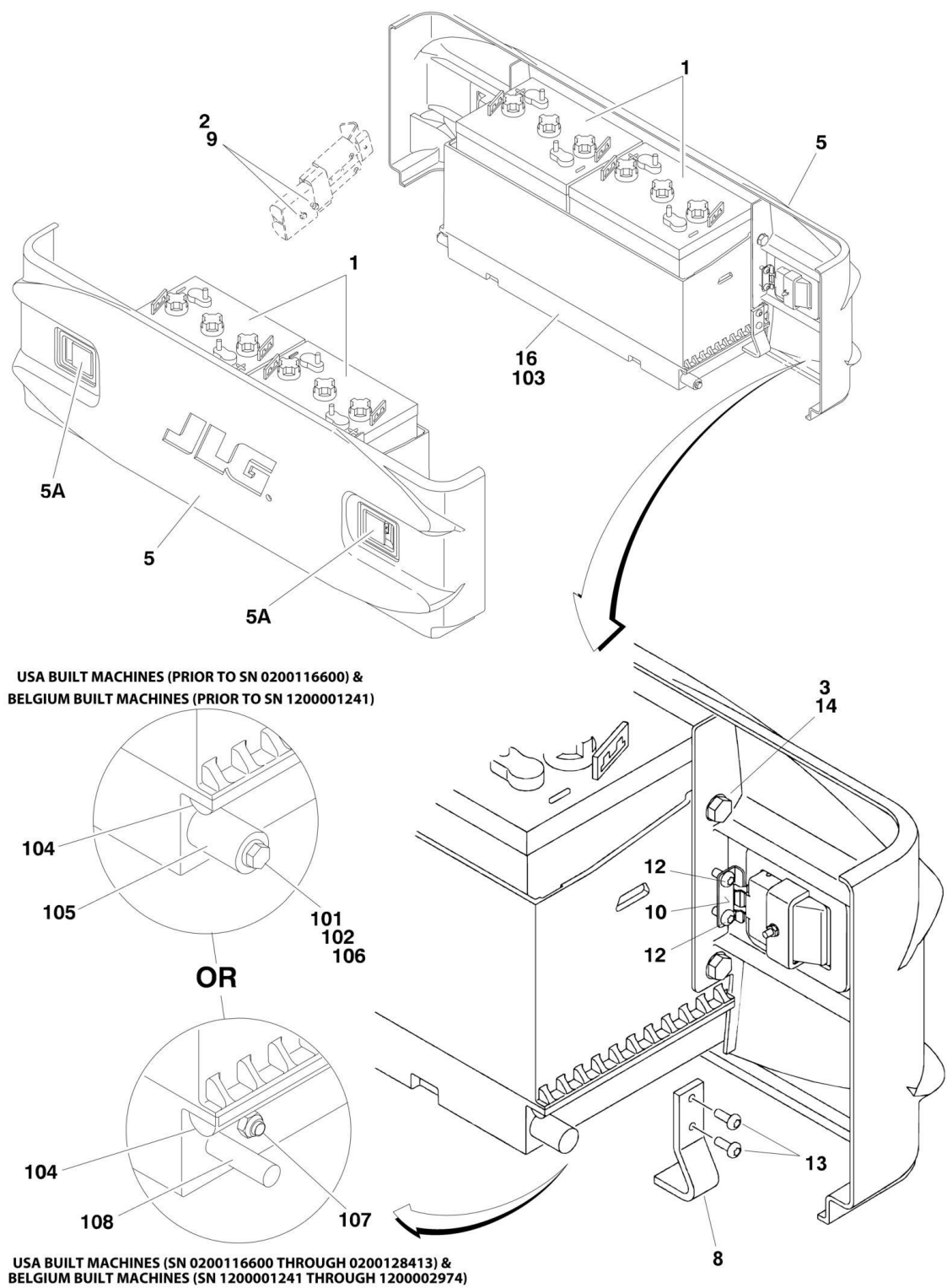
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>LADDER INSTALLATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0272887     | Ref | <b>Ladder Installations 2030ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | B   |
|      | 0272888     | Ref | <b>Ladder Installations 2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | B   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Not Required on Other Models</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 101  | 0701016     | 4   | Bolt M10 x 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 102  | 3291005     | 4   | Locknut M10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 103  | 4420070     | 3   | Tape, Anti-Skid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 104  |             | Ref | Ladder Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 104  | 4846812     | 1   | Ladder 2030ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 104  | 4846813     | 1   | Ladder 2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 0272309     | Ref | <b>Beacon Light Installations 1930ES (Not Shown)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | D   |
|      | 0274012     | Ref | <b>Beacon Light Installations 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B   |
|      | 0272980     | Ref | <b>Beacon Light Installations 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | D   |
| 201  | 0760410     | 2   | Bolt M4 x 20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 202  |             | Ref | Bracket Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 202  | 0902905     | 1   | Bracket 1930ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 202  | 0903086     | 1   | Bracket 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 202  | 0902906     | 1   | Bracket 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 203  | 2920161     | 1   | Light, Beacon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 203  | 7016319     | 1   | Bulb, Replacement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 203  | 7016372     | 1   | Len, Replacement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 204  | 3290405     | 2   | Locknut M4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 205  | 4060865     | 1   | Guard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 206  | 4191707     | 2   | Screw M6 x 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 207  | 4811400     | 2   | Flatwasher M4 (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200128068)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 207  | 4811400     | 2   | Flatwasher M4 (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002847)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 208  | 4811700     | AR  | Flatwasher M6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 209  | 4750800     | 2   | Flatwasher #8 (Wide) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200128068 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 209  | 4750800     | 2   | Flatwasher #8 (Wide) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002847 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>ROTARY ANGLE SENSOR COVER KIT</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: This kit is an optional aftermarket Add-on for USA Built Machines SN 0200117602 through 0200135154 Only and Belgium Built Machines SN 1200001665 through 1200004293 Only. Not Available on previous SNs due to changes in frame design. Kit also includes instructions. Parts listed below are for service.</b> |     |
|      | 1001105108  | Ref | <b>Rotary Angle Sensor Cover Kit 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 1001105109  | Ref | <b>Rotary Angle Sensor Cover Kit 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 301  |             | Ref | Cover Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 301A | 1001103029  | 1   | Cover for 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 301B | 1001103030  | 1   | Cover for 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 302  |             | Ref | Bolt M6 Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 302A | 0760610     | 2   | Bolt 20mm Length for 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 302B | 0760612     | 2   | Bolt 25mm Length for 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 303  | 4811700     | 4   | Flatwasher 6mm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 304  | 3290605     | 2   | Locknut M6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |



**SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS**

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-1. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200128413, Prior to SN 1200002974)



## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-1. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200128413, Prior to SN 1200002974)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION</b>                                                                     |     |
|      | 0272719     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 1930ES (220 A-HR)</b>                                                   | J   |
|      | 0274222     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 1930ES (220 A-HR) (Lock)</b>                                            | B   |
|      | 0274221     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 1930ES (220 A-HR) (UL Spec) (Lock)</b>                                  | B   |
|      | 0272827     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (220 A-HR) (Standard)</b>                   | J   |
|      | 0274215     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (220 A-HR) (Lock)</b>                       | B   |
|      | 0274214     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (220 A-HR) (UL Spec) (Lock)</b>             | B   |
|      | 0272720     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (245 A-HR) (Hi-Output)</b>                  | J   |
|      | 0274217     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (245 A-HR) (Hi-Output) (Lock)</b>           | B   |
|      | 0274216     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (245 A-HR) (Hi-Output) (UL Spec) (Lock)</b> | B   |
|      | 0272878     | Ref | <b>Anti-Vandalism Package Installation</b>                                                                   | A   |
| 1    |             | Ref | Battery Options:                                                                                             |     |
| 1    | 0400215     | 4   | Battery Type GC Type with 225 AH Rating                                                                      |     |
| 1    | 0400216     | 4   | Battery Type EV Type with 244 AH Rating (Not Available on 1930ES)                                            |     |
| 2    | 4031713     | 2   | Bolt M6 x 40                                                                                                 |     |
| 3    | 0760610     | 8   | Bolt M6 x 20                                                                                                 |     |
| 5    |             | Ref | Cover Options:                                                                                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: When replacing p/n 1671096 for service, drill 7mm holes to 11mm diameter.                              |     |
| 5    | 1671096     | NLA | Cover (Standard) (Use p/n 2915029)                                                                           |     |
| 5    | 1671155     | NLA | Cover (Standard) (Use p/n 2915029)                                                                           |     |
| 5    | 1671196     | NLA | Cover (Standard) (Use p/n 2915029)                                                                           |     |
| 5    | 1671175     | NLA | Cover (Lockable) (Use p/n 2915030)                                                                           |     |
| 5    | 1671197     | NLA | Cover (Lockable) (Use p/n 2915030)                                                                           |     |
| 5    | 1671180     | NLA | Cover (Lockable) (UL Spec) (Use p/n 2915031)                                                                 |     |
| 5A   | 2940151     | 4   | Latch, Standard (2 Per Cover)                                                                                |     |
| 5A   | 2940153     | 4   | Latch, Anti-Vandalism Lockable (2 Per Cover)                                                                 |     |
| 5A   | 7027862     | AR  | Key                                                                                                          |     |
| 7    |             | Ref | Battery Cable Kit Options (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown):                                |     |
| 7    | 2902239     | 1   | Battery Cable Kit 1930ES                                                                                     |     |
| 7    | 2902248     | 1   | Battery Cable Kit 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                |     |
| 8    |             | Ref | Plate, Slide Stop Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 8    | 3574427     | NLA | LH (Use p/n 3574981)                                                                                         |     |
| 8    | 3574427     | NLA | RH (Use p/n 3574984)                                                                                         |     |
| 9    | 3290605     | 2   | Locknut M6                                                                                                   |     |
| 10   | 3574428     | 4   | Plate, Latch                                                                                                 |     |
| 12   | 4191706     | 8   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                                                |     |
| 13   | 4191707     | 8   | Screw M6 x 16                                                                                                |     |
| 14   | 4811700     | 8   | Flatwasher M6                                                                                                |     |
| 16   |             | Ref | Tray Assembly Options (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown):                                                     |     |
| 16   | 0273110     | NLA | Tray Assembly (Use p/n 0273698) <b>(Prior to SN 0200116600)</b>                                              |     |

## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

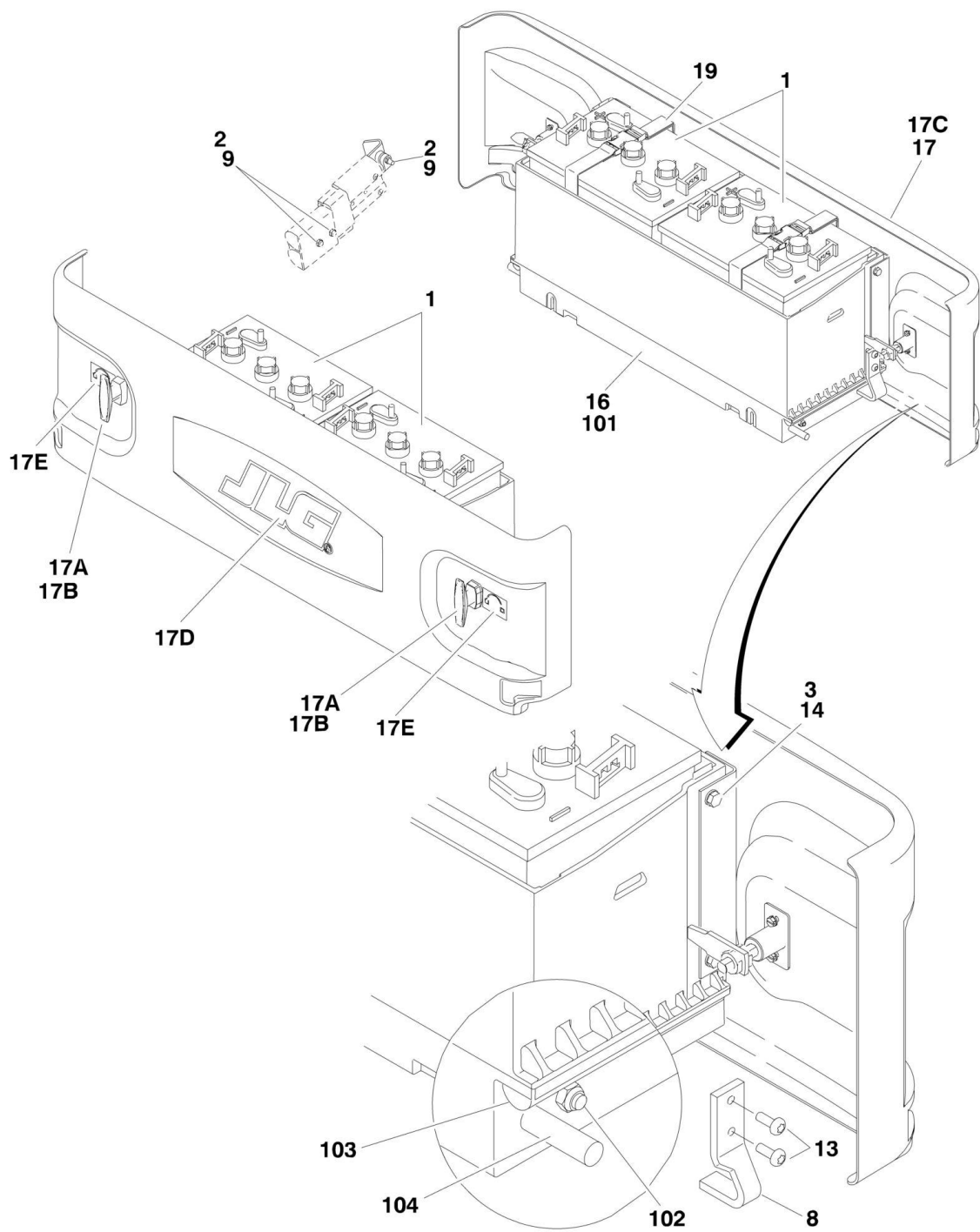
| ITEM | PART NUMBER      | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 16   | 0273698          | 2   | Tray Assembly (SN 0200116600 through 0200128413)                                                                                                                                |     |
| 16   | 0273110          | NLA | Tray Assembly (Use p/n 0273698) (Prior to SN 1200001241)                                                                                                                        |     |
| 16   | 0273698          | 2   | Tray Assembly (SN 1200001241 through 1200002974)                                                                                                                                |     |
| 19   | 4240172          | 4   | Strap, Battery (UL Spec - Not Shown)                                                                                                                                            |     |
|      |                  | Ref | <b>TRAY ASSEMBLY OPTIONS:</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0273110          | Ref | <b>USA Built Machines (Prior to SN 0200116600)</b>                                                                                                                              | D   |
|      | 0273698          | Ref | <b>USA Built Machines (SN 0200116600 through 0200128413)</b>                                                                                                                    | D   |
|      | 0273110          | Ref | <b>Belgium Built Machines (Prior to SN 1200001241)</b>                                                                                                                          | D   |
|      | 0273698          | Ref | <b>Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200001241 through 1200002974)</b>                                                                                                                | D   |
| 101  | 0100011          | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 102  | 0700616          | 2   | Bolt M6 x 40 (USA Built Machines) (Prior to SN 0200116600)                                                                                                                      |     |
| 102  | 0700616          | 2   | Bolt M6 x 40 (Belgium Built Machines) (Prior to SN 1200001241)                                                                                                                  |     |
| 103  | Purchase Item 16 | 1   | Tray, Battery                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 104  | 3340975          | 2   | Pad, Wear                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 105  | 3860111          | 2   | Roller (USA Built Machines) (Prior to SN 0200116600)                                                                                                                            |     |
| 105  | 3860111          | 2   | Roller (Belgium Built Machines) (Prior to SN 1200001241)                                                                                                                        |     |
| 106  | 4811700          | 2   | Flatwasher M6 (USA Built Machines) (Prior to SN 0200116600)                                                                                                                     |     |
| 106  | 4811700          | 2   | Flatwasher M6 (Belgium Built Machines) (Prior to SN 1200001241)                                                                                                                 |     |
| 107  | 3290605          | 2   | Locknut (USA Built Machines) (SN 0200116600 through 0200128413)                                                                                                                 |     |
| 107  | 3290605          | 2   | Locknut (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200001241 through 1200002974)                                                                                                             |     |
| 108  |                  | Ref | Battery Box Stop Options (USA Built Machines): (SN 0200116600 through 0200128413)                                                                                               |     |
| 108  |                  | Ref | Battery Box Stop Options (Belgium Built Machines): (SN 1200001241 through 1200002974)                                                                                           |     |
|      |                  | Ref | <b>Note: Requires (2) 3820032 Rivet and (1) 4811600 Washer</b>                                                                                                                  |     |
| 108  | 4220208          | NLA | LH (Use p/n 4220252)                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 108  | 4220208          | NLA | RH (Use p/n 4220253)                                                                                                                                                            |     |
|      |                  | Ref | <b>Note: Old design rollers are not interchangeable with new design stops. Complete Tray Assembly # 0273698 must be purchased if upgrading to new design Battery Box Stops.</b> |     |





SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-2. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0200128413 through 0200135154, SN 1200002974 through 1200004293)



## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-2. BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION (SN 0200128413 through 0200135154, SN 1200002974 through 1200004293)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>BATTERIES AND COVERS INSTALLATION</b>                                                         |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>GC Type with 225 AH Rating Batteries:</b>                                                     |     |
|      | 0272719     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 1930ES (Standard Covers)</b>                                | L   |
|      | 0274222     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 1930ES (Lockable Covers)</b>                                | D   |
|      | 0274221     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 1930ES (UL Spec) (Lockable Covers)</b>                      | D   |
|      | 0272827     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Standard Cover)</b>            | L   |
|      | 0274215     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Lockable Cover)</b>            | D   |
|      | 0274214     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (UL Spec) (Lockable Covers)</b> | D   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>EV Type with 244 AH Rating Batteries:</b>                                                     |     |
|      | 0272720     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Standard Covers)</b>           | L   |
|      | 0274217     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Lockable Covers)</b>           | D   |
|      | 0274216     | Ref | <b>Batteries and Covers Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (UL Spec) (Lockable Covers)</b> | D   |
| 1    |             | Ref | Battery Options:                                                                                 |     |
| 1    | 0400215     | 4   | Battery GC Type with 225 AH Rating                                                               |     |
| 1    | 0400216     | 4   | Battery EV Type with 244 AH Rating (Not Available on 1930ES)                                     |     |
| 2    |             | Ref | Bolt Options:                                                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0760616     | AR  | Bolt M6 x 40, Hexhead                                                                            |     |
| 2    | 4031713     | AR  | Bolt M6 x 40, Sockethead                                                                         |     |
| 3    | 0760610     | 8   | Bolt M6 x 20                                                                                     |     |
| 8    |             | Ref | Plate, Slide Stop Options:                                                                       |     |
| 8    | 3574981     |     | Plate, Slide Stop - Left Side                                                                    |     |
| 8    | 3574984     |     | Plate, Slide Stop - Right Side                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 3290605     | AR  | Locknut M6                                                                                       |     |
| 13   | 4191707     | 8   | Screw M6 x 16                                                                                    |     |
| 14   | 4811700     | 8   | Flatwasher M6                                                                                    |     |
| 16   |             | Ref | Tray Assembly Options (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown):                                         |     |
| 16   | 0273698     | 2   | Tray - USA and Belgium                                                                           |     |
| 16   | 0861678     | 2   | Tray - UL Spec                                                                                   |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | Cover Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | USA Built Machines (SN 0200128413 through 0200130606)                                            |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200002974 through 1200003526)                                        |     |
| 17   | 1671196     | NLA | Cover - Standard (Use p/n 2915029)                                                               |     |
| 17   | 1671197     | NLA | Cover - Lockable (Use p/n 2915030)                                                               |     |
| 17   | 1671200     | NLA | Cover - UL Spec - Lockable (Use p/n 1671204)                                                     |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | USA Built Machines (SN 0200130607 through 0200135154)                                            |     |
| 17   |             | Ref | Belgium Built Machines (SN 1200003527 through 1200004293)                                        |     |
| 17   | 1671202     | 2   | Cover - Standard                                                                                 |     |
| 17   | 1671204     | 2   | Cover - Lockable                                                                                 |     |
| 17   | 1671200     | NLA | Cover - UL Spec - Lockable (Use p/n 1671204)                                                     |     |
| 17A  |             | Ref | Latch Options (2 Per Cover):                                                                     |     |
| 17A  | 2940174     | 4   | Standard                                                                                         |     |

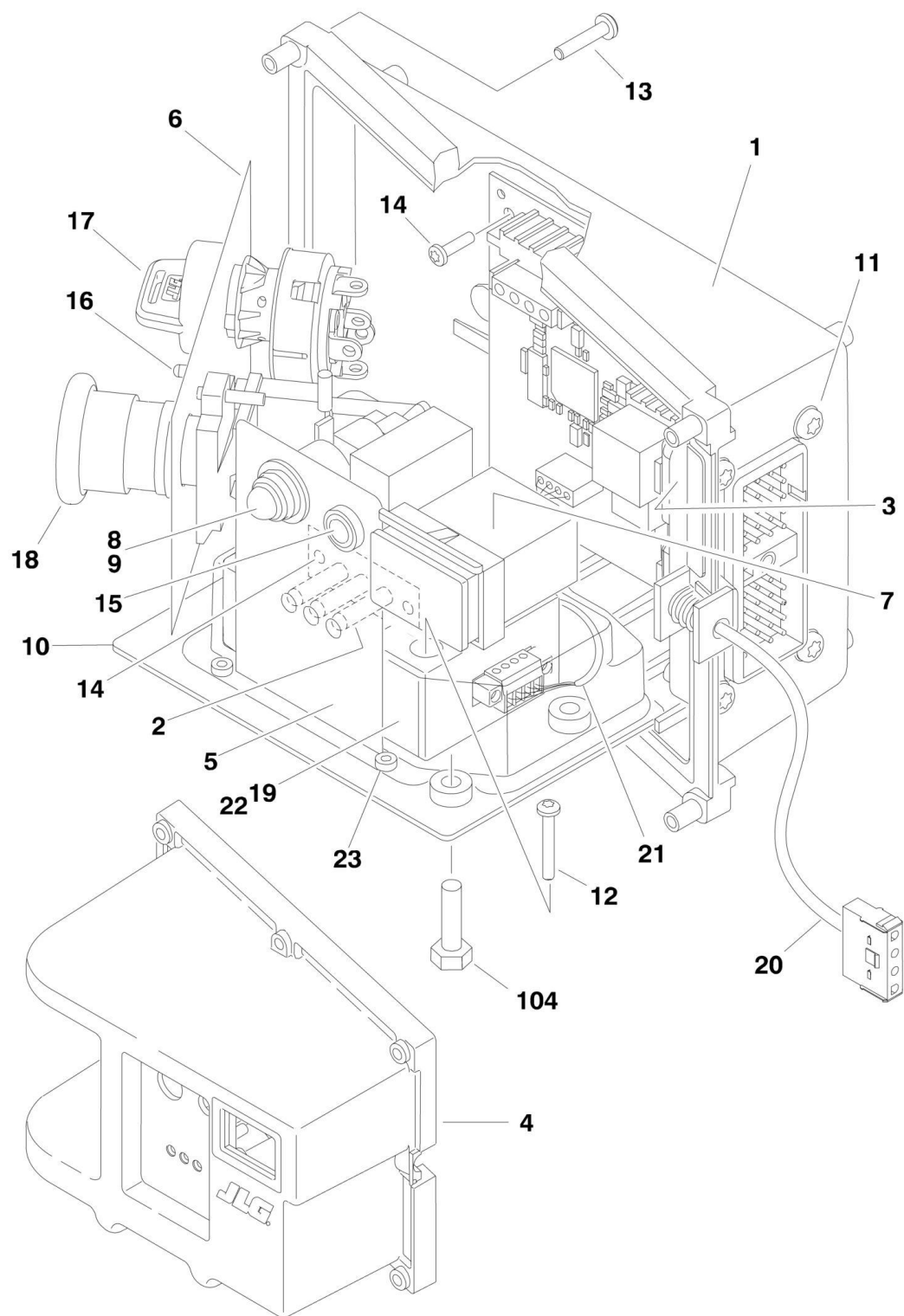
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER      | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                 | REV    |
|------|------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 17A  | 2940175          | 4   | Locking                                                                                     | E<br>C |
| 17A  | 7027863          | 4   | Key                                                                                         |        |
| 17B  | 4071102          | 4   | Shim, Latch (2 Per Cover)                                                                   |        |
| 17C  | 1671203          | 1   | Cover, Battery (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200130607 through 0200135154)</b>               |        |
| 17C  | 1671203          | 1   | Cover, Battery (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200003527 through 1200004293)</b>           |        |
| 17D  | 1705754          | 1   | Decal - JLG (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200130607 through 0200135154)</b>                  |        |
| 17D  | 1705754          | 1   | Decal - JLG (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200003527 through 1200004293)</b>              |        |
| 17E  | 1706350          | 2   | Decal - Cover (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200130607 through 0200135154)</b>                |        |
| 17E  | 1706350          | 2   | Decal - Cover (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200003527 through 1200004293)</b>            |        |
| 19   | 4240172          | 4   | Strap, Battery (UL Spec)                                                                    |        |
|      |                  | Ref | <b>TRAY ASSEMBLY OPTIONS:</b>                                                               |        |
|      | 0273698          | Ref | <b>USA and Belgium</b>                                                                      |        |
|      | 0861678          | Ref | <b>UL Spec</b>                                                                              |        |
| 101  | Purchase Item 16 | 1   | Tray, Battery                                                                               |        |
| 102  | 3290605          | 2   | Locknut                                                                                     |        |
| 103  | 3340975          | 2   | Pad, Wear (Note: Wear Pad not available separately from Tray Assembly on some applications) |        |
| 104  |                  | Ref | Stop, Battery Box Options:                                                                  |        |
|      |                  | Ref | <b>Note: Requires (2) 3820032 Rivet &amp; (1) 4811600 Washer</b>                            |        |
| 104  | 4220208          | NLA | LH (Use p/n 4220252)                                                                        |        |
| 104  | 4220208          | NLA | RH (Use p/n 4220253)                                                                        |        |
| 105  | 3820032          | AR  | Rivet (USA Built Machines - Not Shown) <b>(SN 0200130607 through 0200135154)</b>            |        |
| 105  | 3820032          | AR  | Rivet (Belgium Built Machines - Not Shown) <b>(SN 1200003527 through 1200004293)</b>        |        |
| 106  | 4811600          | AR  | Washer (USA Built Machines - Not Shown) <b>(SN 0200130607 through 0200135154)</b>           |        |
| 106  | 4811600          | AR  | Washer (Belgium Built Machines - Not Shown) <b>(SN 1200003527 through 1200004293)</b>       |        |



SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-3. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200117805, Prior to SN 1200001367)



## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-3. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200117805, Prior to SN 1200001367)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                 | REV |
|------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |              | Ref | <b>GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (USA BUILT MACHINES)</b><br><b>(Prior to SN 0200117805)</b>                                                      |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES)</b><br><b>(Prior to SN 1200001367)</b>                                                  |     |
|      | 0272780      | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export Specs</b>                                                                                                           | I   |
|      | 0273444      | Ref | <b>Australian Spec</b>                                                                                                                      | F   |
|      | 0272781      | Ref | <b>CE Spec</b>                                                                                                                              | I   |
| 1    | 0380025      | 1   | Box, Ground Control                                                                                                                         |     |
| 2    | 0610161      | 1   | Board, PC (Battery Charger LED)                                                                                                             |     |
| 3    | 0610164      | NLA | Board, PC (Ground Control) (Use p/n 1600419)                                                                                                |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>Note: PC Board must be recalibrated when replaced.</b>                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 2915039      | 1   | Upgrade Kit (Includes Cables, Programming Instructions and CD Software) (Note: Use with p/n 1600419 PC Board. Must be Purchased Separately) | B   |
| 4    | 1671105      | 1   | Cover, Front                                                                                                                                |     |
| 5    |              | Ref | Decal - LED Options:                                                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 1705696      | 1   | Decal - LED ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian Spec                                                                                                |     |
| 5    | 1705697      | 1   | Decal - LED CE/Australian Spec                                                                                                              |     |
| 6    | 1705698      | 1   | Decal - Function                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 2420172      | 1   | Hourmeter                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 8    |              | Ref | Component Options:                                                                                                                          |     |
| 8    | 3520193      | 1   | Plug (ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian Specs)                                                                                                    |     |
| 8    | 2920026      | 1   | Lamp (CE Spec)                                                                                                                              |     |
| 9    |              | Ref | Bulb Options:                                                                                                                               |     |
| 9    | Not Required | 0   | Bulb ANSI/ANSI Export Spec                                                                                                                  |     |
| 9    | 2920094      | 1   | Bulb CE/Australian Spec                                                                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 3574330      | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                                                                                             |     |
| 11   | 3900336      | 4   | Screw, Torx #10-32NC x 1/2in                                                                                                                |     |
| 12   | 3900337      |     | Screw, Torx M3.5 x 25                                                                                                                       |     |
| 13   | 3900338      | 6   | Screw, Torx M4 x 20                                                                                                                         |     |
| 14   | 3900339      | 5   | Screw, Plastite #6 x 1/2in                                                                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 4360069      | 1   | Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp                                                                                                                   |     |
| 16   | 4360328      | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                              |     |
| 17   |              | Ref | Keyswitch Options:                                                                                                                          |     |
| 17   | 4360469      | 1   | Keyswitch ANSI/ANSI Export Spec                                                                                                             |     |
| 17   | 4360470      | 1   | Keyswitch CE/Australian Spec                                                                                                                |     |
| 17   | 2860030      | 1   | Key, Replacement (Fits All Specs)                                                                                                           |     |
| 18   | 4360475      | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 7020175      | 1   | Cap                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 18   | 7020176      | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                                              |     |
| 19   | 4360535      | NLA | Module, Tilt (Use p/n 2915009)                                                                                                              |     |
| 20   | 4922865      | 1   | Harness, Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)                                                                                 |     |
| 21   | 4922866      | 1   | Harness, Tilt Sensor (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)                                                                                 |     |
| 22   | 4061061      | 1   | Shield                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 23   | 4191303      | 3   | Screw M3.5 x 6                                                                                                                              |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 0272810      | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export Specs</b>                                                                                                           | F   |
|      | 0273443      | Ref | <b>Australian Spec</b>                                                                                                                      | D   |

SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

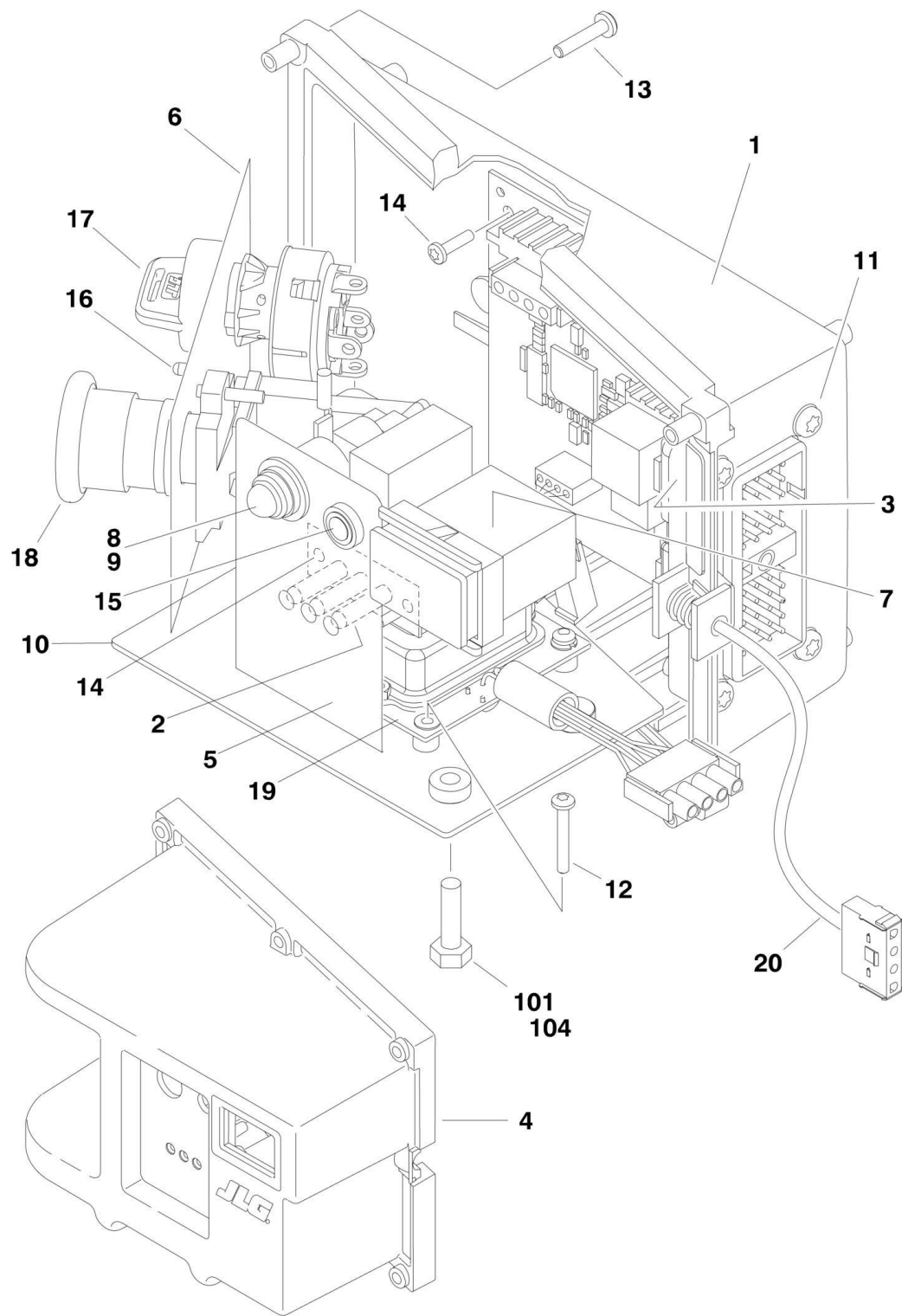
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 104  | 0272811     | Ref | <b>CE Spec</b>                                         | F   |
|      | 0700615     | 3   | Bolt M6 x 35                                           |     |
|      | 0272878     | Ref | <b>ANTI-VANDELISM PACKAGE INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN)</b> | A   |
|      | 1671124     | 1   | Cover, Lockable Ground Control Box                     |     |





SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-4. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (SN 0200117805 through 0200135154, SN 1200001367 through 1200004293)



## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-4. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY AND INSTALLATION (SN 0200117805 through 0200135154, SN 1200001367 through 1200004293)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                 | REV |
|------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |              | Ref | <b>GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (USA BUILT MACHINES) (SN 0200117805 through 0200135154)</b>                                                      |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY (BELGIUM BUILT MACHINES) (SN 1200001367 through 1200004293)</b>                                                  |     |
|      | 0272780      | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export and UL Spec</b>                                                                                                     | O   |
|      | 0861669      | Ref | <b>ANSI Export and Japanese Spec</b>                                                                                                        | E   |
|      | 0273444      | Ref | <b>Australian Spec</b>                                                                                                                      | L   |
|      | 0272781      | Ref | <b>CE Spec</b>                                                                                                                              | O   |
| 1    | 0380025      | 1   | Box, Ground Control                                                                                                                         |     |
| 2    | 0610161      | 1   | Board, PC (Battery Charger LED)                                                                                                             |     |
| 3    |              | Ref | Board, PC (Ground Control) Options:                                                                                                         |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>Note: PC Board must be recalibrated when replaced.</b>                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 0610164      | NLA | Board, PC USA Built Machines (Use p/n 1600419) <b>(SN 0200117805 through 0200133155)</b>                                                    |     |
| 3    | 0610164      | NLA | Board, PC Belgium Built Machines (Use p/n 1600419) <b>(SN 1200001367 through 1200003932)</b>                                                |     |
| 3    | 1600419      | 1   | Board, PC USA Built Machines <b>(SN 0200133156 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                      |     |
| 3    | 1600419      | 1   | Board, PC Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200003933 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 2915039      | 1   | Upgrade Kit (Includes Cables, Programming Instructions and CD Software) (Note: Use with p/n 1600419 PC Board. Must be Purchased Separately) | B   |
| 4    | 1671105      | 1   | Cover, Front                                                                                                                                |     |
| 5    |              | Ref | Decal - LED Options:                                                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 1705696      | 1   | Decal - LED ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian/UL Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 1705697      | 1   | Decal - LED ANSI Export/Australian/CE/Japanese Specs                                                                                        |     |
| 6    | 1705698      | 1   | Decal - Function                                                                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 2420172      | 1   | Hourmeter                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 8    |              | Ref | Component Options:                                                                                                                          |     |
| 8    | 3520193      | 1   | Plug (ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian/UL Specs)                                                                                                 |     |
| 8    | 2920026      | 1   | Lamp (ANSI Export/Australian/CE/Japanese Specs)                                                                                             |     |
| 9    |              | Ref | Bulb Options:                                                                                                                               |     |
| 9    | Not Required | 0   | Bulb ANSI/ANSI Export/Australian/UL Specs                                                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 2920094      | 1   | Bulb ANSI Export/Australian/CE/Japanese Specs                                                                                               |     |
| 10   | 4340739      | 1   | Plate, Mounting                                                                                                                             |     |
| 11   | 3900336      | 4   | Screw, Torx #10-32NF x 1/2in                                                                                                                |     |
| 12   | 3900356      | 4   | Screw, Torx M3.5 x 16                                                                                                                       |     |
| 13   | 3900338      | 6   | Screw, Torx M4 x 20                                                                                                                         |     |
| 14   | 3900339      | 5   | Screw, Plastite #6 x 1/2in                                                                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 4360069      | 1   | Breaker, Circuit - 10 Amp                                                                                                                   |     |
| 16   | 4360328      | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                              |     |
| 17   |              | Ref | Keyswitch Options:                                                                                                                          |     |
| 17   | 4360469      | 1   | Keyswitch ANSI/ANSI Export/Japanese/UL Spec                                                                                                 |     |
| 17   | 4360470      | 1   | Keyswitch CE/Australian Specs                                                                                                               |     |
| 17   | 2860030      | 1   | Key, Replacement (Fits All Specs)                                                                                                           |     |
| 18   | 4360475      | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 7020175      | 1   | Cap                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 18   | 7020176      | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                                              |     |
| 19   | 4000006      | NLA | Module, Tilt (Use p/n 1810140)                                                                                                              |     |

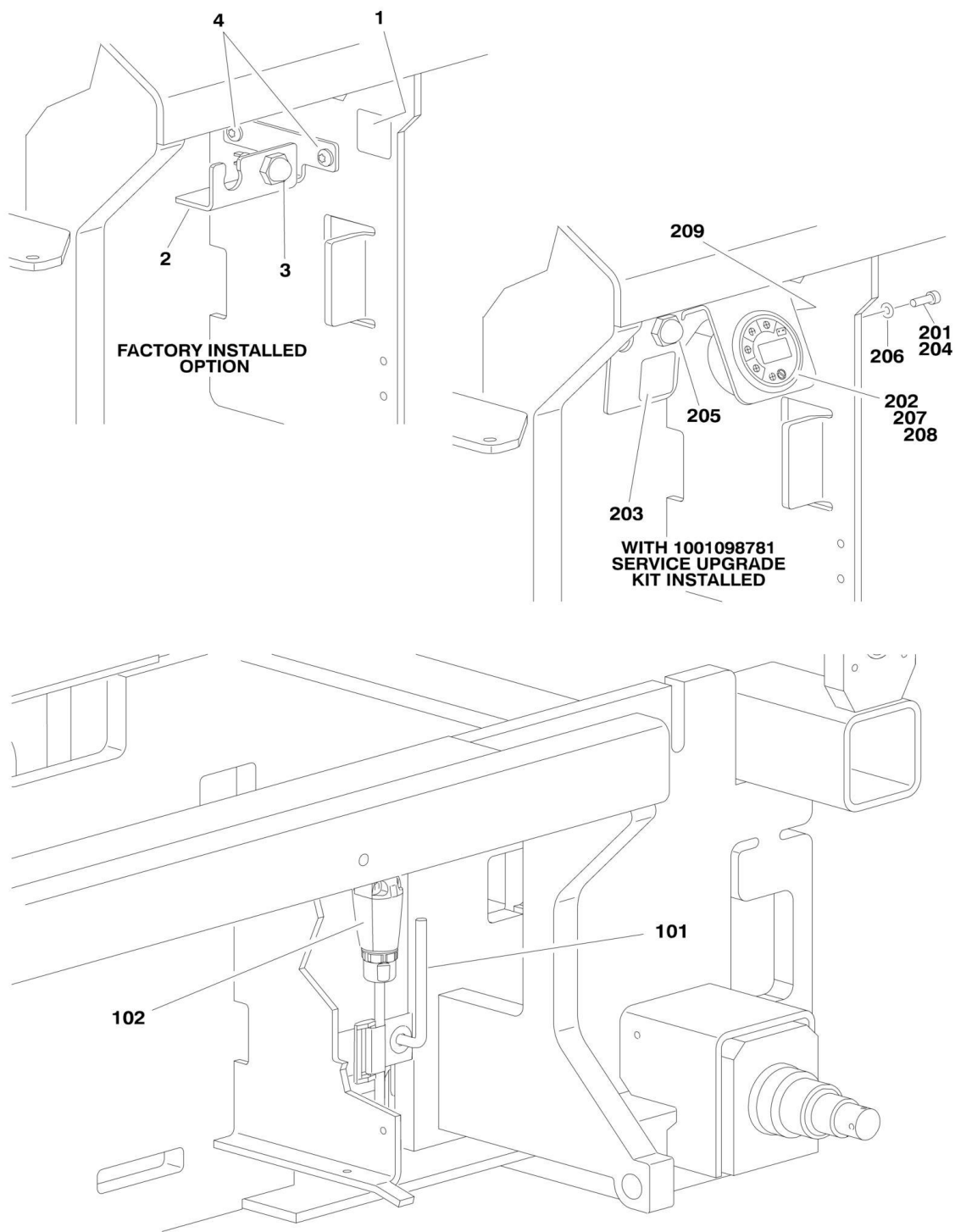
## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 20   | 4922865     | 1   | Harness, Control Box (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)                          |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION</b>                                               |     |
|      | 0272810     | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export and UL Specs</b>                                             | F   |
|      | 0273966     | Ref | <b>ANSI Export and Japanese Spec</b>                                                 | C   |
|      | 0273443     | Ref | <b>Australian Spec</b>                                                               | D   |
|      | 0272811     | Ref | <b>CE Spec</b>                                                                       | F   |
| 101  | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200117805 through 0200120587)</b>     |     |
| 101  | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200001367 through 1200001698)</b> |     |
| 104  | 0700615     | 3   | Bolt M6 x 35                                                                         |     |
|      | 0272878     | Ref | <b>ANTI-VANDELISM PACKAGE INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN)</b>                               | A   |
|      | 1671124     | 1   | Cover, Lockable Ground Control Box                                                   |     |



SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

FIGURE 2-5. BRAKE DISCONNECT/RELEASE AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)



## SECTION 2 - GROUND COMPONENTS

**FIGURE 2-5. BRAKE DISCONNECT/RELEASE AND MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE INSTALLATIONS (OPTIONAL)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Items 1-4 or 101 &amp; 102 were factory installed options for machines with these SNs. Machines may be upgraded to include an MDI (Multifunction Digital Indicator) Gauge by installing p/n 1001098781 (Items 201- 210).</b> |     |
|      | 0275603     | Ref | <b>BRAKE RELEASE SWITCH INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | A   |
| 1    | 1706679     | 1   | Decal - Brake Release                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0903598     | 1   | Bracket                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 3    | 4360387     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 4191706     | 2   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 0275432     | Ref | <b>BRAKE RELEASE ONLY INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | A   |
| 101  | 2902331     | 1   | Mount and Screw Kit                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 102  | 4922944     | 1   | Bracket Disconnect/Release Switch Assembly (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown as Design May Vary)                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1001098781  | Ref | <b>MDI (MULTIFUNCTION DIGITAL INDICATOR) GAUGE AND BRAKE RELEASE SERVICE UPGRADE KIT</b>                                                                                                                                              | A   |
| 201  | 0100011     | AR  | Compound, Locking                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 202  | 0100048     | AR  | Grease, Dielectric                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 203  | 1706679     | 1   | Decal - Brake Release                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 204  | 4031607     | 2   | Capscrew M5 x 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 205  | 4360387     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 206  | 4811600     | 2   | Flatwasher M5                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 207  | 1001092454  | 1   | Gauge, MDI (Multifunction Digital Indicator)                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 208  | 1001093556  | 1   | MDI Harness (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 209  | 1001094203  | 1   | Bracket                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 210  | 1001094359  | 1   | Decal - Troubleshooting (Not Shown - Located on Platform Placard Plate)                                                                                                                                                               |     |

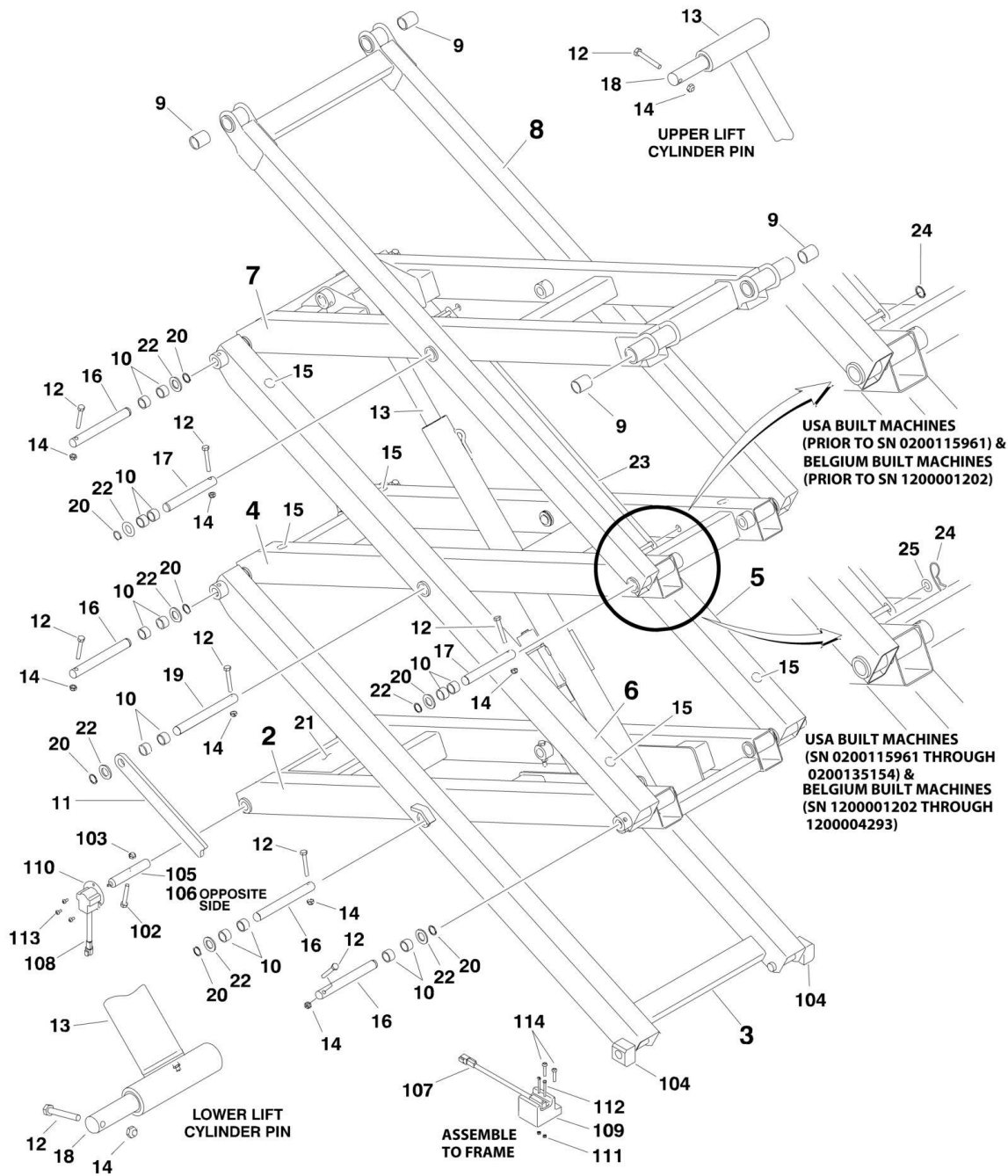




**SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS**

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-1. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES



## SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

**FIGURE 3-1. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 1930ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272701     | Ref | <b>SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLY - 1930ES</b>                                          | M   |
| 2    | 0200809     | 1   | Arm - Lower Inboard                                                            |     |
| 3    | 0200810     | 1   | Arm - Lower Outboard                                                           |     |
| 4    | 0200811     | 1   | Arm - Mid Inboard                                                              |     |
| 5    | 0200812     | 1   | Arm - Mid Outboard (Left Side)                                                 |     |
| 6    | 0200813     | 1   | Arm - Mid Outboard (Right Side)                                                |     |
| 7    | 0200814     | 1   | Arm - Upper Inboard                                                            |     |
| 8    | 0200815     | 1   | Arm - Upper Outboard                                                           |     |
| 9    | 0440266     | 4   | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 10   | 0440264     | 28  | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 11   | 3574159     | 1   | Prop, Safety                                                                   |     |
| 12   | 0701022     | 16  | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1684265     | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)                    |     |
| 14   | 3291005     | 16  | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 15   | 3340962     | 16  | Pad                                                                            |     |
| 16   | 3423031     | 9   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 17   | 3423032     | 4   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 18   | 3423038     | 2   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 19   | 3423042     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 20   | 3760115     | 14  | Ring, Retaining                                                                |     |
| 21   | 4420070     | AR  | Tape, Anti-Skid (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200115961)</b>           |     |
| 21   | 4420070     | AR  | Tape, Anti-Skid (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001202)</b>       |     |
| 22   | 4740531     | 15  | Washer, Special                                                                |     |
| 23   | 1180381     | NLA | Carrier, Cable (Use p/n 1180396)                                               |     |
| 24   | 2080071     | 2   | Ring, Fastener (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200115961)</b>            |     |
| 24   | 2080071     | 2   | Ring, Fastener (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001202)</b>        |     |
| 24   | 3420156     | 2   | Pin, Cotter (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200115961 through 0200135154)</b>     |     |
| 24   | 3420156     | 2   | Pin, Cotter (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200001202 through 1200004293)</b> |     |
| 25   | 4812000     | 2   | Washer M10                                                                     |     |
|      | 2902242     | 1   | Arms Kit - 1930ES (Includes Items 2-11 & 23)                                   | P   |
|      | 0272735     | Ref | <b>SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS - 1930ES</b>                                     | E   |
| 102  | 0701020     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 60                                                                  |     |
| 103  | 3291005     | 2   | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 104  | 3340964     | 2   | Pad, Slide                                                                     |     |
| 105  | 3423030     | 1   | Pin, Sensor                                                                    |     |
| 106  | 3423033     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 107  | 4360502     | 1   | Switch, Proximity Sensor                                                       |     |
| 108  | 4360526     | NLA | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)                               |     |
| 109  | 3200453     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 110  | 3200454     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 111  | 3300474     | 2   | Locknut M4                                                                     |     |
| 112  | 3900334     | 2   | Screw M4                                                                       |     |
| 113  | 4191708     | 3   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                  |     |
| 114  | 4191709     | 2   | Screw M6 x 25                                                                  |     |
| 115  | 1061036     | 1   | Cable, Manual Descent (Not Shown)                                              |     |
| 115  | 7020218     | 1   | T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)                                               |     |

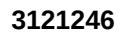
SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| 115  | 70001878    | 1   | T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)     |     |
| 116  | 3321402     | 1   | Jam Nut 1/4in-28NF (Not Shown)  |     |
| 117  | 4160078     | 1   | Spring, Compression (Not Shown) |     |
| 118  | 4420070     | 2   | Tape, Anti-Skid (Not Shown)     |     |



## 66

**1930ES,2030ES,2630ES,2646ES,3246ES**



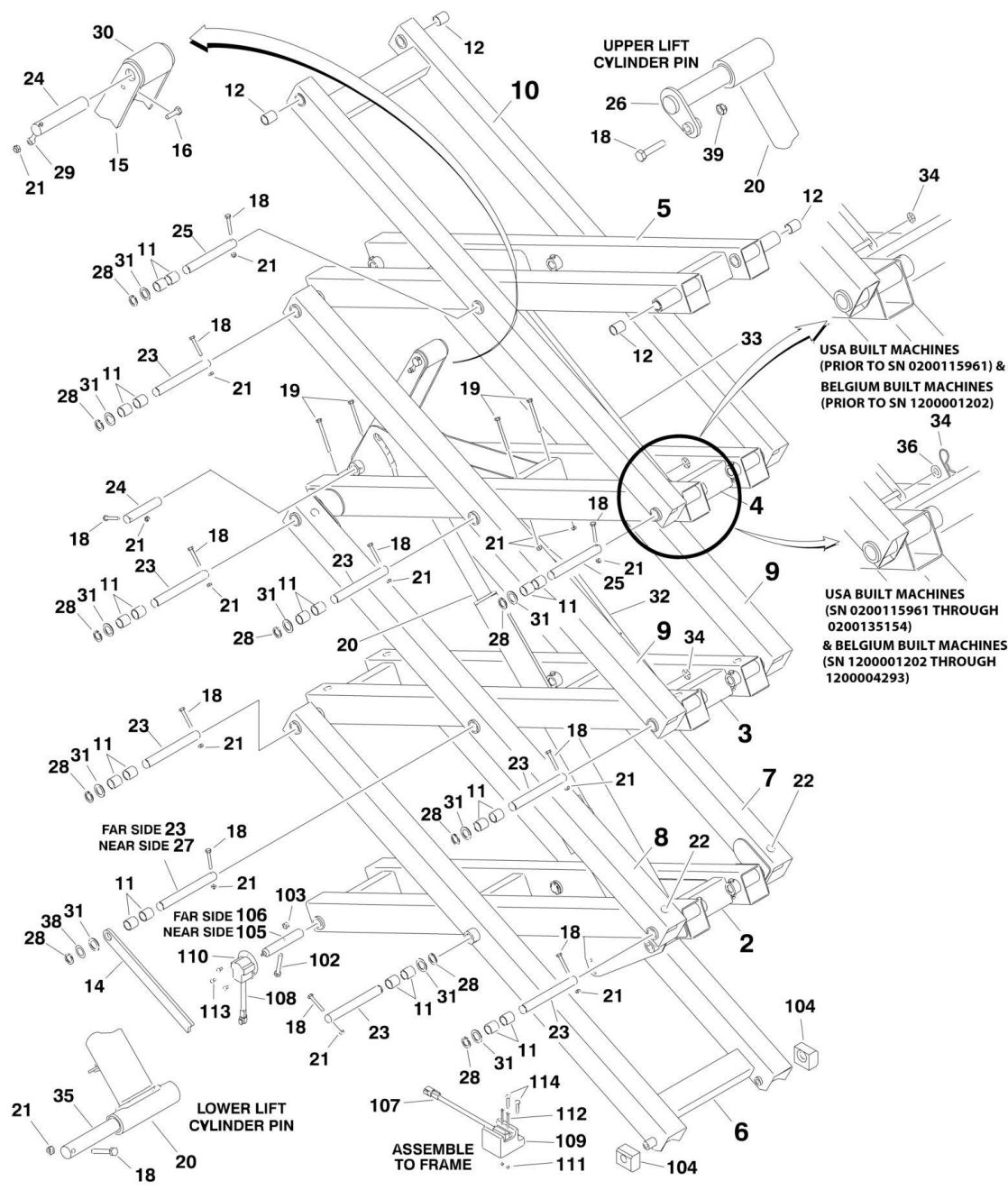
## SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

**FIGURE 3-2. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2030ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272729     | Ref | <b>SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2030ES</b>                                      | L   |
| 2    | 0200798     | 1   | Arm - Lower Inboard                                                            |     |
| 3    | 0200799     | 1   | Arm - Mid Inboard                                                              |     |
| 4    | 0200802     | 1   | Arm - Lower Outboard                                                           |     |
| 5    | 0200803     | 1   | Arm - Mid Outboard (Left Side)                                                 |     |
| 6    | 0200804     | 1   | Arm - Mid Outboard (Right Side)                                                |     |
| 7    | 0200807     | 1   | Arm - Upper Outboard                                                           |     |
| 8    | 0200816     | 1   | Arm - Upper Inboard                                                            |     |
| 9    | 0962006     | 28  | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 10   | 0440267     | 4   | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 11   | 0440266     | 1   | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 12   | 3574161     | 1   | Bar, Prop Attach                                                               |     |
| 13   | 0701015     | 1   | Bolt M10 x 35                                                                  |     |
| 14   | 0701022     | 15  | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                  |     |
| 15   | 1684258     | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown)                    |     |
| 16   | 3291005     | 16  | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 17   | 3340962     | 16  | Pad, Arm                                                                       |     |
| 18   | 3422997     | 9   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 19   | 3422998     | 1   | Pin (Use p/n 3423067)                                                          |     |
| 20   | 3423036     | 4   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 21   | 3423014     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 22   | 3760387     | 14  | Ring, Retaining                                                                |     |
| 23   | 3841143     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                                                                    |     |
| 24   | 4740438     | 14  | Washer, Special                                                                |     |
| 25   | 1180382     | 1   | Carrier, Cable                                                                 |     |
| 26   | 2080071     | 2   | Ring, Fastener (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200115961)</b>            |     |
| 26   | 2080071     | 2   | Ring, Fastener (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001202)</b>        |     |
| 26   | 3420156     | 2   | Pin, Cotter (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200115961 through 0200135154)</b>     |     |
| 26   | 3420156     | 2   | Pin, Cotter (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200001202 through 1200004293)</b> |     |
| 27   | 3423038     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 28   | 4812000     | 2   | Washer M10                                                                     |     |
| 29   | 4071094     | AR  | Shim, Spacer                                                                   |     |
|      | 2902241     | 1   | Scissor Arm Kit - 2030ES (Includes Items 2-10,12 & 25)                         | N   |
|      | 0272730     | Ref | <b>LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION</b>                                             | C   |
| 102  | 0701022     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                  |     |
| 103  | 3291005     | 2   | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 104  | 3340957     | 2   | Pad, Slide                                                                     |     |
| 105  | 3423016     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 106  | 3423017     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 107  | 4360502     | 1   | Switch, Proximity Sensor                                                       |     |
| 108  | 4360526     | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)                               |     |
| 109  | 3200453     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 110  | 3200454     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 111  | 3300474     | 2   | Locknut M4                                                                     |     |
| 112  | 3900334     | 2   | Screw M4                                                                       |     |
| 113  | 4191706     | 3   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                  |     |
| 114  | 4191709     | 2   | Screw M6 x 25                                                                  |     |

SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-3. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2630ES





## SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

**FIGURE 3-3. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2630ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272728     | Ref | <b>SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS - 2630ES</b>                                     | M   |
| 2    | 0200798     | 1   | Arm - Lower Inboard                                                            |     |
| 3    | 0200799     | 1   | Arm - Lower Mid Inboard                                                        |     |
| 4    | 0200800     | 1   | Arm - Upper Mid Inboard                                                        |     |
| 5    | 0200801     | 1   | Arm - Upper Inboard                                                            |     |
| 6    | 0200802     | 1   | Arm - Lower Outboard                                                           |     |
| 7    | 0200803     | 1   | Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Left Side)                                           |     |
| 8    | 0200804     | 1   | Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Right Side)                                          |     |
| 9    | 0200805     | 2   | Arm - Upper Mid Outboard                                                       |     |
| 10   | 0200807     | 1   | Arm - Upper Outboard                                                           |     |
| 11   | 0440267     | 42  | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 12   | 0440266     | 4   | Bearing                                                                        |     |
| 14   | 3574161     | 1   | Bar, Prop Attach                                                               |     |
| 15   | 4846752     | 1   | Kicker, Arm                                                                    |     |
| 16   | 0701015     | 1   | Bolt M10 x 35                                                                  |     |
| 17   | 0701018     | 1   | Bolt M10 x 50                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 0701022     | 18  | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                  |     |
| 19   | 0701029     | 4   | Bolt M10 x 120                                                                 |     |
| 20   | 1684302     | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly (See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)                  |     |
| 21   | 3291005     | 23  | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 22   | 3340962     | 24  | Pad, Arm                                                                       |     |
| 23   | 3422997     | 15  | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 24   | 3422998     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 25   | 3423036     | 4   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 26   | 3423039     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 27   | 3423014     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 28   | 3760387     | 20  | Ring, Retaining                                                                |     |
| 29   | 3841143     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                                                                    |     |
| 30   | 3860107     | 1   | Roller                                                                         |     |
| 31   | 4740438     | 20  | Washer, Special                                                                |     |
| 32   | 1180382     | 1   | Carrier, Cable                                                                 |     |
| 33   | 1180383     | 1   | Carrier, Cable                                                                 |     |
| 34   | 2080071     | 4   | Ring, Fastener (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200115961)</b>            |     |
| 34   | 2080071     | 4   | Ring, Fastener (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001202)</b>        |     |
| 34   | 3420156     | 4   | Pin, Cotter (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200115961 through 0200135154)</b>     |     |
| 34   | 3420156     | 4   | Pin, Cotter (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200001202 through 1200004293)</b> |     |
| 35   | 3423038     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 36   | 4812000     | 2   | Washer M10                                                                     |     |
| 37   | 3423067     |     | Pin (Not Shown)                                                                |     |
| 38   | 4071094     | 1   | Shim, Spacer                                                                   |     |
| 39   | 3291007     | 1   | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
|      | 2902240     | 1   | Scissor Arm Kit - 2630ES (Includes Items 2-12, 14, 15, 32 & 33)                | O   |
|      | 0272608     | Ref | <b>LIMIT SWITCHES INSTALLATION</b>                                             | C   |
| 102  | 0701022     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                  |     |
| 103  | 3291005     | 2   | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 104  | 3340957     | 2   | Pad, Slide                                                                     |     |

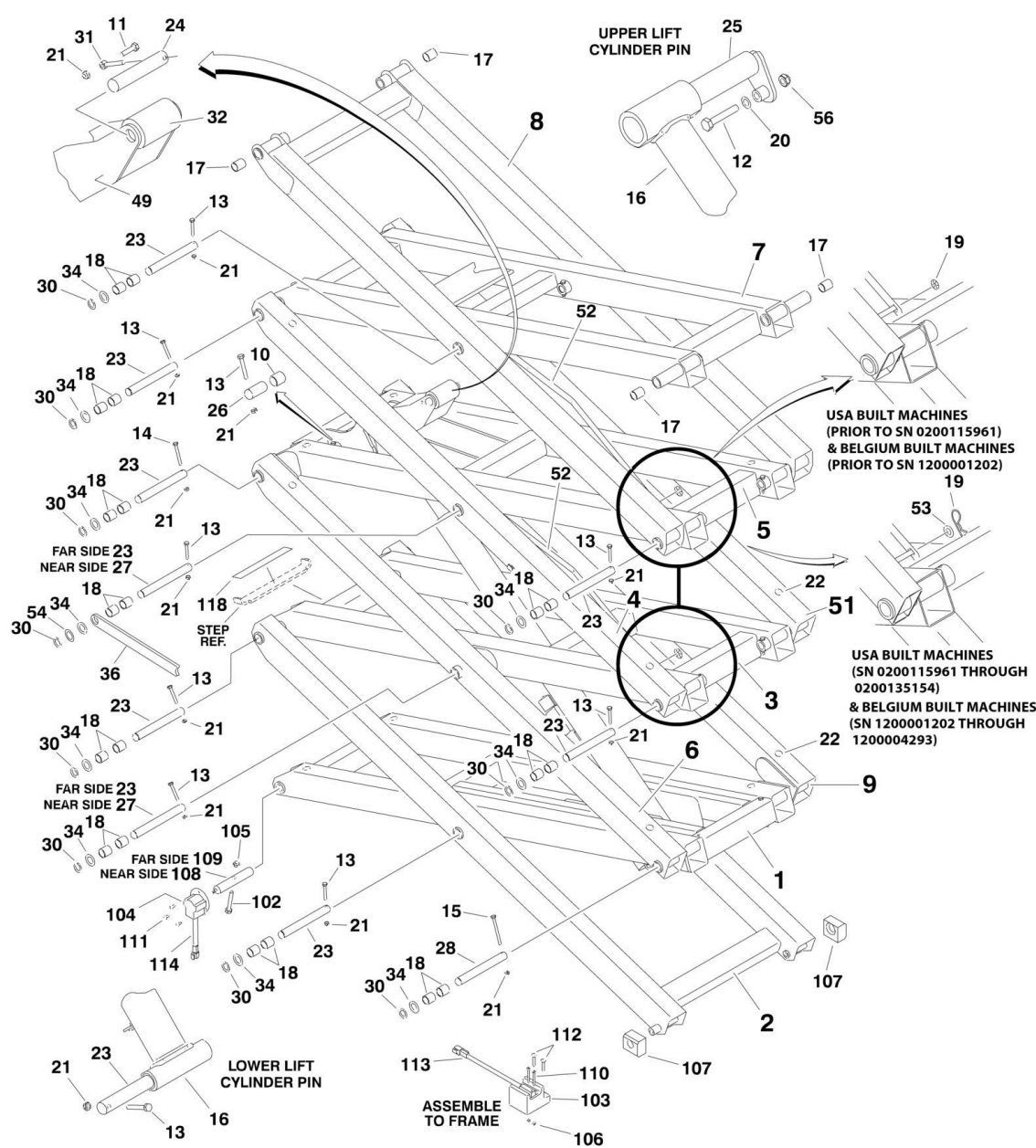
SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 105  | 3423016     | 1   | Pin                                              |     |
| 106  | 3423017     | 1   | Pin                                              |     |
| 107  | 4360502     | 1   | Switch, Proximity Sensor                         |     |
| 108  | 4360526     | NLA | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354) |     |
| 109  | 3200453     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                    |     |
| 110  | 3200454     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                    |     |
| 111  | 3300474     | 2   | Locknut M4                                       |     |
| 112  | 3900334     | 2   | Screw M4                                         |     |
| 113  | 4191706     | 3   | Screw M6 x 12                                    |     |
| 114  | 4191709     | 2   | Screw M6 x 25                                    |     |



SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

FIGURE 3-4. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES



## SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

**FIGURE 3-4. SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>SCISSOR ARMS ASSEMBLIES - 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                         |     |
|      | 0272929     | Ref | <b>Scissor Arms Assemblies 2646ES</b>                                                  | M   |
|      | 0272928     | Ref | <b>Scissor Arms Assemblies 3246ES</b>                                                  | M   |
| 1    | 0200782     | 1   | Arm - Lower Inboard                                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0200783     | 1   | Arm - Lower Outboard                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 0200784     | 1   | Arm - Lower Mid Inboard                                                                |     |
| 4    | 0200785     | 1   | Arm - Upper Mid Outboard (Right Side)                                                  |     |
| 5    | 0200786     | 1   | Arm - Upper Mid Inboard                                                                |     |
| 6    | 0200787     | 1   | Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Right Side)                                                  |     |
| 7    | 0200788     | 1   | Arm - Upper Inboard                                                                    |     |
| 8    | 0200789     | 1   | Arm - Upper Outboard                                                                   |     |
| 9    | 0200808     | 1   | Arm - Lower Mid Outboard (Left Side)                                                   |     |
| 10   | 0440257     | 2   | Bearing                                                                                |     |
| 11   | 0701016     | 1   | Bolt M10 x 40                                                                          |     |
| 12   | 0701020     | 1   | Bolt M10 x 60                                                                          |     |
| 13   | 0701022     | 19  | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                          |     |
| 14   | 0701027     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 100                                                                         |     |
| 15   | 0701029     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 120                                                                         |     |
| 16   |             | Ref | Lift Cylinder Assembly Options (See CYLINDER SECTION for Breakdown):                   |     |
| 16   | 1684260     | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly 2646ES                                                          |     |
| 16   | 1684257     | 1   | Lift Cylinder Assembly 3246ES                                                          |     |
| 17   | 0962155     | 4   | Bearing                                                                                |     |
| 18   | 0962006     | 40  | Bearing                                                                                |     |
| 19   | 2080071     | AR  | Ring, Fastener (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200115961)</b>                    |     |
| 19   | 2080071     | AR  | Ring, Fastener (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001202)</b>                |     |
| 19   | 3420156     | 4   | Pin, Cotter (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200115961 through 0200135154)</b>             |     |
| 19   | 3420156     | 4   | Pin, Cotter (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200001202 through 1200004293)</b>         |     |
| 20   | 4812000     | 1   | Flatwasher M10 (Note: Used as a Shim when Head of p/n 3423009 Pin Rubs Item 49 Kicker) |     |
| 21   | 3291005     | 24  | Locknut M10                                                                            |     |
| 22   | 3340962     | 24  | Pad, Arm                                                                               |     |
| 23   | 3422997     | 17  | Pin                                                                                    |     |
| 24   | 3422998     | 1   | Pin                                                                                    |     |
| 25   | 3423009     | 1   | Pin                                                                                    |     |
| 26   | 3423011     | 2   | Pin                                                                                    |     |
| 27   | 3423014     | 1   | Pin                                                                                    |     |
| 28   | 3423026     | 2   | Pin                                                                                    |     |
| 30   | 3760387     | 20  | Ring, Retaining                                                                        |     |
| 31   | 3841143     | 1   | Keeper, Pin                                                                            |     |
| 32   | 3860104     | 1   | Roller                                                                                 |     |
| 33   | 4420070     | AR  | Tape, Anti-Skid (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200115961)</b>                   |     |
| 33   | 4420070     | AR  | Tape, Anti-Skid (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Including 1200001202)</b>                 |     |
| 34   | 4740438     | 20  | Washer, Special                                                                        |     |
| 36   | 3574161     | 1   | Prop, Safety                                                                           |     |
| 49   | 4846684     | 1   | Kicker, Arm                                                                            |     |
| 51   | 0200817     | 1   | Arm - Upper Mid Outboard (Left Side)                                                   |     |

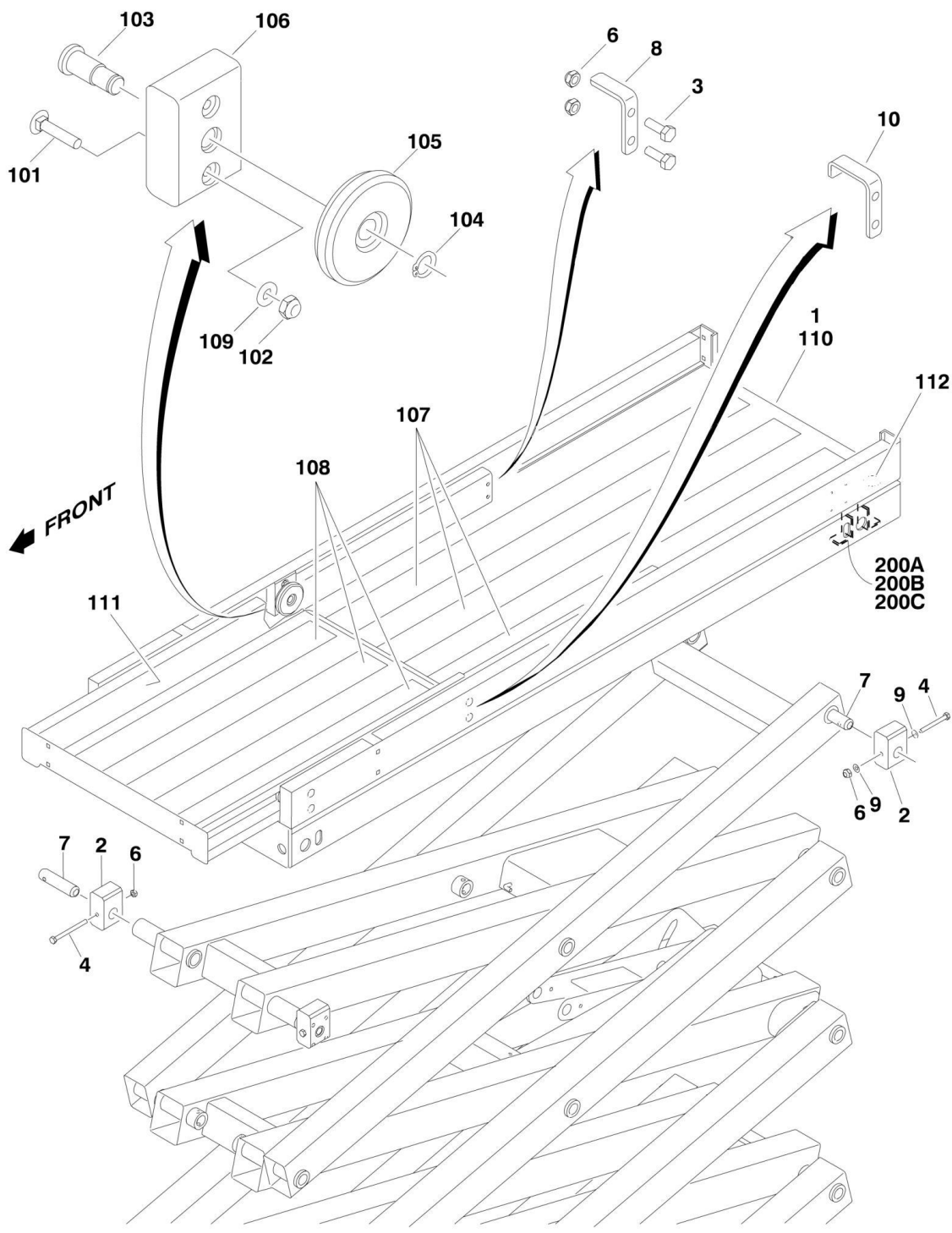
## SECTION 3 - SCISSORS ARMS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 52   | 1180380     | 2   | Carrier, Cable                                                                 | L   |
| 53   | 4812000     | 2   | Washer, 10mm                                                                   |     |
| 54   | 4071094     | AR  | Shim, Spacer                                                                   |     |
| 55   | 3423170     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 56   | 3291007     | 1   | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
|      | 2902236     | 1   | Scissor Arm Kit - 2646ES/3246ES (Includes Items 1-10, 17, 18, 36, 49, 51 & 52) |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>SCISSOR ARMS INSTALLATIONS - 2646ES/3246ES</b>                              |     |
|      | 0272623     | Ref | <b>Scissor Arms Installations 2646ES</b>                                       | D   |
|      | 0272622     | Ref | <b>Scissor Arms Installations 3246ES</b>                                       | D   |
| 102  | 0701022     | 2   | Bolt M10 x 70                                                                  |     |
| 103  | 3200453     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 104  | 3200454     | 1   | Mount, Switch                                                                  |     |
| 105  | 3291005     | 2   | Locknut M10                                                                    |     |
| 106  | 3300474     | 2   | Locknut M4                                                                     |     |
| 107  | 3340957     | 2   | Pad, Slide                                                                     |     |
| 108  | 3423016     | 1   | Pin, Sensor                                                                    |     |
| 109  | 3423017     | 1   | Pin                                                                            |     |
| 110  | 3900334     | 2   | Screw M4                                                                       |     |
| 111  | 4191706     | 3   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                  |     |
| 112  | 4191709     | 2   | Screw M6 x 25                                                                  |     |
| 113  | 4360502     | 1   | Switch, Proximity Sensor                                                       |     |
| 114  | 4360526     | NLA | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Use p/n 1001092354)                               |     |
| 118  | 4420070     | 2   | Tape, Anti-Skid                                                                |     |

**SECTION 4 - PLATFORM**

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION





## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-1. PLATFORM INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>PLATFORM INSTALLATIONS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>All Specs except CE and Japanese Specs</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 0272633     | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 1930ES (Original Equipment)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | E   |
|      | 1001134933  | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 1930ES (Service Replacement)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | A   |
|      | 0272666     | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | E   |
|      | 0272698     | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | E   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>CE and Japanese Specs Only</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 0272836     | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               | K   |
|      | 0272837     | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | L   |
|      | 0272838     | Ref | <b>Platform Installations 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | K   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: All versions are available on ANSI Export Spec.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 1    |             | Ref | Platform Assembly (See Items 101-112 for Breakdown):                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 1    | 0272637     | NLA | Platform Assembly 1930ES (Use p/n 1001134934)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 1    | 0272661     | 1   | Platform Assembly 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 1    | 0272696     | 1   | Platform Assembly 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 2    |             | Ref | Block, Slide Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 2    | 3340976     | 2   | Block, Slide 1930ES (Front Block)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 3340965     | 2   | Block, Slide 1930ES (Rear Block)                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 2    | 1001134951  | 2   | Block, Slide 1930ES (Spacer Sleeve Used with Rear Block)<br>(Service Replacement Platforms Only)                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0561520     | 4   | Block, Slide 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 3    | 3900351     | 4   | Bolt M10 x 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 4    |             | Ref | Bolt M10 Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 4    | 0701022     | 2   | Bolt 70mm Length (Front Slide Block - 1930ES)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 4    | 0701026     | 2   | Bolt 90mm Length (Rear Slide Block - 1930ES)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 4    | 0701029     | 2   | Bolt 120mm Length (Rear Slide Block - 1930ES) (Service<br>Replacement Platform Only)                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 4    | 0701024     | 2   | Bolt 80mm Length (Front Slide Block -<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES)                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 4    | 0701027     | 2   | Bolt 100mm Length (Rear Slide Block -<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES)                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 6    | 3291005     | 8   | Locknut M10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 7    |             | Ref | Pin Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 7    | 3423049     | 4   | Pin All Machines except CE and Japanese Specs                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 7    | See Note    | 4   | Pin CE and Japanese Spec Machines (Note: Refer to JLG<br>Supplement p/n 3124288)                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 8    | 3574067     | 2   | Plate, Extension Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 9    | 4812000     | 4   | Flatwasher M10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 10   |             | Ref | Bracket, Platform Containment Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 10   | 0903579     | 2   | Bracket (Standard on 2646ES/3246ES Only)                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 10   | 9984279     | 1   | Service Kit to Install Brackets (Includes qty 2 p/n 0903579<br>Brackets and Instructions) (Suggested installation on ALL ES<br>models USA Built Machines and on ALL ES models Belgium<br>Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200127552 through 0200135154)</b> |     |
| 10   | 9984279     | 1   | Service Kit to Install Brackets (Includes qty 2 p/n 0903579<br>Brackets and Instructions) (Suggested installation on ALL ES<br>models Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200003021 through<br/>1200004293)</b>                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>PLATFORM ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 0272637     | 1   | <b>Platform Assembly 1930ES (Original Equipment)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | E   |
|      | 1001134934  | Ref | <b>Platform Assembly 1930ES (Service Replacement)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | A   |
|      | 0272661     | Ref | <b>Platform Assembly 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | E   |

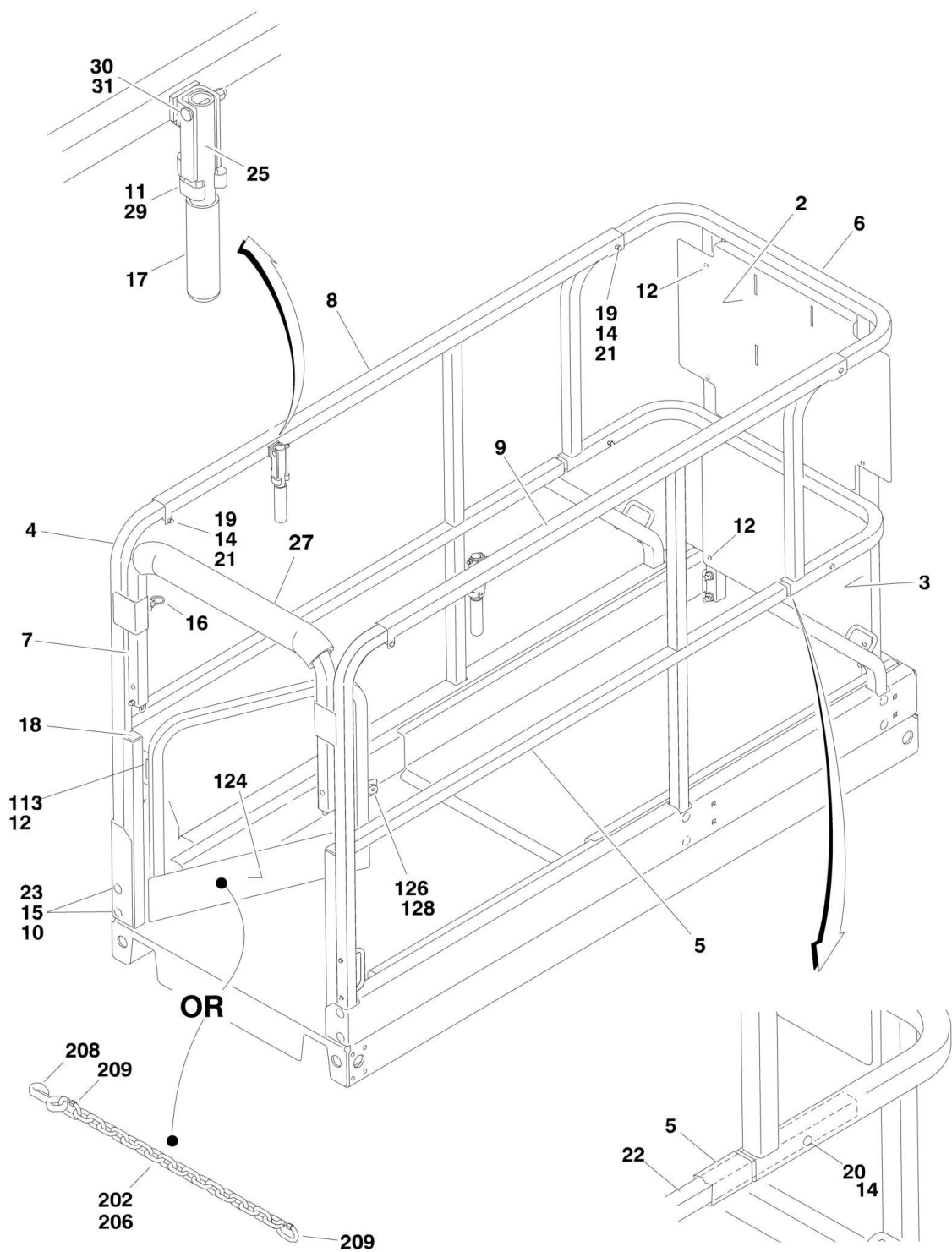
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                    | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272696     | Ref | <b>Platform Assembly 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                         | F   |
| 101  | 0630565     | 8   | Bolt, Carriage M10 x 50                                                                                                                        |     |
| 102  | 3291005     | 8   | Locknut M10                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 103  | 3423013     | 4   | Pin (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200127552)</b>                                                                                       |     |
| 103  | 3423013     | 1   | Pin (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200003021)</b>                                                                                   |     |
| 104  | 3760348     | 4   | Ring, Retaining (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200127552)</b>                                                                           |     |
| 104  | 3760348     | 1   | Ring, Retaining (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200003021)</b>                                                                       |     |
| 105  |             | Ref | Roller Options:                                                                                                                                |     |
| 105  | 3860110     | 4   | Roller USA Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 0200127552)</b>                                                                                      |     |
| 105  | 3860110     | 1   | Roller Belgium Built Machines, Belgium Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 1200003021)</b>                                                          |     |
| 105  | 3860118     | 4   | Roller USA Built Machines <b>(SN 0200127552 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                            |     |
| 105  | 3860118     | 1   | Roller Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200003021 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                        |     |
| 106  |             | Ref | Spacer/Mount Options:                                                                                                                          |     |
| 106  | 3860106     | 4   | Spacer/Mount USA Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 0200127552)</b>                                                                                |     |
| 106  | 3860106     | 1   | Spacer/Mount Belgium Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 1200003021)</b>                                                                            |     |
| 106  | 4340914     | 4   | Spacer/Mount USA Built Machines <b>(SN 0200127552 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                      |     |
| 106  | 4340914     | 1   | Spacer/Mount Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200003021 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                  |     |
| 107  |             | Ref | Tape, Anti-Skid Options:                                                                                                                       |     |
| 107  | 4420071     | 3   | Tape, Anti-Skid 1930ES                                                                                                                         |     |
| 107  | 4420075     | 3   | Tape, Anti-Skid 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                  |     |
| 107  | 4420073     | 5   | Tape, Anti-Skid 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                  |     |
| 108  |             | Ref | Tape, Anti-Skid Options:                                                                                                                       |     |
| 108  | 4420072     | 3   | Tape, Anti-Skid 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                           |     |
| 108  | 4420074     | 5   | Tape, Anti-Skid 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                  |     |
| 109  | 4812000     | 8   | Flatwasher M10                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 110  |             | Ref | Platform Weldment Options:                                                                                                                     |     |
| 110  | 4846766     | NLA | Platform Weldment 1930ES (Use p/n 1001134935)                                                                                                  |     |
| 110  | 4846789     | 1   | Platform Weldment 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                                |     |
| 110  | 4846761     | 1   | Platform Weldment 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                                |     |
| 111  |             | Ref | Extension Weldment Options:                                                                                                                    |     |
| 111  | 4846768     | 1   | Extension Weldment 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                                                        |     |
| 111  | 4846764     | 1   | Extension Weldment 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                                               |     |
| 112  |             | Ref | Grommet Options:                                                                                                                               |     |
| 112  | 2540043     | 1   | Grommet USA Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 0200132206)</b>                                                                                     |     |
| 112  | 2540043     | 1   | Grommet Belgium Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 1200003748)</b>                                                                                 |     |
| 112  | 2540045     | 1   | Grommet USA Built Machines <b>(SN 0200132206 through 0200135154)</b>                                                                           |     |
| 112  | 2540045     | 1   | Grommet Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200003748 through 1200004293)</b>                                                                       |     |
| 200  |             | Ref | <b>SLIDE BLOCK MOUNT REPAIR KITS</b>                                                                                                           |     |
|      |             | Ref | Fixed Mount Repair Kit (Kit includes components and instructions to repair weld cracks in fixed mounting block supports on aluminum platforms) |     |
| 200A | 2915241     | 1   | 1930ES Fixed Mount Repair Kit                                                                                                                  |     |
| 200B | 2915240     | 1   | 2030ES/2630ES Fixed Mount Repair Kit                                                                                                           |     |
| 200C | 2915241     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES Fixed Mount Repair Kit                                                                                                           |     |



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-2. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - 1930ES



## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-2. RAIL (FIXED) INSTALLATION - 1930ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref            | <b>RAIL INSTALLATION - 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 0272611     | Ref            | <b>Rails with Gate Closure</b>                                                                                                                           | H   |
|      | 0272910     | Ref            | <b>Rails with Chain Closure</b>                                                                                                                          | E   |
| 2    | 3574183     | 1              | Plate, Billboard (Upper)                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 3    | 3574184     | 1              | Plate, Billboard (Lower)                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 4    | 3641480     | 1              | Rail, Side (Left)                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | 3641481     | 1              | Rail, Side (Right)                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 6    | 3641482     | 1              | Rail, Extension Platform (Front)                                                                                                                         |     |
| 7    | 4568645     | 1              | Rail (Rear)                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 8    | 4846784     | 1              | Rail, Slide (Left)                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 9    | 4846785     | 1              | Rail, Slide (Right)                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 0630565     | 16             | Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 11   | 1380132     | 2              | Clip, Gripper                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 12   | 2080040     | AR             | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 14   | 3290606     | AR             | Capnut M6                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 15   | 3291005     | 16             | Locknut M10                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 16   | 3423047     | NLA            | Pin, Plunger (Use p/n 3423151)                                                                                                                           |     |
| 17   | 2560088     | 2              | Cover, Handle                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 18   | 3520072     | 2              | Cap-Plug                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 19   | 3860111     | 2              | Roller                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 20   | 4010616     | AR             | Screw M6 x 40                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 21   | 4010617     | 4              | Screw M6 x 45                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 22   | 4568631     | NLA            | Extension, Midrail (Use p/n 3841649)                                                                                                                     |     |
| 23   | 4812000     | 16             | Flatwasher M10                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 25   | 4846786     | 2              | Handle, Extension                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 27   | 3340612     | 18 in<br>/46cm | Pad, Rail                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 29   | 3820019     | 2              | Rivet                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 30   | 3900345     | 2              | Screw M8 x 45                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 31   | 3290806     | 2              | Capnut M8                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      |             | Ref            | Rails Kit - 1930ES Options:                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 2902249     | 1              | Rail Kit (USA Built Machines) (Includes Items 2-9 & 25) <b>(Prior to SN 0200124833)</b>                                                                  | J   |
|      | 2902249     | 1              | Rail Kit (Belgium Built Machines) (Includes Items 2-9 & 25) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                              | J   |
|      | 2902391     | 1              | Rails with Gate Closure - (Includes Items 2-9, 11, 14, 16,17, 19, 24-25, 27-31 & 124) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b>     | F   |
|      | 2902391     | 1              | Rails with Gate Closure - (Includes Items 2-9, 11, 14, 16,17, 19, 24-25, 27-31 & 124) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002342 through 1200004293)</b> | F   |
|      | 2902392     | 1              | Rails with Chain Closure - (Includes Items 2-9, 11, 14, 16, 17, 19, 25, & 27-31) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b>          | F   |
|      | 2902392     | 1              | Rails with Chain Closure - (Includes Items 2-9, 11, 14, 16, 17, 19, 25, & 27-31) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002342 through 1200004293)</b>      | F   |
|      | 0272611     | Ref            | <b>GATE CLOSURE COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                           | J   |
| 113  | 2600281     | 2              | Hinge                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 124  | 4846723     | 1              | Gate                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 126  | 3080006     | NLA            | Magnet, Gate (Use p/n 3080007)                                                                                                                           |     |
| 128  | 3820016     | 1              | Rivet (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200125355)</b>                                                                                               |     |

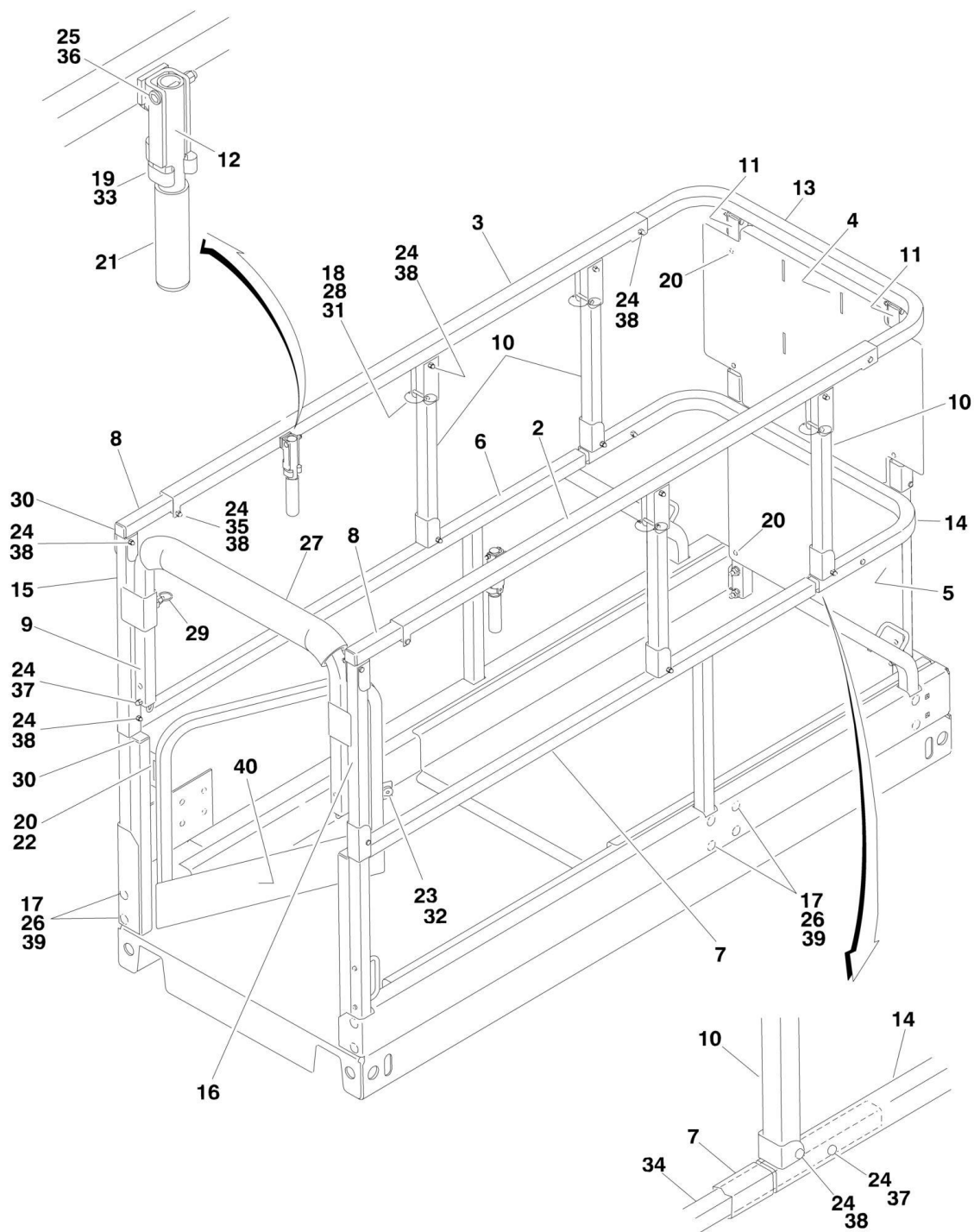
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY       | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 128  | 3820016     | 1         | Rivet (USA Built Machines) (Prior to SN 1200002342) | G   |
|      | 0272910     | Ref       | <b>CHAIN CLOSURE COMPONENTS</b>                     |     |
| 202  | 1260136     | 2 ft/61cm | Chain                                               |     |
| 206  | 2820097     | 2 ft/61cm | Cover, Chain                                        |     |
| 208  | 2940064     | NLA       | Snap Latch (Use p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 209) |     |
| 209  | 3010088     | 2         | Link                                                |     |



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-3. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - 1930ES





## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-3. RAIL (FOLD-DOWN) INSTALLATION - 1930ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref            | <b>RAIL INSTALLATION - 1930ES</b>                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 0273479     | Ref            | <b>Rails with Gate Closure</b>                                                                                                           | F   |
| 2    | 1271571     | 1              | Rail, Slide (Right)                                                                                                                      |     |
| 3    | 1271572     | 1              | Rail, Slide (Left)                                                                                                                       |     |
| 4    | 3574183     | 1              | Plate, Billboard (Upper)                                                                                                                 |     |
| 5    | 3574184     | 1              | Plate, Billboard (Lower)                                                                                                                 |     |
| 6    | 3641534     | 1              | Rail (Left Lower Side)                                                                                                                   |     |
| 7    | 3641535     | 1              | Rail (Right Lower Side)                                                                                                                  |     |
| 8    | 3641536     | 2              | Rail (Both Upper Sides)                                                                                                                  |     |
| 9    | 4568645     | 1              | Rail (Rear Upper)                                                                                                                        |     |
| 10   | 4568667     | 4              | Tube, Folding (Side)                                                                                                                     |     |
| 11   | 4568711     | 2              | Tube, Folding (Front)                                                                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 4846786     | 2              | Handle, Extension                                                                                                                        |     |
| 13   | 4846794     | 1              | Rail (Front Upper)                                                                                                                       |     |
| 14   | 4846795     | 1              | Rail (Front Mid)                                                                                                                         |     |
| 15   | 4846796     | 1              | Tube, Folding (Left Rear)                                                                                                                |     |
| 16   | 4846797     | 1              | Tube, Folding (Right Rear)                                                                                                               |     |
| 17   | 0630565     | 16             | Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55                                                                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 1060379     | NLA            | Lanyard (Use Item 28)                                                                                                                    |     |
| 19   | 1380132     | 2              | Clip, Gripper                                                                                                                            |     |
| 20   | 2080040     | 16             | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                           |     |
| 21   | 2560088     | 2              | Cover, Handle                                                                                                                            |     |
| 22   | 2600281     | 2              | Hinge                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 23   | 3080006     | NLA            | Magnet, Gate (Use p/n 3080007)                                                                                                           |     |
| 24   | 3290606     | AR             | Capnut M6                                                                                                                                |     |
| 25   | 3290806     | 2              | Capnut M8                                                                                                                                |     |
| 26   | 3291005     | 16             | Capnut M10                                                                                                                               |     |
| 27   | 3340612     | 18 in<br>/46cm | Pad, Rail                                                                                                                                |     |
| 28   | 3421453     | NLA            | Pin (Use p/n 3423278)                                                                                                                    |     |
| 29   | 3423047     | NLA            | Pin, Plunger (Use p/n 3423151)                                                                                                           |     |
| 30   | 3520072     | 4              | Cap-Plug                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 31   | 3760170     | 4              | Ring, Split                                                                                                                              |     |
| 32   | 3820016     | 1              | Rivet (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200125355)</b>                                                                               |     |
| 32   | 3820016     | 1              | Rivet (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                                           |     |
| 33   | 3820019     | 2              | Rivet                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 34   | 3841649     | 2              | Tube, Slide (Mid)                                                                                                                        |     |
| 35   | 3860111     | 2              | Roller                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 36   | 3900345     | 2              | Capscrew M8 x 45                                                                                                                         |     |
| 37   | 4010616     | AR             | Screw M6 x 40                                                                                                                            |     |
| 38   | 4010617     | 20             | Screw M6 x 45                                                                                                                            |     |
| 39   | 4812000     | 16             | Flatwasher M10                                                                                                                           |     |
| 40   | 4846723     | 1              | Gate                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref            | <b>Rails Kit - 1930ES Options:</b>                                                                                                       |     |
|      | 2902294     | 1              | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-16) (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200124833)</b>                                                      | E   |
|      | 2902294     | 1              | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-16) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                  | E   |
|      | 2902384     | 1              | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-16, 19, 21, 25, 27-29, 32, 33, 35-36, 38 & 40) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b> | F   |

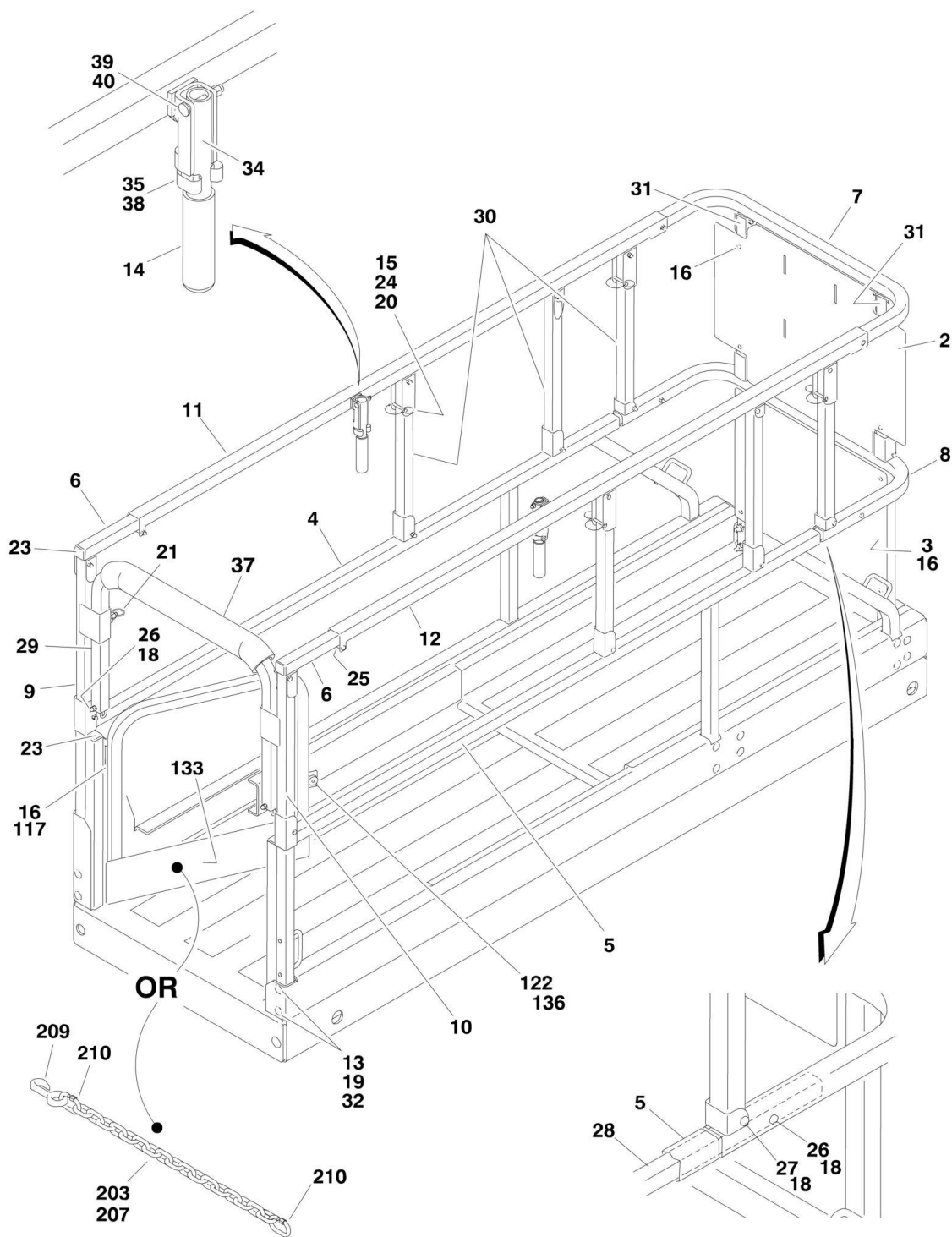
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 2902384     | 1   | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-16, 19, 21, 25, 27-29, 32, 33, 35-36, 38 & 40) (Belgium Built Machines) (SN 1200002342 through 1200004293) | F   |



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-4. RAIL INSTALLATION - 2030ES/2630ES



## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-4. RAIL INSTALLATION - 2030ES/2630ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref            | <b>RAIL INSTALLATION - 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 0272667     | Ref            | <b>Rails with Gate Closure</b>                                                                                                                                | J   |
|      | 0272911     | Ref            | <b>Rails with Chain Closure</b>                                                                                                                               | H   |
| 2    | 3574183     | 1              | Plate, Billboard (Upper)                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 3    | 3574184     | 1              | Plate, Billboard (Lower)                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 4    | 4846791     | 1              | Rail, Side (Left)                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 5    | 4846792     | 1              | Rail, Side (Right)                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 6    | 4846793     | 2              | Rail, Platform (Top)                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 7    | 4846794     | 1              | Rail, Extension (Top)                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 8    | 4846795     | 1              | Rail, Extension (Mid)                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 9    | 4846796     | 1              | Rail, Upright (Left Rear)                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 4846797     | 1              | Rail, Upright (Right Rear)                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 11   | 4846799     | 1              | Rail, Slide (Left)                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 12   | 4846800     | 1              | Rail, Slide (Right)                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 13   | 0630565     | 16             | Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 14   | 2560088     |                | Handle                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 15   | 1060379     | NLA            | Lanyard (Use Item 20)                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 16   | 2080040     | AR             | Fastener, Huck                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 18   | 3290606     | AR             | Capnut M6                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 19   | 3291005     | 16             | Locknut M10                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 20   | 3421453     | NLA            | Snap Pin (Use p/n 3423278)                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 21   | 3423047     | NLA            | Pin, Plunger (Use p/n 3423151)                                                                                                                                |     |
| 23   | 3520072     | 4              | Cap-Plug                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 24   | 3760170     | 4              | Ring, Split                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 25   | 3860085     | 2              | Roller                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 26   | 4010616     | AR             | Screw M6 x 40                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 27   | 4010617     | 24             | Screw M6 x 45                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 28   | 4568631     | NLA            | Extension, Midrail (Use p/n 3841649)                                                                                                                          |     |
| 29   | 4568645     | 1              | Rail (Rear)                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 30   | 4568667     | 6              | Tube, Folding Post (Platform)                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 31   | 4568711     | 2              | Tube, Folding Post (Extension)                                                                                                                                |     |
| 32   | 4812000     | 16             | Flatwasher M10                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 34   | 4846786     | 2              | Handle, Extension                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 35   | 1380132     | 2              | Clip, Gripper                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 37   | 3340612     | 18 in<br>/46cm | Pad, Rail                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 38   | 3820019     | 2              | Rivet                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 39   | 3900345     | 2              | Screw M8 x 45                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 40   | 3290806     | 2              | Capnut M8                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref            | <b>Rails Kit - 2030ES/2630ES Options:</b>                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 2902250     | 1              | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-12, 29-31 & 34) (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200124833)</b>                                                               | J   |
|      | 2902250     | 1              | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-12, 29-31 & 34) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                           | J   |
|      | 2902376     | 1              | Rails with Gate Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-21, 24-25, 27, 29-31, 33-40 & 133) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b>     | H   |
|      | 2902376     | 1              | Rails with Gate Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-21, 24-25, 27, 29-31, 33-40 & 133) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002342 through 1200004293)</b> | H   |

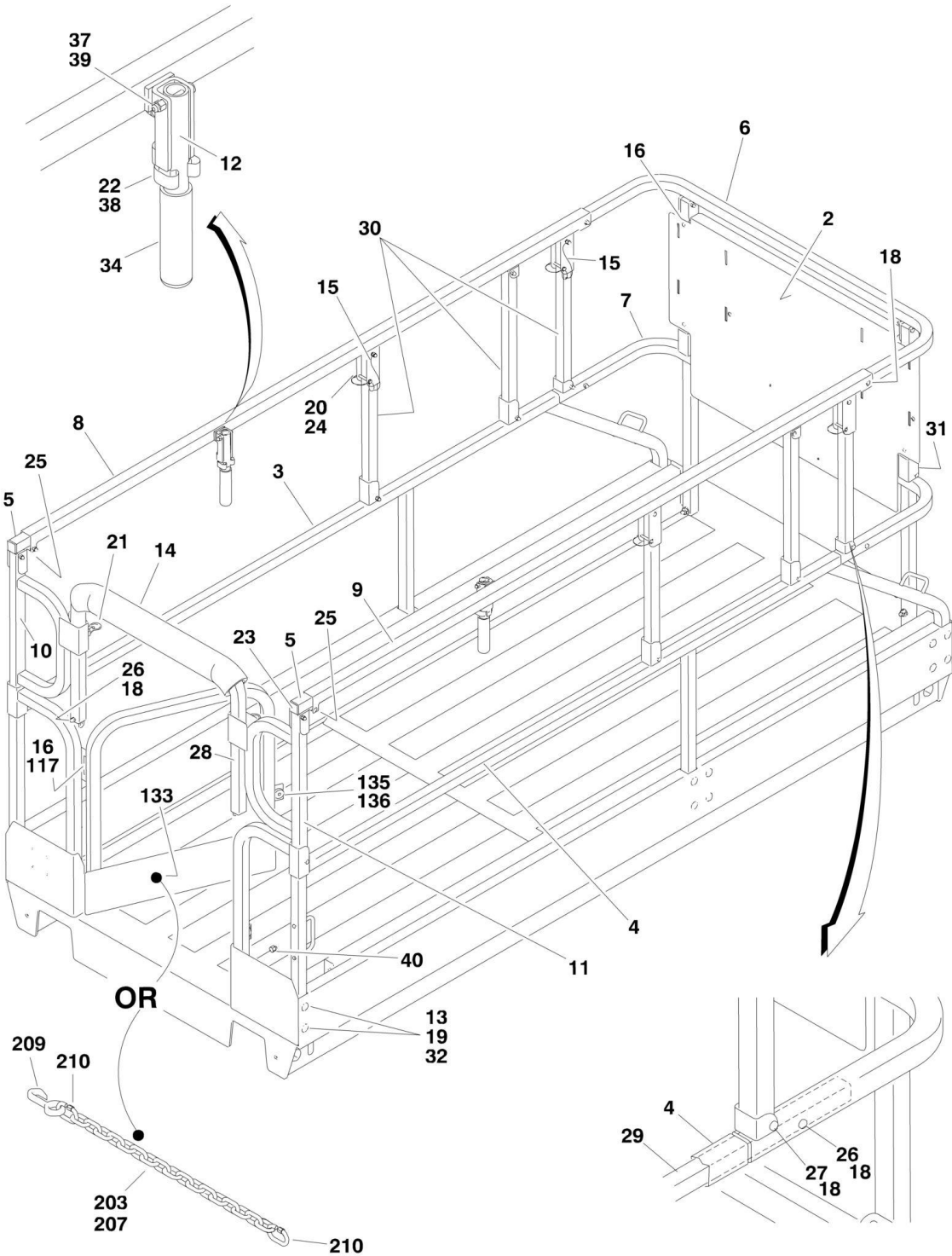
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY       | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 2902382     | 1         | Rails with Chain Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-21, 24-25, 27, 29-31 & 33-40) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b>     | H   |
|      | 2902382     | 1         | Rails with Chain Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-21, 24-25, 27, 29-31 & 33-40) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002342 through 1200004293)</b> | H   |
|      | 0272667     | Ref       | <b>GATE CLOSURE COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                            | J   |
| 117  | 2600281     | 2         | Hinge                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 122  | 3080006     | NLA       | Magnet, Gate (Use p/n 3080007)                                                                                                                            |     |
| 133  | 4846723     | 1         | Gate                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 136  | 3820016     | 2         | Rivet (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200125355)</b>                                                                                                |     |
| 136  | 3820016     | 1         | Rivet (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                                                            |     |
|      | 0272911     | Ref       | <b>CHAIN CLOSURE COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                           | H   |
| 203  | 1260136     | 2 ft/61cm | Chain                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 207  | 2820097     | 2 ft/61cm | Cover, Chain                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 209  | 2940064     | NLA       | Snap Latch (Use p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 210)                                                                                                       |     |
| 210  | 3010088     | 2         | Link                                                                                                                                                      |     |



## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

### FIGURE 4-5. RAIL INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES





## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-5. RAIL INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY         | DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref         | <b>RAIL INSTALLATION - 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                         |     |
|      | 0272697     | Ref         | <b>Gate Entry</b>                                                                                | K   |
|      | 0272912     | Ref         | <b>Chain Entry</b>                                                                               | I   |
| 2    | 3574150     | 1           | Plate, Billboard                                                                                 |     |
| 3    |             | Ref         | Rail, Side (Left) Options:                                                                       |     |
| 3    | 4846770     | 1           | Rail, Side (Left) USA Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 0200130600)</b>                             |     |
| 3    | 4846770     | 1           | Rail, Side (Left) Belgium Built Machines <b>(Prior to SN 1200003263)</b>                         |     |
| 3    | 3641582     | 1           | Rail, Side (Left) USA Built Machines <b>(SN 0200130600 through 0200135154)</b>                   |     |
| 3    | 3641582     | 1           | Rail, Side (Left) Belgium Built Machines <b>(SN 1200003263 through 1200004293)</b>               |     |
| 4    | 4846771     | 1           | Rail, Side (Right)                                                                               |     |
| 5    | 4846772     | 2           | Rail, Platform (Top)                                                                             |     |
| 6    | 4846776     | 1           | Rail, Extension (Top)                                                                            |     |
| 7    | 4846777     | 1           | Rail, Extension (Mid)                                                                            |     |
| 8    | 4846778     | 1           | Rail, Slide (Left)                                                                               |     |
| 9    | 4846779     | 1           | Rail, Slide (Right)                                                                              |     |
| 10   | 4846780     | 1           | Rail, Upright (Left Rear)                                                                        |     |
| 11   | 4846781     | 1           | Rail, Upright (Right Rear)                                                                       |     |
| 12   | 4846786     | 2           | Handle, Extension                                                                                |     |
| 13   | 0630565     | 18          | Bolt, Carriage M10 x 55                                                                          |     |
| 14   | 3340612     | 18 in /46cm | Pad, Cover                                                                                       |     |
| 15   | 1060379     | NLA         | Lanyard (Use Item 20)                                                                            |     |
| 16   | 2080040     | Ref         | Fastener, Huck                                                                                   |     |
| 16   | 2080040     | 12          | Gate Entry                                                                                       |     |
| 16   | 2080040     | 4           | Chain Entry                                                                                      |     |
| 18   | 3290606     | AR          | Capnut M6                                                                                        |     |
| 19   | 3291005     | 18          | Locknut M10                                                                                      |     |
| 20   | 3421453     | NLA         | Snap Pin (Use p/n 3423278)                                                                       |     |
| 21   | 3423047     | NLA         | Pin, Plunger (Use p/n 3423151)                                                                   |     |
| 22   | 1380132     | 2           | Clip, Gripper                                                                                    |     |
| 23   | 3520072     | 2           | Cap-Plug                                                                                         |     |
| 24   | 3760170     | 4           | Ring, Split                                                                                      |     |
| 25   | 3860111     | 2           | Roller                                                                                           |     |
| 26   | 4010616     | AR          | Screw M6 x 40                                                                                    |     |
| 27   | 4010617     | 24          | Screw M6 x 45                                                                                    |     |
| 28   | 4568645     | 1           | Rail (Rear)                                                                                      |     |
| 29   | 4568664     | NLA         | Extension, Midrail (Use p/n 3841648)                                                             |     |
| 30   | 4568667     | 6           | Tube, Folding Post (Platform)                                                                    |     |
| 31   | 4568711     | 2           | Tube, Folding Post (Extension)                                                                   |     |
| 32   | 4812000     | 18          | Flatwasher M10                                                                                   |     |
| 34   | 2560088     | 2           | Grip, Handle                                                                                     |     |
| 37   | 3290806     | 2           | Capnut M8                                                                                        |     |
| 38   | 3820019     | 2           | Rivet                                                                                            |     |
| 39   | 3900345     | 2           | Screw M8 x 45                                                                                    |     |
| 40   | 3300477     | 2           | Nut, Acorn                                                                                       |     |
|      |             | Ref         | Rails Kit - 2646ES/3246ES Options:                                                               |     |
|      | 2902247     | 1           | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-12, 28, 30 & 31) (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200124833)</b> | J   |

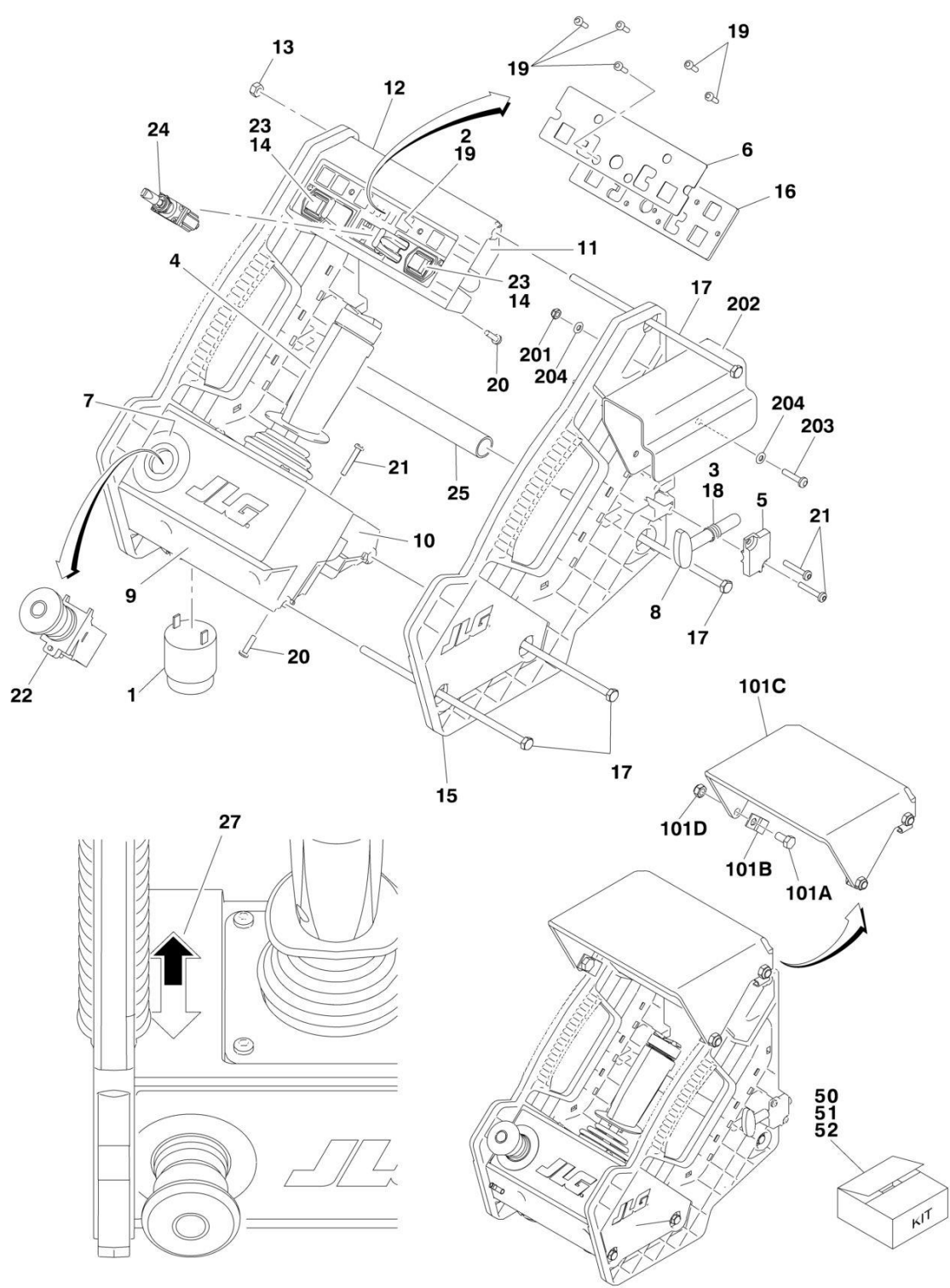
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY      | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 2902247     | 1        | Rail Kit (Includes Items 2-12, 28, 30 & 31) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                                        | J   |
|      | 2902381     | 1        | Rails Kit with Gate Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-22, 24-25, 27-28, 30-31, 33-34, 36-39 & 133) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b>     | H   |
|      | 2902381     | 1        | Rails Kit with Gate Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-22, 24-25, 27-28, 30-31, 33-34, 36-39 & 133) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002342 through 1200004293)</b> | H   |
|      | 2902383     | 1        | Rails Kit with Chain Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-22, 24-25, 27-28, 30-31, 33-34 & 36-39) (USA Built Machines) <b>(SN 0200124833 through 0200135154)</b>         | H   |
|      | 2902383     | 1        | Rails Kit with Chain Closure (Includes Items 2-12, 14-15, 20-22, 24-25, 27-28, 30-31, 33-34 & 36-39) (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(SN 1200002342 through 1200004293)</b>     | H   |
|      | 0272697     | Ref      | <b>GATE ENTRY INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                              | K   |
| 117  | 2600281     | 2        | Hinge                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 133  | 4846723     | 1        | Gate                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 135  | 3080006     | NLA      | Magnet, Gate (Use p/n 3080007)                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 136  | 3820016     | 2        | Rivet (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200125355)</b>                                                                                                                  |     |
| 136  | 3820016     | 1        | Rivet (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200002342)</b>                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0272912     | Ref      | <b>CHAIN ENTRY INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                             | I   |
| 203  | 1260136     | 2 ft/61m | Chain                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 207  | 2820097     | 2 ft/61m | Cover, Chain                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 209  | 2940064     | NLA      | Snap, Latch (Use p/n 1001101076 - Includes Item 210)                                                                                                                        |     |
| 210  | 3010088     | 2        | Link, Repair                                                                                                                                                                |     |



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-6. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION



## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-6. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0272778     | Ref | <b>All Specs except CE Spec (See Note)</b>                                                                                                                               | F   |
|      | 0272779     | Ref | <b>CE Spec (See Note)</b>                                                                                                                                                | F   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: When replacing complete assembly, use p/n 1001091153 for All Specs except CE Spec Machines. Use p/n 1001091154 for CE Spec Machines.</b>                        |     |
| 1    | 0140011     | 1   | Alarm                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0610162     | NLA | Module, Platform Box Control (Use Item 52)                                                                                                                               |     |
| 3    | 1380156     | 1   | E-Clip                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 4    | 1600345     | NLA | Drive/Steer Controller Assembly (Use p/n 1001134438) (See DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY for Breakdown)                                                                 |     |
| 5    | 1671098     | 1   | Latch                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 6    |             | Ref | Decal - Icon Options:                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 6    | 1705674     | 1   | Decal - Icon All Specs except CE Spec                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 6    | 1705675     | 1   | Decal - Icon CE Spec                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 7    | 1705676     | 1   | Decal - Emergency Stop Ring                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 8    | 2560179     | 1   | Handle, Latch                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 9    | 2760113     | NLA | Housing, Joystick (Lower) (Use p/n 1001091390)                                                                                                                           |     |
| 10   | 2760114     | NLA | Mount, Joystick (Use p/n 1001091390)                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 11   | 2760115     | NLA | Housing, Module Mounting (Lower) (Use p/n 1001091279)                                                                                                                    |     |
| 12   | 2760116     | NLA | Housing, Module Mounting (Upper) (Use Item 51 or 52)                                                                                                                     |     |
| 13   | 3300473     | 4   | Nut M6                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 14   | 3340968     | 2   | Button (Includes Black Button Only)                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 15   | 3380475     | 2   | Panel, Side                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 16   | 3574249     | NLA | Plate, Decal (Use Item 50, 51 or 52)                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 17   | 3900333     | 4   | Screw M6 x 190                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 18   | 4160203     | 1   | Spring, Compression                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 19   | 4191306     | 11  | Screw M3.5 x 12                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 20   | 4191407     | 8   | Screw M4 x 16                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 21   | 4191409     | 6   | Screw M4 x 25                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 22   | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Emergency Stop                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 22   | 7020175     | 1   | Cap                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 22   | 7020176     | 1   | Block, Contact                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 23   | 4360538     | 2   | Strip, Switch and Membrane                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 24   | 4360539     | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 25   | 4568738     | 1   | Tube, Spacer                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 26   | 4922870     | 1   | Harness, Platform Box (Not Shown - See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Breakdown)                                                                                                 |     |
| 27   | 1703819     | 1   | Decal - Directional Arrow                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      |             | Ref | Kit Options:                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 50   | 1001091967  | 1   | Kit 1 - Decal Kit (Includes Items 6, 16 & 19)                                                                                                                            | A   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE and 1 for CE Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used.</b> |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: If Housing has been replaced with Kit 1001091393 or Kit 1001091965, use Decal Kit p/n 1001091968</b>                                                            |     |
| 51   | 1001091393  | 1   | Kit 2 - Decal and Housing Kit (Includes Items 6, 12, 16 & 19)                                                                                                            | A   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE and 1 for CE Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used.</b> |     |
| 52   | 1001091965  | 1   | Kit 3 - Decal, Housing and PC Board Kit (Includes Items 2, 6, 12, 16 & 19)                                                                                               | A   |

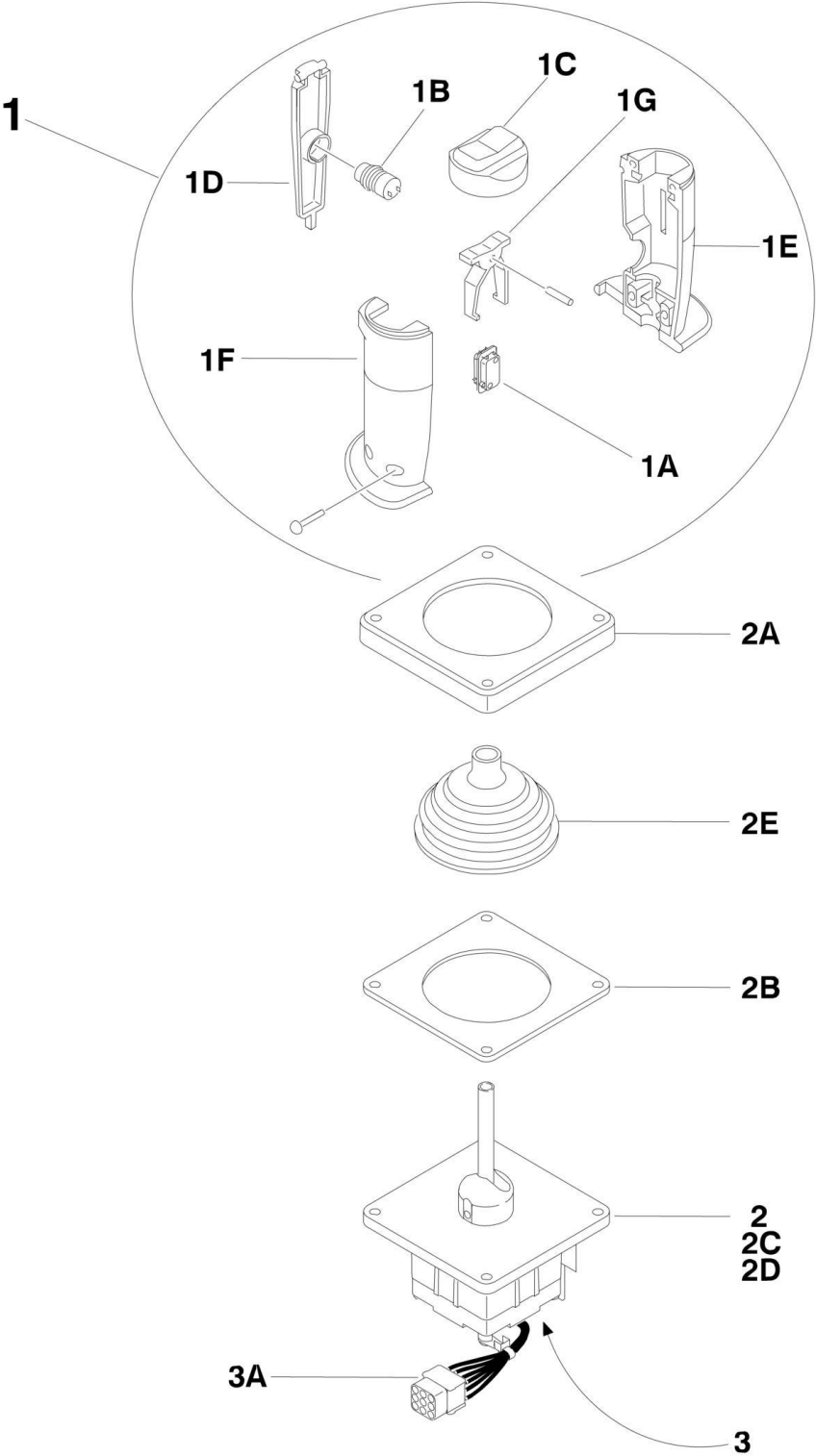
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                              | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Two Item 6's are included in the kit - 1 for All Specs except CE and 1 for CE Specs. Use decal required for applicable spec. Dispose of the decal not used.</b> |     |
|      | 0272878     | Ref | <b>ANTI-VANDELISM PACKAGE INSTALLATION (NOT SHOWN)</b>                                                                                                                   | A   |
|      | 1671131     | 1   | Cover, Lockable Platform Console Box                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 0273841     | Ref | <b>PLATFORM BOX COVER INSTALLATION (Use p/n 1001118216 as Replacement)</b>                                                                                               | C   |
| 101  | 2902341     | NLA | Kit, Platform Box Shield (Use p/n 1001118215)                                                                                                                            |     |
| 101A | 0760808     | 4   | Bolt M8 x 16                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 101B | 1380159     | 4   | Clip, Cover Mounting                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 101C | 1671161     | NLA | Cover, Platform Box (Use p/n 1001116154)                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 101D | 3290805     | 4   | Locknut M8                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 0274386     | Ref | <b>PLATFORM BOX HANGER INSTALLATION (OPTIONAL)</b>                                                                                                                       | B   |
| 201  | 3290405     | 2   | Locknut M4                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 202  | 3575794     | 1   | Plate, Bracket                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 203  | 3900338     | 2   | Screw M4 x 20                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 204  | 4811400     | 4   | Flatwasher M4                                                                                                                                                            |     |



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-7. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)





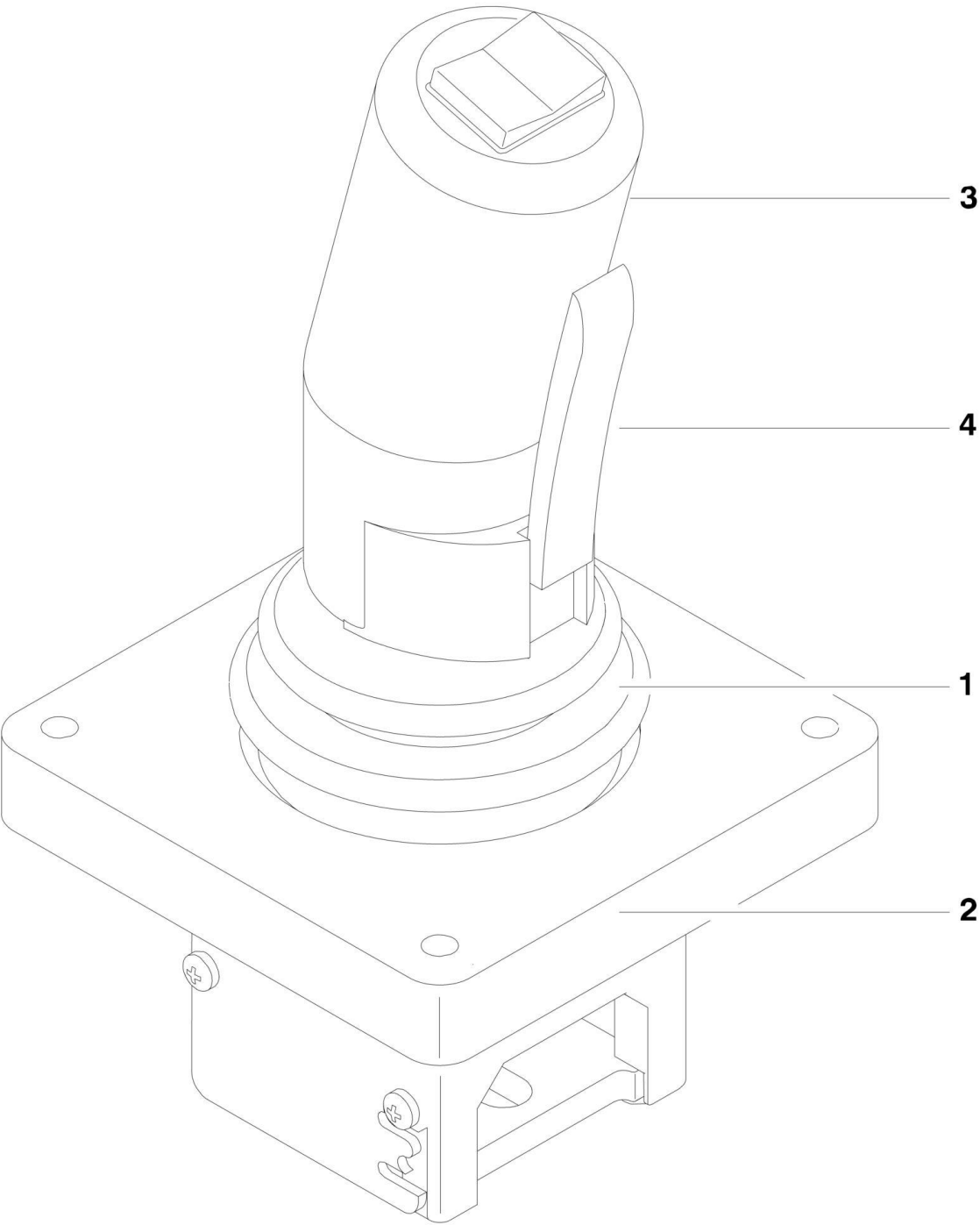
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-7. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                           | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1600345     | Ref | <b>CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                                                                                                            | A   |
|      |             | Ref |                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|      |             |     | <b>Note: Original Equipment controller p/n 1600345 may have been replaced with Service Replacement controller p/n 1001134438. Visually identify controller before ordering parts.</b> |     |
| 1    | 7020551     | 1   | Grip Assembly                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 1A   | 7020500     | 2   | Switch, Steer Rocker                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 1B   | 7020501     | 1   | Switch, Enable Push Button                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 1C   | 7003790     | 1   | Cap, Rubber Rocker (Includes Lock Ring)                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 1D   | 7011997     | 1   | Trigger                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 1E   | See Note    | NSS | Grip - Right Half (Note: Use Item 1)                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 1F   | See Note    | NSS | Grip - Left Half (Note: Use Item 1)                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 1G   | See Note    | NSS | Actuator, Switch (Note: Use Item 1)                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 2    | See Note    | NSS | Handle/Housing Assembly (Note: Use p/n 1001134438)                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 2A   | 7020552     | 1   | Bezel                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 2B   | 7020553     | 1   | Gasket                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 2C   | 7020554     | 1   | Spring, Centering                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 2D   | 7020555     | 1   | Foot, Centering                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 2E   | 7020556     | 1   | Boot, Rubber                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Electrical Assembly (Not Shown) (Note: Use p/n 1001134438)                                                                                                                            |     |
| 3A   | 4460266     | 1   | Connector, Receptacle - 9 Pin                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 3A   | 4460226     | 7   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 3A   | 4460265     | 1   | Plug, Male - 9 Position (Part of Platform Box Harness)                                                                                                                                |     |
| 3A   | 4460227     | 7   | Pin, Male (Part of Platform Box Harness)                                                                                                                                              |     |

**SECTION 4 - PLATFORM**

**FIGURE 4-8. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT)**



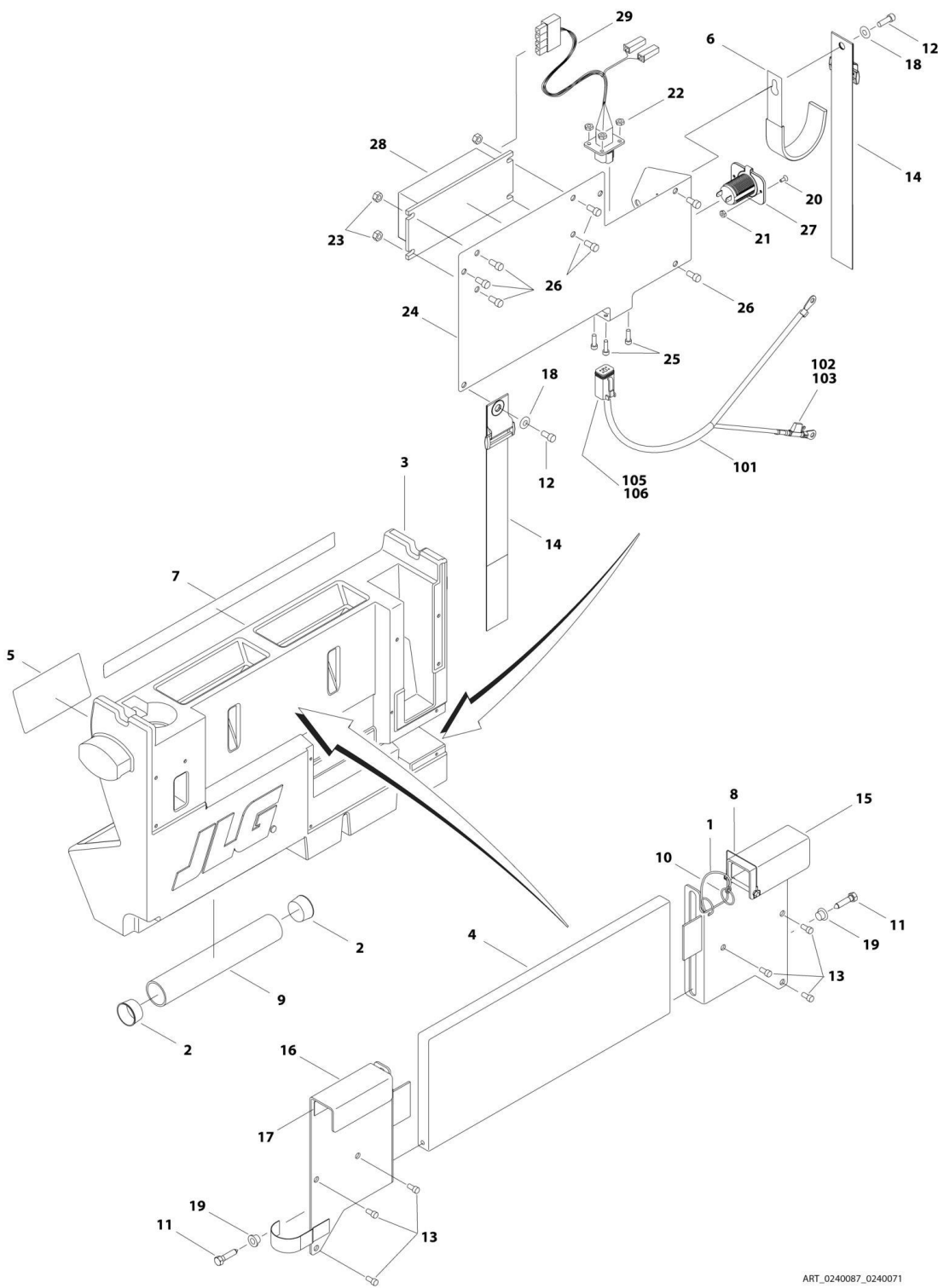
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-8. DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (SERVICE REPLACEMENT)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1600402     | Ref | <b>DRIVE/STEER CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                                                                            | A   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Use p/n 1001134438 Kit (Includes p/n 1600402) as replacement. Original Equipment was p/n 1600345.</b>                                                    |     |
| 1    | 70001250    | 1   | Boot, Panel                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 2    | 70001252    | 1   | Gasket, Mounting                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 70001251    | 1   | Bezel, Mounting                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 70003650    | 1   | Handle Repair Kit (Includes handle gasket, item#4 push button and item#4 lever installed in front handle half, back handle half, top actuator, boot and hardware) |     |
| 3    | 70000084    | 1   | Cap, Rubber                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 3    | 70000082    | 1   | Microswitch                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 3    | 7027766     | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 7027365     | 1   | Actuator, Handle                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 70001253    | 1   | Gasket, Handle                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 3    | 70000683    | 4   | Washer, Neoprene                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 3    | 70000685    | 2   | Spacer, Plastic                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 3    | 70000686    | 2   | Screw (Top)                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 3    | 70000684    | 2   | Screw (Bottom)                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 4    | 7027367     | 1   | Switch, Push button                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 4    | 7027765     | 1   | Lever, Enable                                                                                                                                                     |     |

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-9. WORKSTATION INSTALLATION



ART\_0240087\_0240071

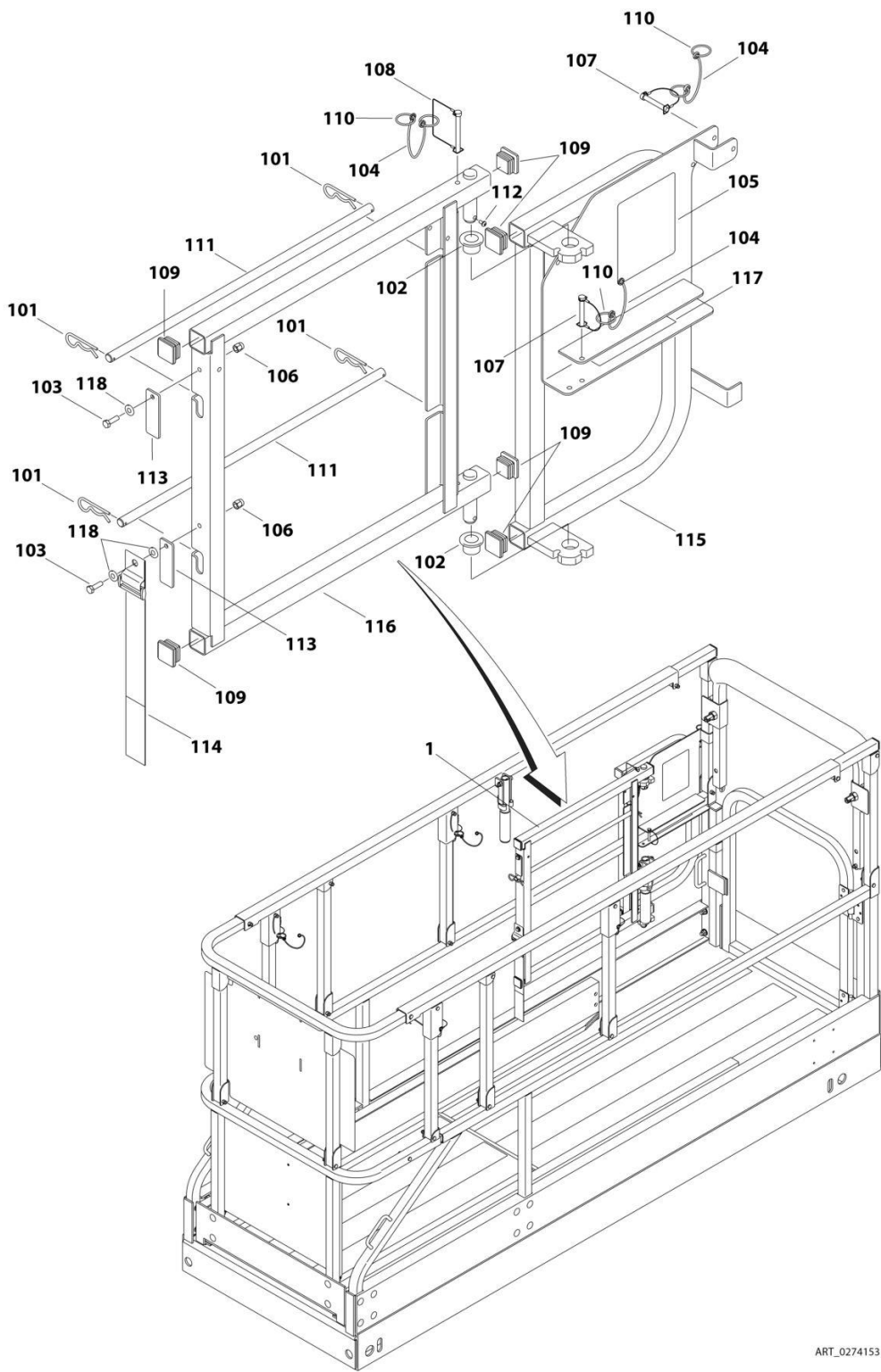
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-9. WORKSTATION INSTALLATION**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY            | DESCRIPTION                                                   | REV |
|------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref            | <b>WORKSTATION INSTALLATIONS</b>                              |     |
|      | 0240087     | Ref            | <b>Workstation W/O DC Converter</b>                           | B   |
|      | 0240071     | Ref            | <b>Workstation W/DC Converter</b>                             | B   |
| 1    | 1060379     | 1              | Cable, Lanyard                                                |     |
| 2    | 1120555     | 2              | Cap, Manual Storage                                           |     |
| 3    | 1580023     | 1              | Container                                                     |     |
| 4    | 1580024     | 1              | Tray                                                          |     |
| 5    | 1705997     | 1              | Decal – Workstation                                           |     |
| 6    | 2700100     | 1              | Hook, Hanger                                                  |     |
| 7    | 2902348     | 1              | Decal – Workstation Kit                                       |     |
| 8    | 3422219     | 1              | Pin                                                           |     |
| 9    | 3460334     | 1              | PVC Pipe                                                      |     |
| 10   | 3760170     | 2              | Ring                                                          |     |
| 11   | 3900355     | 2              | Screw 5/16 x 1-1/2                                            |     |
| 12   | 3931412     | 2              | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4                                                |     |
| 13   | 3931508     | 6              | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2                                               |     |
| 14   | 4240003     | 2              | Strap                                                         |     |
| 15   | 4340853     | 1              | Mount, RH Channel                                             |     |
| 16   | 4340854     | 1              | Mount, LH Channel                                             |     |
| 17   | 4420062     | 3 ft/0.9m      | Tape                                                          |     |
| 18   | 4711400     | 2              | Washer 1/4                                                    |     |
| 19   | 4740480     | 2              | Insert, Plastic                                               |     |
| 20   | 0740603     | 2              | Screw #6 x 3/4 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)              |     |
| 21   | 3310601     | 2              | Nut #6 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)                      |     |
| 22   | 3311005     | 4              | Locknut #10 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)                 |     |
| 23   | 3311405     | 1              | Locknut 1/4 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)                 |     |
| 24   | 3380527     | 1              | Panel, Converter/Receptacle (Workstation W/DC Converter Only) |     |
| 25   | 3931010     | 4              | Bolt #10 x 5/8 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)              |     |
| 26   | 3931408     | 1              | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)              |     |
| 27   | 4461012     | 1              | Receptacle (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)                  |     |
| 28   | 4530026     | 1              | Transformer (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)                 |     |
| 29   | 4923121     | 1              | Harness, Workstation (Workstation W/DC Converter Only)        |     |
| 29   | 4460885     | 1              | Connector – 4 Position                                        |     |
| 29   | 4460464     | 4              | Pin                                                           |     |
| 29   | 4460878     | 1              | Connector – 4 Position                                        |     |
| 29   | 4460887     | 4              | Terminal                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref            | <b>WORKSTATION POWER CABLE INSTALLATIONS</b>                  |     |
|      | 4923114     | Ref            | <b>1930ES/2030ES</b>                                          | A   |
|      | 4923115     | Ref            | <b>2630ES/2646ES/3246ES</b>                                   | A   |
| 101  | 1060331     | 60<br>ft/18.3m | Electrical Cable – 16/4 (1930ES/2030ES)                       |     |
| 101  | 1060331     | 70<br>ft/21.3m | Electrical Cable – 16/4 (2630ES/2646ES/3246ES)                |     |
| 102  | 2400061     | 1              | Fuse – 10 Amp                                                 |     |
| 103  | 2400066     | 1              | Holder, Fuse                                                  |     |
| 105  | 4460465     | 4              | Socket, Female                                                |     |
| 106  | 4460884     | 1              | Connector – 4 Position                                        |     |

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-10. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES)



ART\_0274153

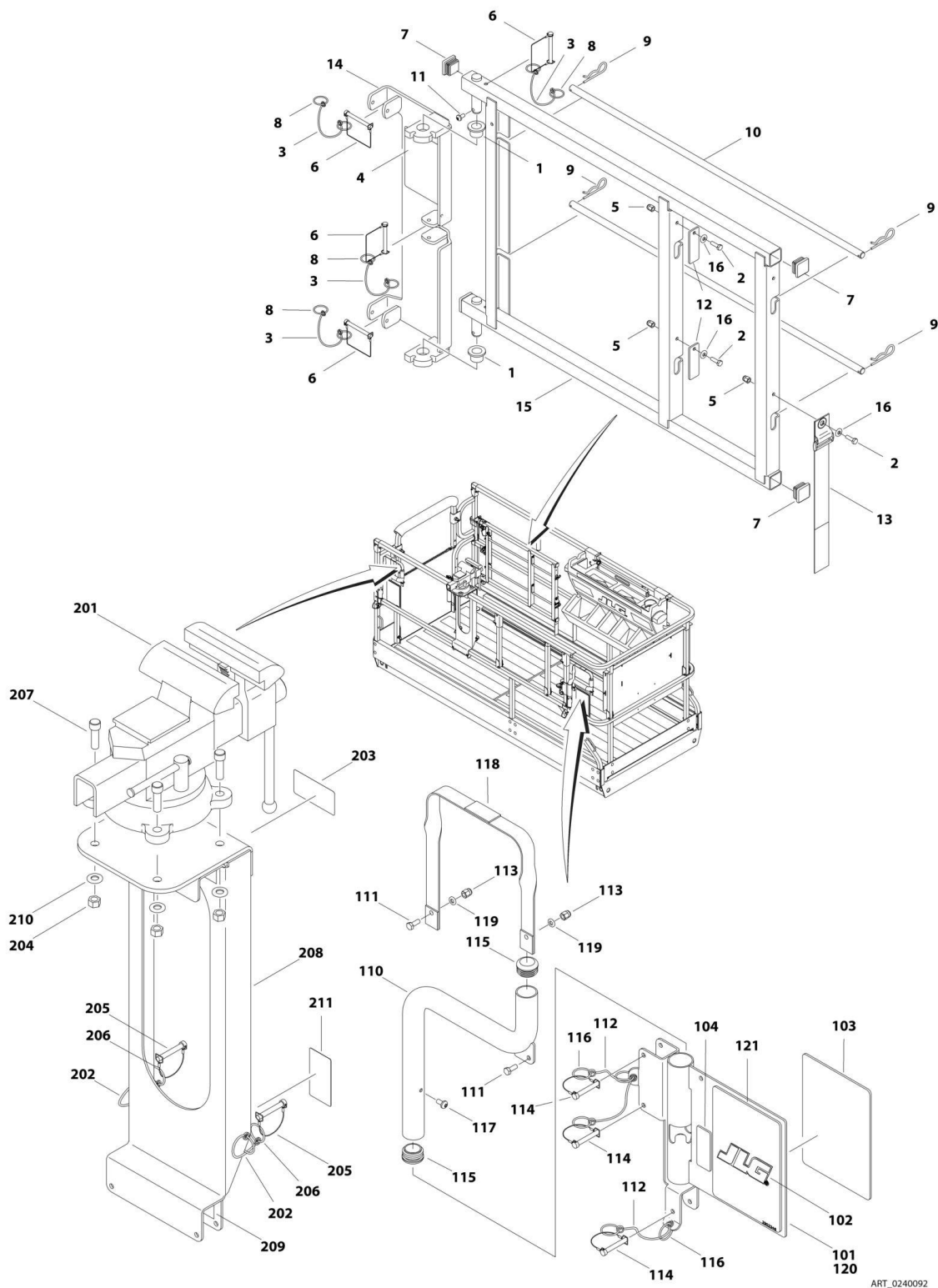
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-10. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                       | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0274153     | Ref | <b>ELECTRICIAN'S TREE INSTALLATION<br/>(1930ES/2030ES/2630ES)</b> | A   |
| 1    | 0240102     | 1   | Electrician's Tree (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)              |     |
|      | 0240102     | Ref | <b>ELECTRICIAN'S TREE</b>                                         | A   |
| 101  | 80325       | 4   | Hairpin, Cotter                                                   |     |
| 102  | 0440223     | 2   | Bushing                                                           |     |
| 103  | 0700610     | 3   | Bolt M6 x 20                                                      |     |
| 104  | 1060379     | 3   | Cable, Lanyard                                                    |     |
| 105  | 2902386     | 1   | Decal – Electrician's Tree Kit                                    |     |
| 106  | 3290606     | 3   | Nut M6                                                            |     |
| 107  | 3421453     | 2   | Pin                                                               |     |
| 108  | 3422219     | 1   | Pin                                                               |     |
| 109  | 3520072     | 6   | Plug                                                              |     |
| 110  | 3760170     | 5   | Ring                                                              |     |
| 111  | 3841675     | 2   | Rod, Spool                                                        |     |
| 112  | 4191706     | 1   | Screw M6 x 12                                                     |     |
| 113  | 4220227     | 2   | Stop, Spool Rod                                                   |     |
| 114  | 4240003     | 1   | Strap                                                             |     |
| 115  | 4340946     | 1   | Mount, Base Pivot                                                 |     |
| 116  | 4340947     | 1   | Mount, Spool Rack                                                 |     |
| 117  | 4420062     | 1   | Tape, UHMW                                                        |     |
| 118  | 4711400     | 3   | Washer 1/4                                                        |     |

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-11. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES)





## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-11. PACKAGE INSTALLATION (2646ES/3246ES)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                             | REV |
|------|--------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0240092      | Ref | <b>ACCESSORY, INSTALLATIONS (ELECTRICAL PACKAGE) (2646ES/3246ES)</b>                    | B   |
| 1    | 0440223      | 2   | Bushing                                                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0700610      | 3   | Bolt M6 x 20                                                                            |     |
| 3    | 1060379      | 4   | Cable, Lanyard                                                                          |     |
| 4    | 2902347      | 1   | Decal – Electrician's Tree Kit                                                          |     |
| 5    | 3290606      | 3   | Nut M6                                                                                  |     |
| 6    | 3422219      | 4   | Pin                                                                                     |     |
| 7    | 3520072      | 4   | Plug                                                                                    |     |
| 8    | 3760170      | 8   | Ring                                                                                    |     |
| 9    | 80325        | 4   | Hairpin, Cotter                                                                         |     |
| 10   | 3841667      | 2   | Rod, Spool                                                                              |     |
| 11   | 4191706      | 1   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                           |     |
| 12   | 4220227      | 2   | Stop, Spool Rod                                                                         |     |
| 13   | 4240003      | 1   | Strap                                                                                   |     |
| 14   | 4340909      | 1   | Mount, Base Pivot                                                                       |     |
| 15   | 4340910      | 1   | Mount, Spool Rack                                                                       |     |
| 16   | 4711400      | 3   | Washer 1/4                                                                              |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>ACCESSORY, PIPE RACK INSTALLATIONS (ELECTRICAL, PLUMBERS AND PLANT PACKAGES)</b>     |     |
|      | 0272883      | Ref | <b>Australian Spec (Prior to SN 0200122251, Prior to SN 1200001991)</b>                 | C   |
|      | 0272884      | Ref | <b>ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs (Prior to SN 0200122251, Prior to SN 1200001991)</b> | C   |
|      | 0272917      | Ref | <b>CE and Japan Specs (Prior to SN 0200122251, Prior to SN 1200001991)</b>              | C   |
|      | 0272884      | Ref | <b>All Specs (SN 0200122251 through 0200135154, SN 1200001991 through 1200004293)</b>   | D   |
| 101  | 0240057      | 2   | Accessory, Pipe Rack Tube (See Items 110-121 for Breakdown)                             |     |
| 102  | 1702010      | 2   | Decal – JLG                                                                             |     |
| 103  |              | Ref | Decal – Pipe Rack Capacity Options:                                                     |     |
| 103  | 1705931      | 2   | Australian Spec                                                                         |     |
| 103  | Not Required |     | ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs                                                         |     |
| 103  | 1705933      | 2   | CE and Japan Specs                                                                      |     |
| 104  | 8005670      | 2   | Decal – Instruction Read Operators Manual                                               |     |
|      | 0240057      | Ref | <b>ACCESSORY, PIPE RACK ASSEMBLIES (ELECTRICAL, PLUMBERS AND PLANT PACKAGES)</b>        | E   |
| 110  | 0240054      | 1   | Accessory, Pipe Rack Tube                                                               |     |
| 111  | 0700608      | 2   | Bolt M6 x 16                                                                            |     |
| 112  | 1060379      | 3   | Cable, Lanyard                                                                          |     |
| 113  | 3290606      | 2   | Nut M6                                                                                  |     |
| 114  | 3421453      | 3   | Pin                                                                                     |     |
| 115  | 3520176      | 2   | Plug                                                                                    |     |
| 116  | 3760170      | 5   | Ring                                                                                    |     |
| 117  | 4191706      | 1   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                           |     |
| 118  | 4240164      | 1   | Strap                                                                                   |     |
| 119  | 4811700      | 4   | Washer M6                                                                               |     |
| 120  | 4846876      | 1   | Pipe Rack                                                                               |     |
| 121  | 2902346      | 2   | Decal – Capacity Pipe Rack Kit                                                          |     |
|      | 0240093      | Ref | <b>ACCESSORY, VISE (ELECTRICAL, PLUMBERS AND PLANT PACKAGES)</b>                        | B   |

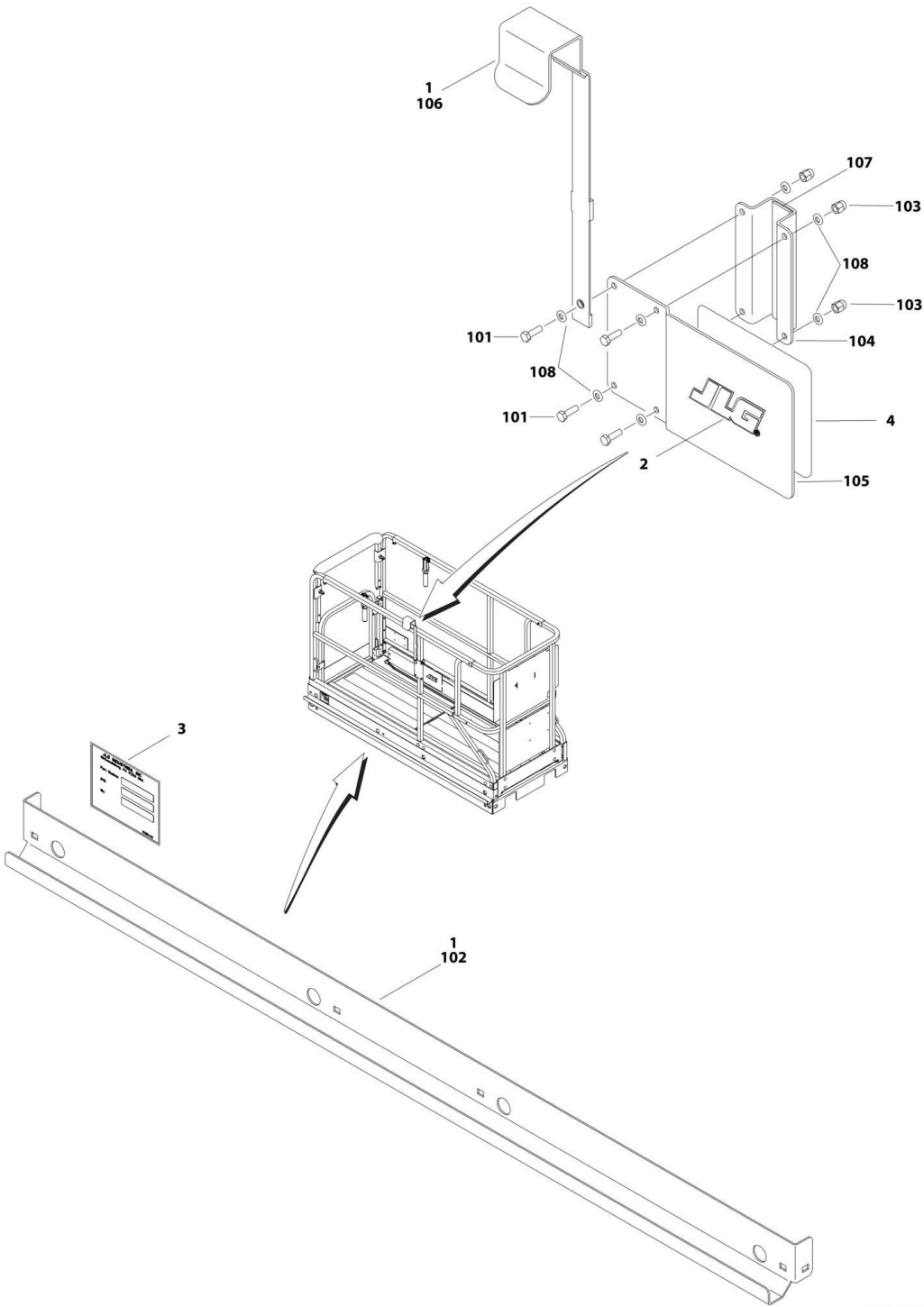
SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY       | DESCRIPTION                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| 201  | 0240088     | 1         | Vise                                      |     |
| 202  | 1060379     | 2         | Cable, Lanyard                            |     |
| 203  | 1705985     | 1         | Decal – Weight                            |     |
| 204  | 3311605     | 4         | Nut 3/8-16                                |     |
| 205  | 3421453     | 2         | Pin                                       |     |
| 206  | 3760170     | 4         | Ring                                      |     |
| 207  | 3931620     | 4         | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4                          |     |
| 208  | 4340911     | 1         | Mount                                     |     |
| 209  | 4420062     | 3 ft/0.9m | Tape, UHMW                                |     |
| 210  | 4711600     | 4         | Washer 3/8                                |     |
| 211  | 8005670     | 1         | Decal – Instruction Read Operators Manual |     |



SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-12. PANEL INSTALLATIONS



ART\_0273436

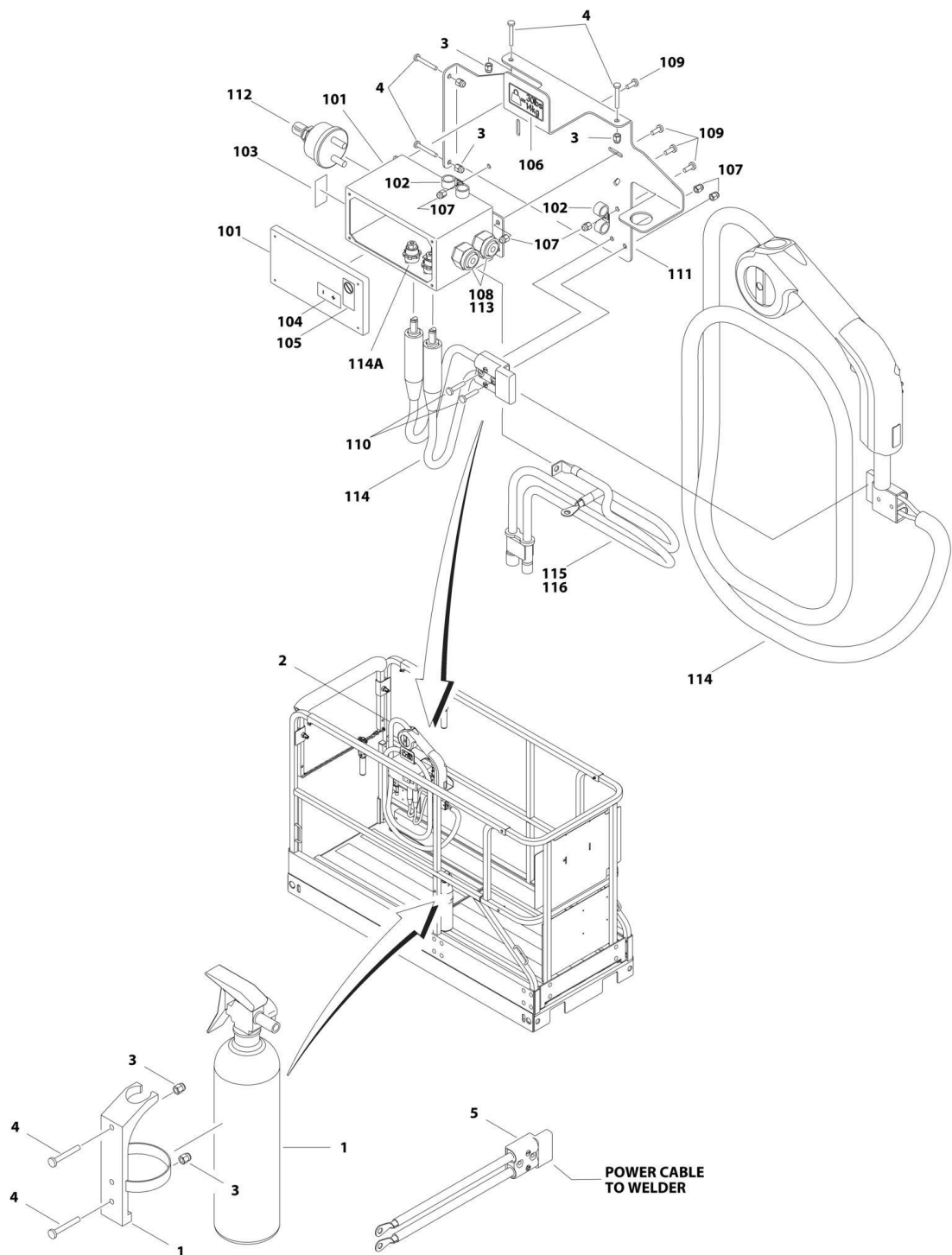
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-12. PANEL INSTALLATIONS**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>PANEL CARRIER INSTALLATIONS</b>                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>1930ES Options:</b>                                           |     |
|      | 0273436     | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export Specs</b>                                | E   |
|      | 0272858     | Ref | <b>Australian, CE and Japan Specs</b>                            | E   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>2030ES/2630ES Options</b>                                     |     |
|      | 0273437     | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export Specs</b>                                | E   |
|      | 0272859     | Ref | <b>Australian, CE and Japan Specs</b>                            | E   |
|      |             | Ref | <b>2646ES/3246ES Options</b>                                     |     |
|      | 0273438     | Ref | <b>ANSI and ANSI Export Specs</b>                                | D   |
|      | 0272860     | Ref | <b>Australian, CE and Japan Specs</b>                            | C   |
|      |             | Ref | Attach, Panel Carrier Options: (See Items 101-108 for Breakdown) |     |
| 1    | 0240060     | 1   | 1930ES                                                           |     |
| 1    | 0240061     | 1   | 2030ES/2630ES                                                    |     |
| 1    | 0240062     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES                                                    |     |
| 2    | 1702010     | 1   | Decal – JLG                                                      |     |
| 3    | See Note    | 1   | Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                     |     |
| 4    |             | Ref | Decal – Capacity Options:                                        |     |
| 4    | 1705934     | 1   | 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)                |     |
| 4    | 1705935     | 1   | 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES (Australian, CE and Japan Specs)            |     |
| 4    | 1705792     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)                       |     |
| 4    | 1705793     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES (Australian, CE and Japan Specs)                   |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>PANEL CARRIER ATTACHMENTS</b>                                 |     |
|      | 0240060     | Ref | <b>1930ES</b>                                                    | C   |
|      | 0240061     | Ref | <b>2030ES/2630ES</b>                                             | C   |
|      | 0240062     | Ref | <b>2646ES/3246ES</b>                                             | C   |
| 101  | 0760610     | 4   | Bolt M6 x 20                                                     |     |
| 102  |             | Ref | Channel Options:                                                 |     |
| 102  | 1271574     | 1   | 1930ES                                                           |     |
| 102  | 1271565     | 1   | 2030ES/2630ES                                                    |     |
| 102  | 1271564     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES                                                    |     |
| 103  | 3290606     | 4   | Nut M6                                                           |     |
| 104  | 3574505     | 1   | Plate, Bracket                                                   |     |
| 105  | 3574506     | 1   | Plate, Bracket                                                   |     |
| 106  | 4240165     | 1   | Strap, Tie Down                                                  |     |
| 107  | 4420037     | AR  | Tape, Insulation                                                 |     |
| 108  | 4811700     | 8   | Washer, M6                                                       |     |

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-13. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200123646, Prior to SN 1200002324)



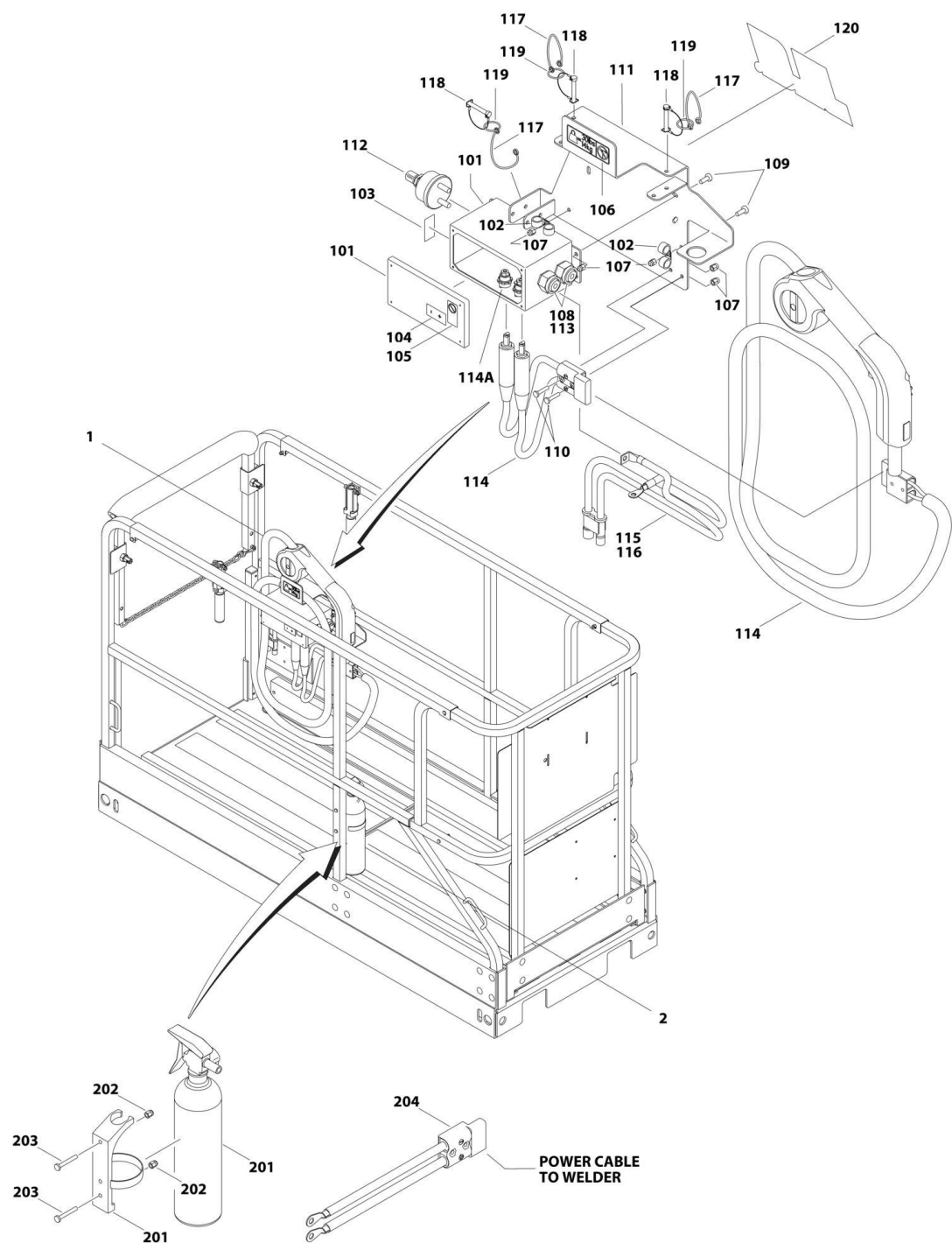
## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-13. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0200123646, Prior to SN 1200002324)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                        | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>QUIK WELDER INSTALLATIONS</b>                   |     |
|      | 0272879     | Ref | <b>1930ES</b>                                      | A   |
|      | 0272880     | Ref | <b>2030ES</b>                                      | A   |
|      | 0272881     | Ref | <b>2630ES</b>                                      | A   |
|      | 0272882     | Ref | <b>2646ES/3246ES</b>                               | A   |
| 1    | 2030010     | 1   | Extinguisher, Fire                                 |     |
| 2    | 2902334     | 1   | Kit, Quik Welder (See Items 101-120 for Breakdown) |     |
| 3    | 3290606     | 6   | Bolt M6 x 1                                        |     |
| 4    | 4010617     | 6   | Screw M6 x 45                                      |     |
| 5    |             | Ref | Cable, Quik Welder Power Options:                  |     |
| 5    | 4923049     | 1   | 1930ES                                             |     |
| 5    | 4923050     | 1   | 2030ES                                             |     |
| 5    | 4923051     | 1   | 2630ES                                             |     |
| 5    | 4923052     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES                                      |     |
|      | 2902334     | Ref | <b>QUIK WELDER KIT</b>                             | A   |
| 101  | 0861527     | 1   | Box, Welder Disconnect                             |     |
| 102  | 1320224     | 4   | Clamp                                              |     |
| 103  | 1705213     | 1   | Decal – On/Off                                     |     |
| 104  | 1705214     | 1   | Decal – Plus/ Minus                                |     |
| 105  | 1705305     | 1   | Decal – Weld Lead                                  |     |
| 106  | 1705953     | 1   | Decal – Weight                                     |     |
| 107  | 3290606     | 8   | Nut M6                                             |     |
| 108  | 3300048     | 2   | Nut 3/4                                            |     |
| 109  | 4010608     | 6   | Screw M6 x 16                                      |     |
| 110  | 4010614     | 2   | Screw M6 x 30                                      |     |
| 111  | 4340860     | 1   | Quik Welder Box Mounting                           |     |
| 112  | 4360155     | 1   | Switch, Master Disconnect                          |     |
| 113  | 4460328     | 2   | Terminal, Connector                                |     |
| 114  | 4530021     | 1   | Welder                                             |     |
| 114A | 7027303     | 2   | Connector, Female                                  |     |
| 115  | 4923048     | 1   | Cable, Quik Welder Assembly                        |     |
| 116  | 1060957     | 1   | Cable, Welder                                      |     |

SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 4-14. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (SN 0200123646 through 0200135154, SN 1200002324 through 1200004293)



ART\_0272880



## SECTION 4 - PLATFORM

**FIGURE 4-14. QUIK WELDER INSTALLATION (SN 0200123646 through 0200135154, SN 1200002324 through 1200004293)**

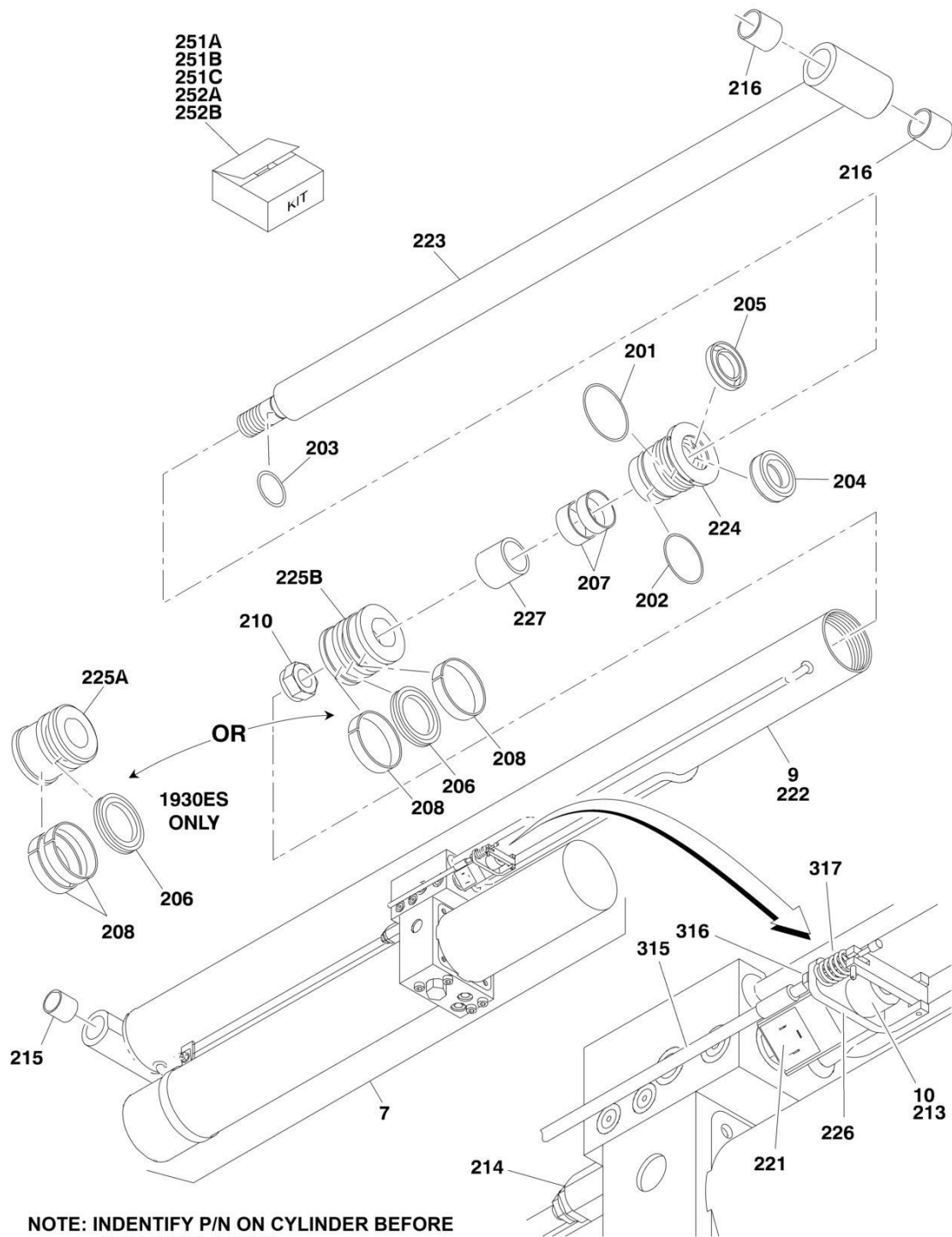
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>QUIK WELDER INSTALLATIONS</b>                       |     |
|      | 0272879     | Ref | <b>1930ES</b>                                          | C   |
|      | 0272880     | Ref | <b>2030ES</b>                                          | C   |
|      | 0272881     | Ref | <b>2630ES</b>                                          | C   |
|      | 0272882     | Ref | <b>2646ES/3246ES</b>                                   | C   |
| 1    | 2902334     | 1   | Kit, Quik Welder (See Items 101-120 for Breakdown)     |     |
| 2    |             | Ref | Quik Welder Ready Installations (See Items 201-204 for |     |
| 2    | 0274154     | 1   | 1930ES                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0274155     | 1   | 2030ES                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0274156     | 1   | 2630ES                                                 |     |
| 2    | 0274157     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES                                          |     |
|      | 2902334     | Ref | <b>QUIK WELDER KIT</b>                                 | B   |
| 101  | 0861527     | 1   | Box, Welder Disconnect                                 |     |
| 102  | 1320224     | 4   | Clamp                                                  |     |
| 103  | 1705213     | 1   | Decal – On/Off                                         |     |
| 104  | 1705214     | 1   | Decal – Plus/Minus                                     |     |
| 105  | 1705305     | 1   | Decal – Weld Lead                                      |     |
| 106  | 1705953     | 1   | Decal – Weight                                         |     |
| 107  | 3290606     | 8   | Nut M6                                                 |     |
| 108  | 3300048     | 2   | Nut 3/4                                                |     |
| 109  | 4010608     | 6   | Screw M6 x 16                                          |     |
| 110  | 4010614     | 2   | Screw M6 x 30                                          |     |
| 111  | 4340938     | 1   | Mount, Quik Welder                                     |     |
| 112  | 4360155     | 1   | Switch, Master Disconnect                              |     |
| 113  | 4460328     | 2   | Terminal, Connector                                    |     |
| 114  | 4530021     | 1   | Welder                                                 |     |
| 114A | 7027303     | 2   | Connector, Female                                      |     |
| 115  | 4923048     | 1   | Cable, Quik Welder Assembly                            |     |
| 116  | 1060957     | 1   | Cable, Welder                                          |     |
| 117  | 1060379     | 3   | Cable, Lanyard                                         |     |
| 118  | 3421453     | 3   | Pin                                                    |     |
| 119  | 3760170     | 3   | Ring                                                   |     |
| 120  | 1705754     | 1   | Decal - JLG                                            |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>QUIK WELDER READY INSTALLATIONS</b>                 |     |
|      | 0274154     | Ref | <b>1930ES</b>                                          | B   |
|      | 0274155     | Ref | <b>2030ES</b>                                          | B   |
|      | 0274156     | Ref | <b>2630ES</b>                                          | B   |
|      | 0274157     | Ref | <b>2646ES/3246ES</b>                                   | B   |
| 201  | 2030010     | 1   | Extinguisher, Fire                                     |     |
| 202  | 3290606     | 6   | Nut M6                                                 |     |
| 203  | 4010617     | 2   | Screw M6 x 45                                          |     |
| 203  | 4010608     | 2   | Screw M6 x 16                                          |     |
| 204  |             | Ref | Cable, Quik Welder Power Options:                      |     |
| 204  | 4923049     | 1   | 1930ES                                                 |     |
| 204  | 4923050     | 1   | 2030ES                                                 |     |
| 204  | 4923051     | 1   | 2630ES                                                 |     |
| 204  | 4923052     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES                                          |     |



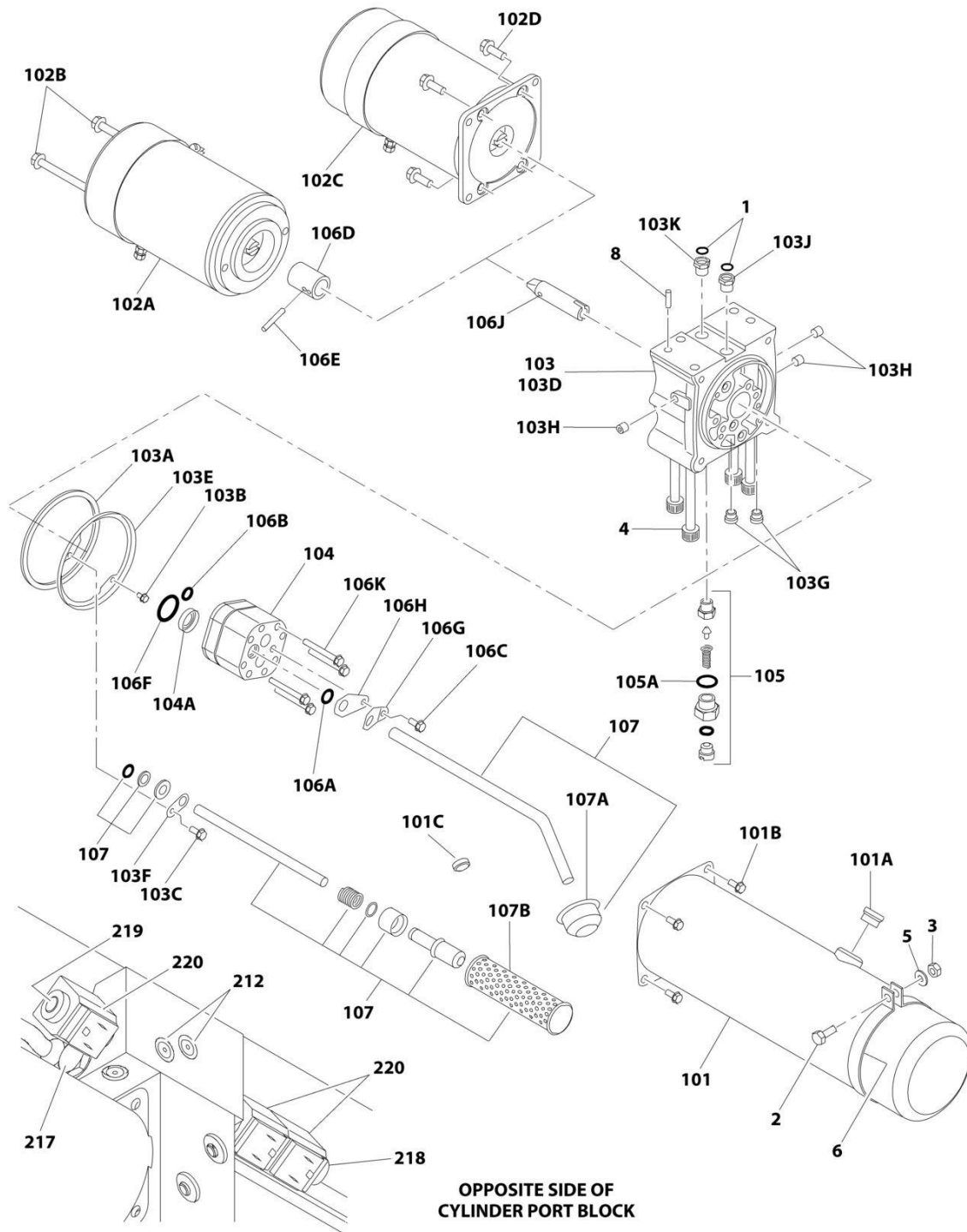
**SECTION 5 - CYLINDER**

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER



**NOTE: IDENTIFY P/N ON CYLINDER BEFORE ORDERING PARTS.**

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-1. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY</b>                                                                   |     |
|      | 1684265     | Ref | <b>Lift Cylinder Assembly 1930ES</b>                                                            | D   |
|      | 1684258     | Ref | <b>Lift Cylinder Assembly 2030ES</b>                                                            | C   |
|      | 1684302     | Ref | <b>Lift Cylinder Assembly 2630ES</b>                                                            | B   |
|      | 1684260     | Ref | <b>Lift Cylinder Assembly 2646ES</b>                                                            | E   |
|      | 1684257     | Ref | <b>Lift Cylinder Assembly 3246ES</b>                                                            | E   |
| 1    | 7023577     | 2   | O-Ring                                                                                          |     |
| 2    | See Note    | NSS | Capscrew (All except 1930ES Models) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)                    |     |
| 3    | See Note    | NSS | Locknut (All except 1930ES Models) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)                     |     |
| 4    | 7023589     | 4   | Capscrew                                                                                        |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | Flatwasher (All except 1930ES Models) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)                  |     |
| 6    | 7023539     | 1   | Clamp (All except 1930ES Models)                                                                |     |
| 7    |             | Ref | Power Pack Assembly - Complete Options (See Items 101-107B for Breakdown):                      |     |
| 7    | 7023558     | 1   | Power Pack Assembly - Complete 1930ES                                                           |     |
| 7    | 7023549     | 1   | Power Pack Assembly - Complete 2030ES                                                           |     |
| 7    | 7023568     | 1   | Power Pack Assembly - Complete 2630ES                                                           |     |
| 7    | 7023557     | 1   | Power Pack Assembly - Complete 2646ES                                                           |     |
| 7    | 7023535     | 1   | Power Pack Assembly - Complete 3246ES                                                           |     |
| 8    |             | Ref | Pin, Alignment Options:                                                                         |     |
| 8    | 70003646    | 2   | Pin, Dowel                                                                                      |     |
| 8    | 70003645    | 2   | Roll Pin                                                                                        |     |
| 9    | See Note    | NSS | Cylinder Assembly Only (Note: Purchase Individual Components - See Items 201-227 for Breakdown) |     |
| 10   | See Note    | NSS | Plug, Brass (Orifice) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                        |     |
| 11   | 7019864     | 1   | Setscrew (1930ES Only) (Not Shown)                                                              |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>POWER PACK ASSEMBLY - COMPLETE</b>                                                           |     |
|      | 7023558     | 1   | <b>Power Pack Assembly - Complete 1930ES (1684265 Cylinder)</b>                                 |     |
|      | 7023549     | 1   | <b>Power Pack Assembly - Complete 2030ES (1684258 Cylinder)</b>                                 |     |
|      | 7023568     | 1   | <b>Power Pack Assembly - Complete 2630ES (1684302 Cylinder)</b>                                 |     |
|      | 7023557     | 1   | <b>Power Pack Assembly - Complete 2646ES (1684260 Cylinder)</b>                                 |     |
|      | 7023535     | 1   | <b>Power Pack Assembly - Complete 3246ES (1684257 Cylinder)</b>                                 |     |
| 101  |             | Ref | Tank Kit Options (Note: Includes Tank and Items 101A-101C):                                     |     |
| 101  | 7023569     | 1   | Tank Kit 1930ES                                                                                 |     |
| 101  | 7023587     | 1   | Tank Kit 2030ES                                                                                 |     |
| 101  | 7023585     | 1   | Tank Kit 2630ES                                                                                 |     |
| 101  | 7023578     | 1   | Tank Kit 2646ES                                                                                 |     |
| 101  | 7023583     | 1   | Tank Kit 3246ES                                                                                 |     |
| 101A | 7023593     | 1   | Plug, Fill                                                                                      |     |
| 101B | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Use Item 101)                                                                      |     |
| 101C | See Note    | NSS | Magnet (Note: Use Item 101)                                                                     |     |
| 102  |             | Ref | Motor Options:                                                                                  |     |
| 102A | 7023570     | 1   | 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES Motor                                                                      |     |
| 102A | 70000658    | 1   | Brush Kit - 7023570 Motor                                                                       |     |

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 102B | See Note    | NSS | Bolt (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 102A)                                                                   |     |
| 102C | 7023579     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES Motor                                                                                              |     |
| 102C | 70000659    | 1   | Brush Kit - 7023579 Motor                                                                                        |     |
| 102D | See Note    | NSS | Bolt M8 x 22 (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 106J)                                                           |     |
| 102D | See Note    | NSS | Washer (Note: Purchase Locally or Use Item 106J)                                                                 |     |
| 103  | 7023571     | 1   | Adapter Kit                                                                                                      |     |
| 103A | 70000335    | 1   | O-Ring                                                                                                           |     |
| 103B | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                                       |     |
| 103C | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                                       |     |
| 103D | See Note    | NSS | Adapter (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                                     |     |
| 103E | See Note    | 1   | Seal (Note: Use Item 252A or 252B)                                                                               |     |
| 103F | See Note    | NSS | Retainer (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                                    |     |
| 103G | 2220883     | 2   | Plug                                                                                                             |     |
| 103H | See Note    | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                                        |     |
| 103J | See Note    | NSS | Breather 9/16 - 12UNC (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                       |     |
| 103K | See Note    | NSS | Breather 9/16 - 18SAE (Note: Use Item 103)                                                                       |     |
| 104  |             | Ref | Pump Options:                                                                                                    |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: Shaft Seal is only Repair Part Available. No Other Service Parts Available - Replace Complete Pump.</b> |     |
| 104  | 7023572     | 1   | 1930ES/2630ES Pump                                                                                               |     |
| 104  | 7023588     | 1   | 2030ES Pump                                                                                                      |     |
| 104  | 7023580     | 1   | 2646ES/3246ES Pump                                                                                               |     |
| 104A | See Note    | NSS | Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 252A or 252B)                                                                        |     |
| 105  | 7023573     | 1   | Relief Valve Assembly                                                                                            |     |
| 105A | 7023591     | 1   | Sealing Washer                                                                                                   |     |
| 106  |             | Ref | Power Pack Miscellaneous Service Parts                                                                           |     |
| 106A | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                                       |     |
| 106B | See Note    | 1   | Seal (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                                       |     |
| 106C | See Note    | NSS | Screw (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                                      |     |
| 106D | See Note    | NSS | Sleeve (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES Only) (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                         |     |
| 106E | See Note    | NSS | Roll Pin (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES Only) (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                       |     |
| 106F | See Note    | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 106J, 252A or 252B)                                                                         |     |
| 106G | See Note    | NSS | Tab, Locking (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                               |     |
| 106H | See Note    | NSS | Retainer, Tube (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                             |     |
| 106J |             | Ref | Coupler Kit Options:                                                                                             |     |
| 106J | 7023574     | 1   | Coupler Kit 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES (Includes Items 106A-106K)                                                      |     |
| 106J | 7023581     | 1   | Coupler Kit 2646ES/3246ES (Includes Items 106A-106K)                                                             |     |
| 106K | See Note    | NSS | Bolt - 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                |     |
| 106K | See Note    | NSS | Stud M8 x 110 - 2646ES/3246ES (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                              |     |
| 106K | See Note    | NSS | Washer - 2646ES/3246ES (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                     |     |
| 106K | See Note    | NSS | Nut M8 - 2646ES/3246ES (Note: Use Item 106J)                                                                     |     |
| 107  |             | Ref | Tube Kit Options:                                                                                                |     |
| 107  | 7023575     | 1   | Tube Kit 1930ES                                                                                                  |     |
| 107  | 7023586     | 1   | Tube Kit 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                           |     |
| 107  | 7023582     | 1   | Tube Kit 2646ES                                                                                                  |     |
| 107  | 7023584     | 1   | Tube Kit 3246ES                                                                                                  |     |
| 107A | See Note    | NSS | Strainer (Note: Use Item 107)                                                                                    |     |
| 107B | 7023576     | 1   | Filter Element (Includes Seal)                                                                                   |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ONLY COMPONENTS</b>                                                                         |     |
| 201  | See Note    | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                                       |     |

## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                       | REV |
|------|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 202  | See Note     | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                        |     |
| 203  | See Note     | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                        |     |
| 204  | See Note     | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                          |     |
| 205  | See Note     | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                         |     |
| 206  | See Note     | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C) (Note: This is a 3 piece seal. Assembly may be required) |     |
| 207  | See Note     | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                    |     |
| 208  | See Note     | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 251A, 251B or 251C)                                                    |     |
| 210  | 70004193     | 1   | Locknut                                                                                           |     |
| 211  | 2220882      | 4   | Plug, Steel (SAE #3) (Not Shown)                                                                  |     |
| 212  | 2220883      | 8   | Plug, Steel (SAE #4)                                                                              |     |
| 213  | 7023543      | 1   | Valve, Proportional (Lift Down)                                                                   |     |
| 214  | 7023542      | 1   | Valve, Relief (Steer)                                                                             |     |
| 215  |              | Ref | Bushing Options:                                                                                  |     |
| 215  | 0962257      | 2   | Bushing 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                      |     |
| 215  | 0962006      | 2   | Bushing 2646ES/3246ES                                                                             |     |
| 216  |              | Ref | Bushing Options:                                                                                  |     |
| 216  | 0962257      | 2   | Bushing 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                      |     |
| 216  | 0962181      | 2   | Bushing 2646ES/3246ES                                                                             |     |
| 217  | 7023538      | 1   | Valve, Check                                                                                      |     |
| 218  | 7023537      | 1   | Directional Control Valve (Steer)                                                                 |     |
| 219  | 7023536      | 1   | Directional Control Valve (Lift Up)                                                               |     |
| 220  | 7023541      | 3   | Coil (Steer and Lift Up)                                                                          |     |
| 221  | 7023540      | 1   | Coil (Lift Down)                                                                                  |     |
| 222  |              | Ref | Barrel Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 222  | 7023553      | 1   | Barrel 1930ES                                                                                     |     |
| 222  | 7023548      | 1   | Barrel 2030ES/2630ES                                                                              |     |
| 222  | 7023556      | 1   | Barrel 2646ES                                                                                     |     |
| 222  | 7023534      | 1   | Barrel 3246ES                                                                                     |     |
| 223  |              | Ref | Rod Options:                                                                                      |     |
| 223  | 7023552      | 1   | Rod 1930ES                                                                                        |     |
| 223  | 7023547      | 1   | Rod 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                 |     |
| 223  | 7023555      | 1   | Rod 2646ES                                                                                        |     |
| 223  | 7023533      | 1   | Rod 3246ES                                                                                        |     |
| 224  |              | Ref | Head Options:                                                                                     |     |
| 224  | 7023551      | 1   | Head 1930ES                                                                                       |     |
| 224  | 7023546      | 1   | Head 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                |     |
| 224  | 7023532      | 1   | Head 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                |     |
| 225  |              | Ref | Piston Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 225A | 7023550      | 1   | Piston 1930ES                                                                                     |     |
| 225B | 7023545      | 1   | Piston 2030ES/2630ES                                                                              |     |
| 225B | 7023531      | 1   | Piston 2646ES/3246ES                                                                              |     |
| 226  | 7023530      |     | Emergency Release Assembly                                                                        |     |
| 227  |              | Ref | Spacer Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 227  | Not Required | 0   | Spacer 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES/2646ES                                                                |     |
| 227  | 7023529      | 1   | Spacer 3246ES                                                                                     |     |
|      |              | Ref | <b>SEAL KIT OPTIONS</b>                                                                           |     |
| 251  |              | Ref | Seal Kit - Cylinder Options (Includes Items 201-208):                                             |     |
| 251A | 7023554      | 1   | Seal Kit - Cylinder 1930ES                                                                        |     |
| 251B | 7023544      | 1   | Seal Kit - Cylinder 2030ES/2630ES                                                                 |     |
| 251C | 7023528      | 1   | Seal Kit - Cylinder 2646ES/3246ES                                                                 |     |

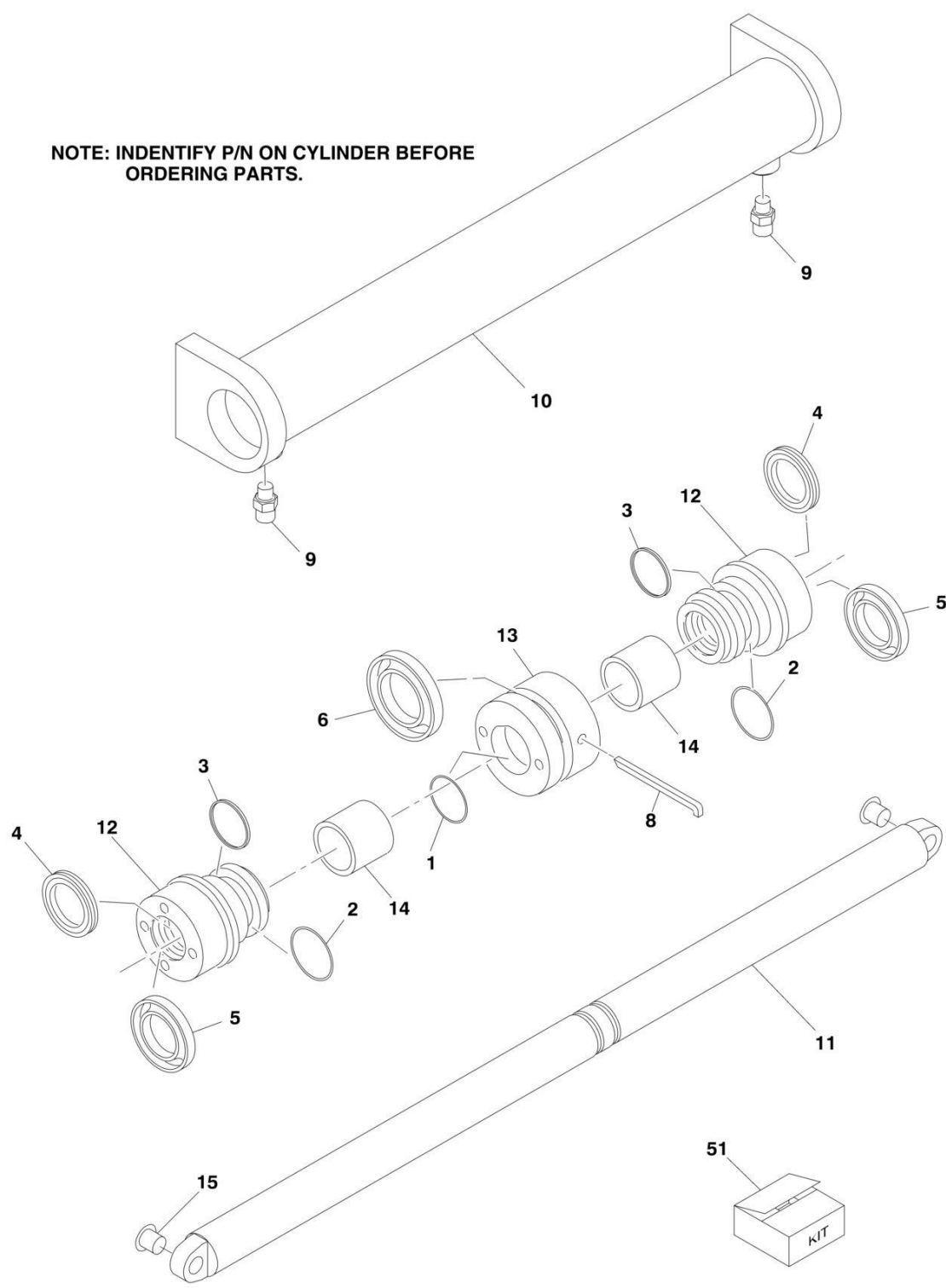


## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 252  |             | Ref | Seal Kit - Reservoir/Pump Options (Includes 103A, 103E, 104A, 106B & 106F): |     |
| 252A | 70001709    | 1   | Seal Kit - Reservoir/Pump 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                              |     |
| 252B | 70001982    | 1   | Seal Kit - Reservoir/Pump 2646ES/3246ES                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>MANUAL DESCENT COMPONENTS</b>                                            |     |
|      | 0272735     | Ref | <b>Manual Descent Components 1930ES</b>                                     | H   |
|      | 0272730     | Ref | <b>Manual Descent Components 2030ES</b>                                     | D   |
|      | 0272608     | Ref | <b>Manual Descent Components 2630ES</b>                                     | D   |
|      | 0272623     | Ref | <b>Manual Descent Components 2646ES</b>                                     | F   |
|      | 0272622     | Ref | <b>Manual Descent Components 3246ES</b>                                     | F   |
| 315  |             | Ref | Cable, Pull Options:                                                        |     |
| 315  | 1061036     | 1   | Cable, Pull 1930ES                                                          |     |
| 315  | 1061035     | NLA | Cable, Pull 2030ES/2630ES (Use p/n 1061036)                                 |     |
| 315  | 1061034     | 1   | Cable, Pull 2646ES/3246ES                                                   |     |
| 315  | 7020218     | 1   | T-Handle (With 1/4in-20 Threads)                                            |     |
| 315  | 70001878    | 1   | T-Handle (With 5mm Threads)                                                 |     |
| 316  | 3321402     | 1   | Nut, Jam 1/4in-18NF                                                         |     |
| 317  | 4160078     | 1   | Spring                                                                      |     |

SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 5-2. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



## SECTION 5 - CYLINDER

**FIGURE 5-2. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY**

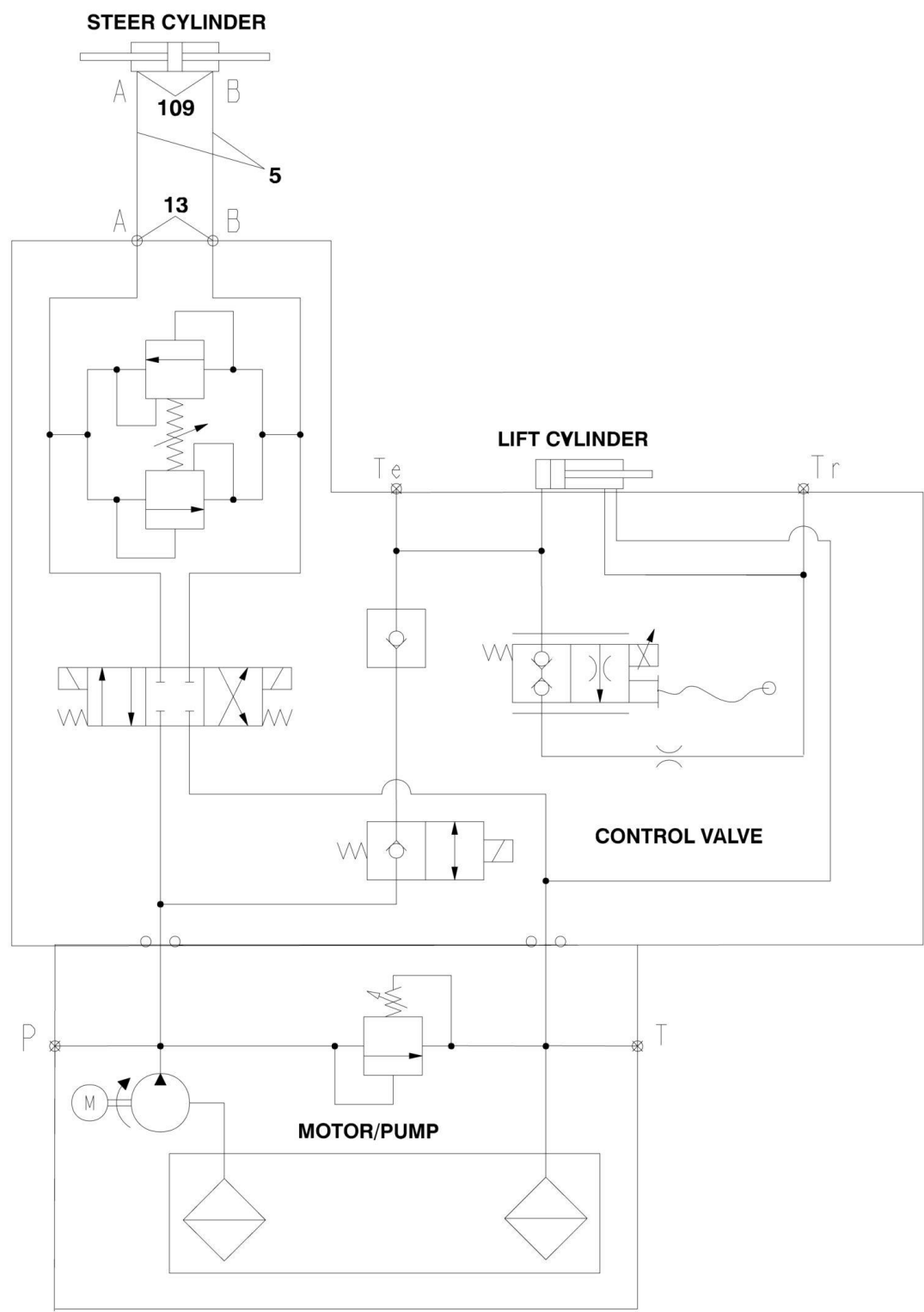
| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|--------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |              | Ref | <b>STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY</b>                      |     |
|      | 1684237      | Ref | <b>Steer Cylinder Assembly 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES</b> | D   |
|      | 1684263      | Ref | <b>Steer Cylinder Assembly 2646ES/3246ES</b>        | E   |
| 1    | See Note     | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)                          |     |
| 2    | See Note     | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)                          |     |
| 3    | See Note     | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51)                   |     |
| 4    | See Note     | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 51)                            |     |
| 5    | See Note     | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 51)                           |     |
| 6    | See Note     | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 51)                            |     |
| 8    | 7023564      | 1   | Ring, Retaining                                     |     |
| 9    | 2110404      | 2   | Fitting, Straight Adapter                           |     |
| 10   |              | Ref | Tube Assembly Options:                              |     |
| 10   | 7023563      | 1   | Tube Assembly 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                  |     |
| 10   | 7023567      | 1   | Tube Assembly 2646ES/3246ES                         |     |
| 11   |              | Ref | Rod Options:                                        |     |
| 11   | 7023562      | 1   | Rod 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                            |     |
| 11   | 7023566      | 1   | Rod 2646ES/3246ES                                   |     |
| 12   | 7023561      | 2   | Head                                                |     |
| 13   | 7023560      | 1   | Piston                                              |     |
| 14   |              | Ref | Spacer Options:                                     |     |
| 14   | Not Required | 0   | Spacer 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                         |     |
| 14   | 7023565      | 2   | Spacer 2646ES/3246ES                                |     |
| 15   | 0440259      | 2   | Bushing                                             |     |
| 51   | 7023559      | 1   | Seal Kit - Cylinder (Includes Items 1-6)            |     |



**SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC**

SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



## SECTION 6 - HYDRAULIC

**FIGURE 6-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS</b>                         |     |
|      | 0272371     | Ref | <b>Steer Hydraulics (1930ES)</b>                    | F   |
|      | 0273227     | Ref | <b>Steer Hydraulics (2030ES/2630ES)</b>             | C   |
|      | 0272372     | Ref | <b>Steer Hydraulics (2646ES/3246ES)</b>             | F   |
|      | 2792599     | Ref | <b>Hydraulic Schematic</b>                          | C   |
| 5    |             | Ref | Hose Options:                                       |     |
| 5    | 2753882     | 2   | Hose 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                           |     |
| 5    | 2753883     | 2   | Hose 2646ES/3246ES                                  |     |
| 13   | 2110404     | 2   | Fitting, Straight                                   |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY</b>                      |     |
|      | 1684237     | Ref | <b>Steer Cylinder Assembly 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES</b> | D   |
|      | 1684263     | Ref | <b>Steer Cylinder Assembly 2646ES/3246ES</b>        | D   |
| 109  | 2110404     | 2   | Fitting, Straight Adapter                           |     |

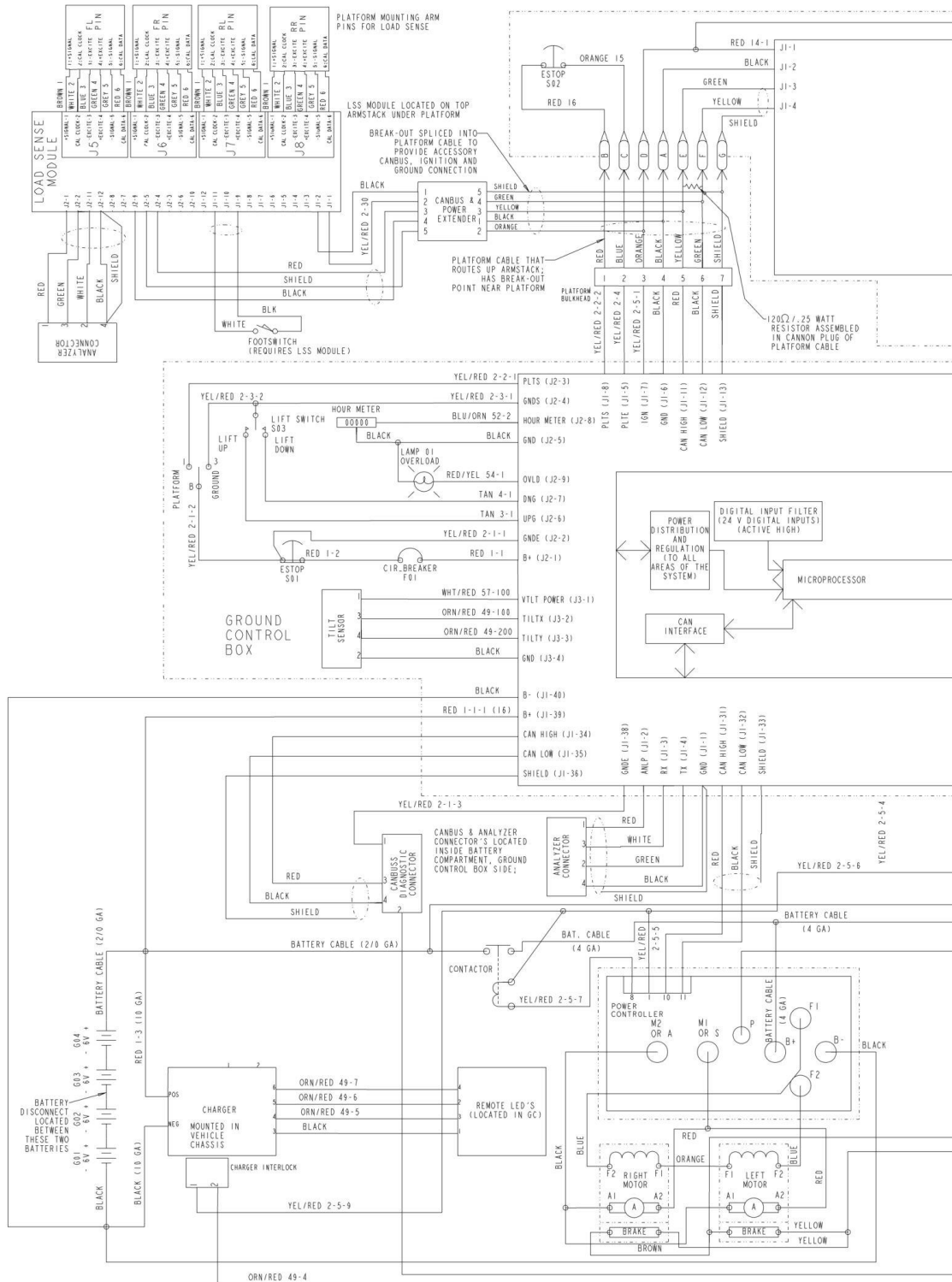




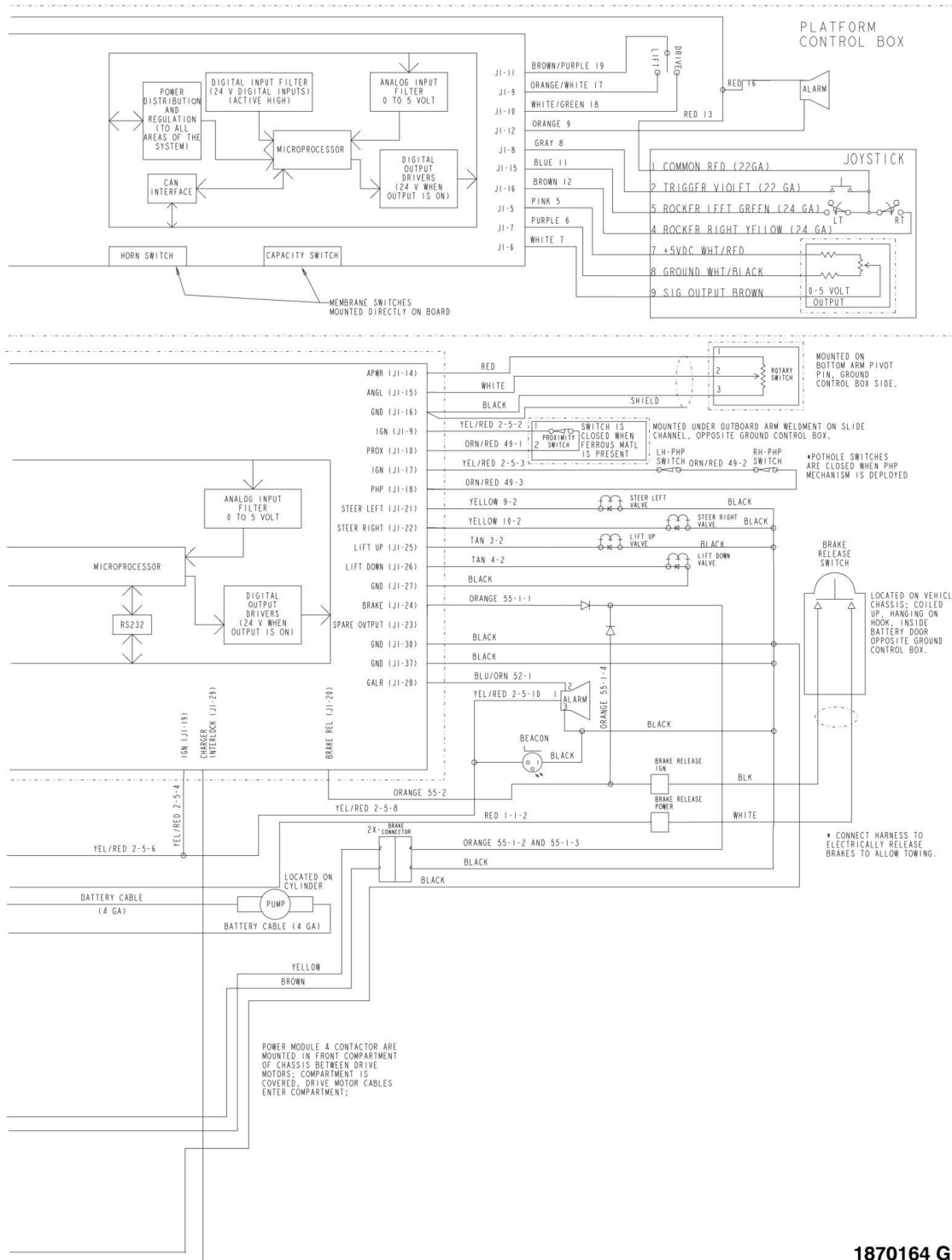
**SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL**

# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-1. ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

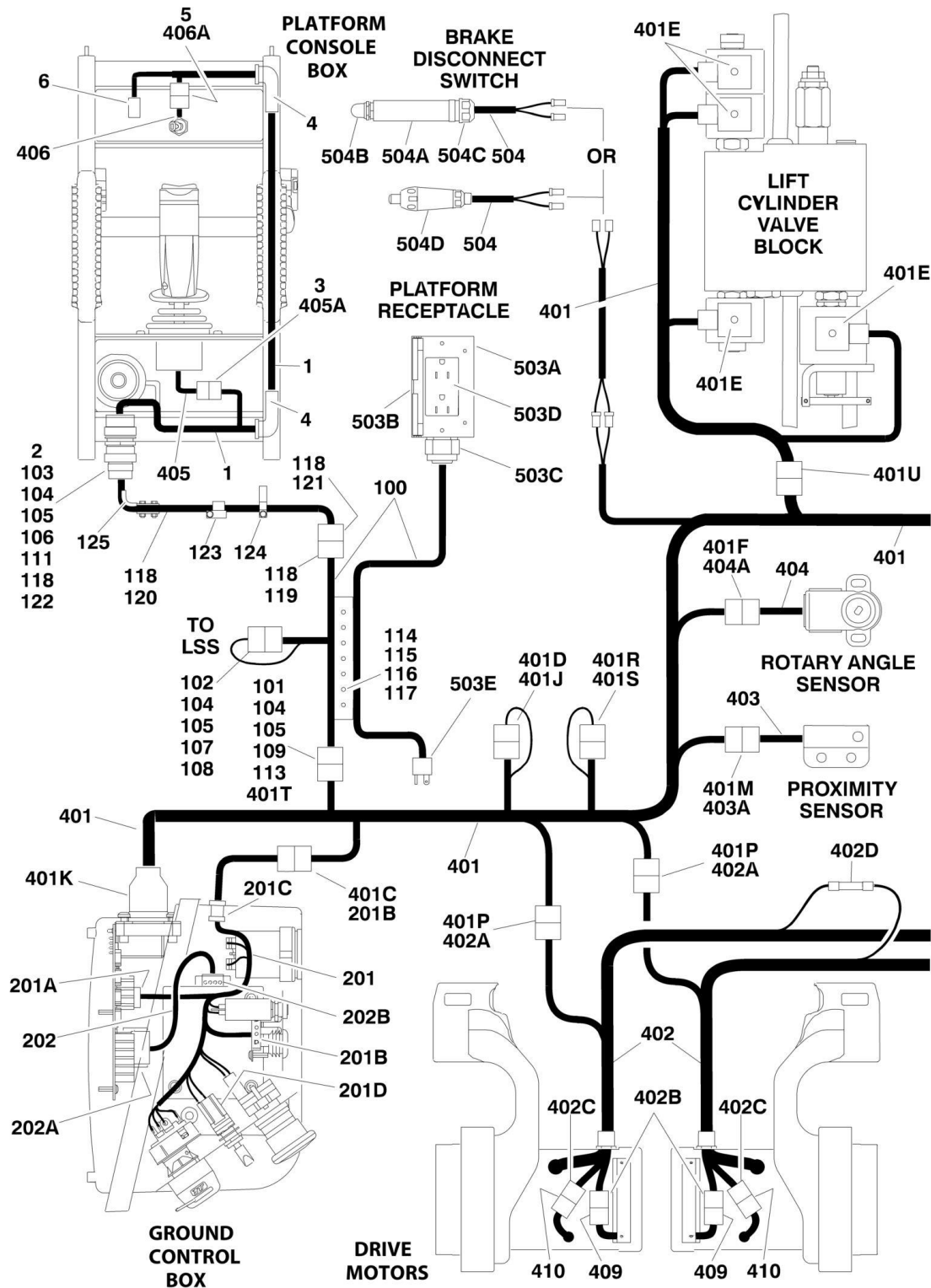


# SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

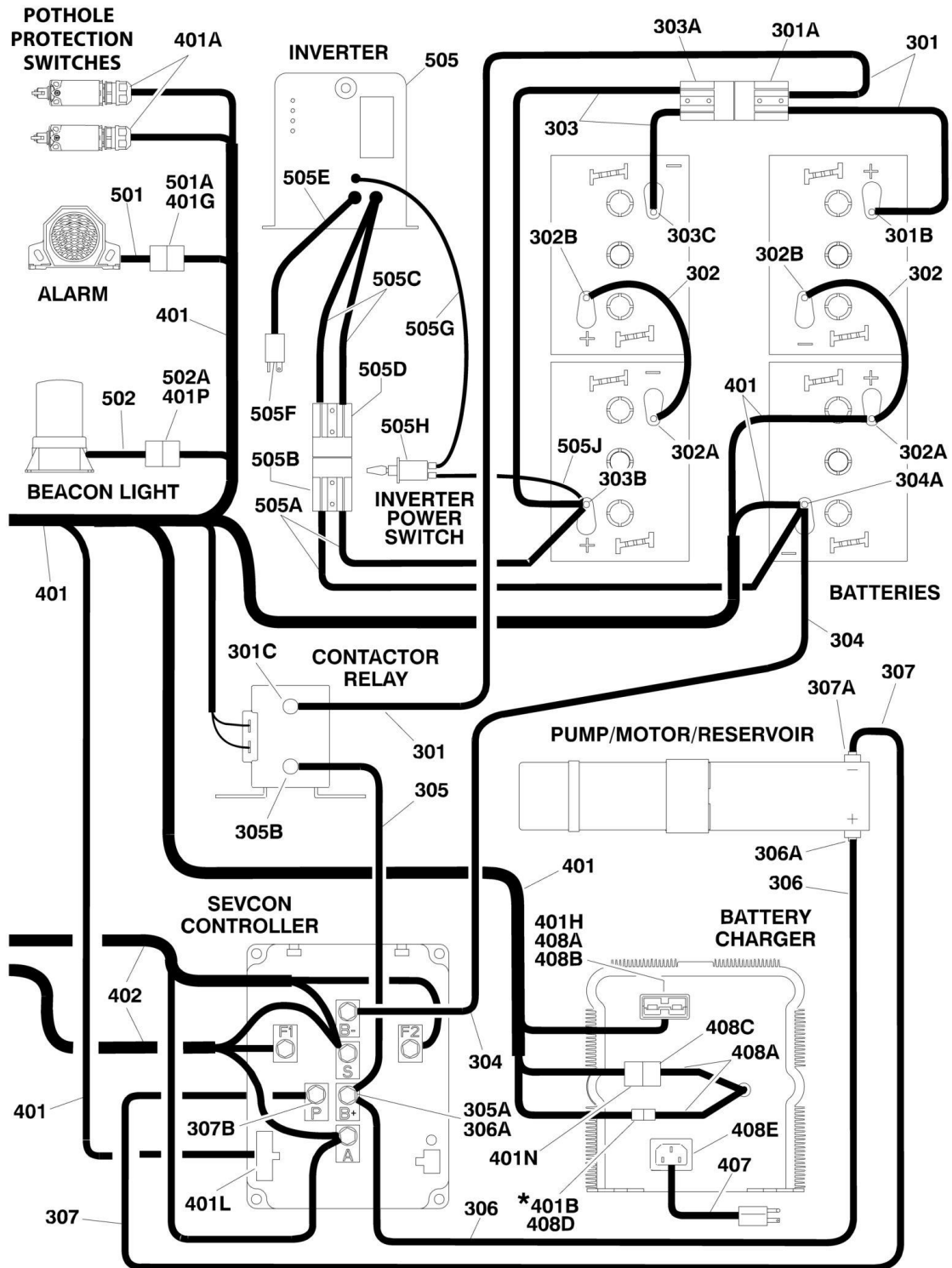


SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-2. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION



## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL



\*NOTE: THIS CONNECTION USED ONLY WHEN FOOTSWITCH OR BATTERY CHARGER INTERLOCK OPTIONS ARE REQUIRED.

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 7-2. ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>CONSOLE BOX COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 1    | 4922870     | 1   | Platform Box Harness                                                                                                                                                                                            | A   |
| 2    | 4461016     | 1   | Connector - 14 Position                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 2    | 4460464     | 6   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 2    | 4460466     | 8   | Plug, Sealing                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 2    | 4460496     | 1   | Lockwasher                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 2    | 4460497     | 1   | Nut, Panel                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 3    | 4460265     | 1   | Plug, Male - 9 Position                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 3    | 4460267     | 8   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 4    | 2540042     | 2   | Grommet 90                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 5    | See Note    | NSS | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 6    | 4461057     | 1   | Plug, Male - 16 Position                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>PLATFORM CABLES INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0272832     | Ref | <b>Platform Cables Installation 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | G   |
|      | 0272833     | Ref | <b>Platform Cables Installation 2030ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | G   |
|      | 0272834     | Ref | <b>Platform Cables Installation 2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | G   |
|      | 0272835     | Ref | <b>Platform Cables Installation 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                               | G   |
| 100  |             | Ref | Platform to Ground Harness Options:                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 100  |             | Ref | <b>Platform to Ground Harness 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 100  | 1061028     | NLA | ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094154 & Item 118 p/n 1001104466. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094154. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
| 100  | 1061028     | NLA | Australian and CE Specs                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094332 & Item 118 p/n 1001104466. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094332. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
| 100  |             | Ref | <b>Platform to Ground Harness 2030ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 100  | 1061029     | NLA | ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness purchase p/ns 1001094155 & Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094155. See additional notes above Item 101)  |     |
| 100  | 1061029     | NLA | Australian and CE Spec                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094333 & Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094333. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
| 100  |             | Ref | <b>Platform to Ground Harness 2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 100  | 1061030     | NLA | ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094156 & Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094156. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
| 100  | 1061030     | NLA | Australian and CE Specs                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094334 & Item 118 p/n 1001104467. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094334. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
| 100  |             | Ref | <b>Platform to Ground Harness 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 100  | 1061031     | NLA | ANSI, ANSI Export, Japanese and UL Specs                                                                                                                                                                        |     |

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                     | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 100  | 1061031     | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094157 & Item 118 p/n 1001104468. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094157. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
|      |             | NLA | Australian and CE Spec                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      |             | Ref | (Note: For complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness, purchase p/ns 1001094335 & Item 118 p/n 1001104468. For Platform to Ground Cable purchase only p/n 1001094335. See additional notes above Item 101) |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: If machine is equipped with platform rail padding limit switches harness p/n 4923250, replace with p/n 4923632 when installing complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness.                           |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: If machine is equipped with overload sensing harness p/n 4922908, replace with p/n 4923228 when installing complete Ground to Platform Control Box Harness.                                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | Note: Items 101-111 are Components for Original Equipment Platform to Ground Cable. See Items 119-122 if equipped with Replacement Coiled Harness Cable.                                                        |     |
| 101  | 0840058     | 1   | Boot, 8 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 102  | 0840059     | 1   | Boot, 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 103  | 3730119     | 1   | Resistor                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 104  | 4460465     | 19  | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 105  | 4460466     | 9   | Plug, Sealing                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 106  | 4460754     | 1   | Connector -14 Position                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 107  | 4460894     | 1   | Plug, Male - 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 108  | 4460899     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 109  | 4460930     | 1   | Plug, Male - 8 Position                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 111  | 4460493     | 1   | Cap, Dust                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 112  | 1320318     | AR  | Clamp, Hose (1930ES/2646ES/3246ES Only - Not Shown)                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 113  | 0100048     | AR  | Grease, Dielectric                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 114  | 1380158     | AR  | Retainer                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 115  | 4740545     | AR  | Washer, Spec Cable                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 116  | 0760610     | 2   | Screw M6 x 20                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 117  | 3290607     | 2   | Nut M6                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 118  |             | Ref | Platform to Platform Control Box Harness Repair Kit with Coiled Cable (Includes Items 119-125)                                                                                                                  |     |
| 118  | 2915251     | NLA | Platform to Platform Control Box Harness 1930ES (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104466)                                                                                                               | A   |
| 118  | 2915252     | NLA | Platform to Platform Control Box Harness 2030ES/2630ES (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104467)                                                                                                        | A   |
| 118  | 2915253     | NLA | Platform to Platform Control Box Harness 2646ES/3246ES (Use Repair Kit with Coiled Cable p/n 1001104468)                                                                                                        | A   |
| 119  | 4460930     | 1   | Plug, Male - 8 Position                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 119  | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 119  | 4460944     | 3   | Socket, Female (Gold)                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 119  | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Sealing                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 119  | 0840061     | 1   | Boot, 8 Position Plug                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 119  | 2820028     | AR  | Heat Shrink                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 120  |             | Ref | Coiled Cable Harness Assembly Options:                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 120  | 2915251     | NLA | Coiled Cable Harness Assembly 1930ES (Use p/n 1001096705)                                                                                                                                                       | A   |
| 120  | 2915252     | NLA | Coiled Cable Harness Assembly 2030ES/2630ES (Use p/n 1001096706)                                                                                                                                                | A   |
| 120  | 2915253     | NLA | Coiled Cable Harness Assembly 2646ES/3246ES (Use p/n 1001096707)                                                                                                                                                | A   |

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 121  | 4460931     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 8 Position                                                     |     |
| 121  | 4460464     | 4   | Pin, Male                                                                           |     |
| 121  | 4460943     | 3   | Pin, Male (Gold)                                                                    |     |
| 121  | 4460466     | 1   | Plug, Sealing                                                                       |     |
| 121  | 0840058     | 1   | Boot, 8 Position Receptacle                                                         |     |
| 121  | 2820026     | AR  | Insulation, Clear Tubing                                                            |     |
| 121  | 2820028     | AR  | Heat Shrink                                                                         |     |
| 122  | 4460754     | 1   | Plug, Male -14 Position                                                             |     |
| 122  | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female                                                                      |     |
| 122  | 4460944     | 3   | Socket, Female                                                                      |     |
| 122  | 4460466     | 4   | Plug, Sealing                                                                       |     |
| 122  | 3730119     | 1   | Resistor                                                                            |     |
| 122  | 4460493     | 1   | Cap, Dust                                                                           |     |
| 122  | 2820026     | AR  | Insulation, Clear Tubing                                                            |     |
| 123  | 1001094175  | AR  | Clamp, Post                                                                         |     |
| 123  | 4010617     | AR  | Screw M6 x 45                                                                       |     |
| 123  | 3290606     | AR  | Nut, Acorn M6                                                                       |     |
| 124  | 1001094180  | 4   | Clamp, Rail                                                                         |     |
| 124  | 0760606     | 4   | Screw M6 x 12                                                                       |     |
| 124  | 3290606     | 4   | Nut, Acorn M6                                                                       |     |
| 125  | 1001104465  | AR  | Hook, Corner                                                                        |     |
| 125  | 4010617     | AR  | Screw M6 x 45                                                                       |     |
| 125  | 3290606     | AR  | Nut, Acorn M6                                                                       |     |
|      | Ref         |     | <b>GROUND CONTROL BOX COMPONENTS</b>                                                |     |
| 201  | 4922865     | 1   | Control Box Harness                                                                 | E   |
| 201A | 4460265     | 1   | Plug, Male - 9 Position                                                             |     |
| 201A | 4460268     | 9   | Socket, Female                                                                      |     |
| 201B | 4460761     | 2   | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position                                                     |     |
| 201B | 4460267     | 8   | Pin, Male                                                                           |     |
| 201C | See Note    | NSS | Grommet (Note: Molded in Part of Harness)                                           |     |
| 201D | 4460418     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position                                                     |     |
| 201D | 4460419     | 3   | Terminal                                                                            |     |
| 202  | 4922866     | 1   | Tilt Sensor Harness (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200117805)</b>            | F   |
| 202  | 4922866     | 1   | Tilt Sensor Harness (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200001367)</b>        | F   |
| 202A | 4460321     | 1   | Plug, Male - 4 Position                                                             | D   |
| 202A | 4460267     | 4   | Pin, Male                                                                           |     |
| 202B | 4460985     | 1   | Plug, Male - 4 Position                                                             |     |
|      | Ref         |     | <b>BATTERY CABLE KITS</b>                                                           |     |
|      | 2902239     | Ref | <b>Battery Cable Kits 1930ES</b>                                                    |     |
|      | 2902248     | Ref | <b>Battery Cable Kits 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES</b>                               |     |
| 301  |             | Ref | Cable, Battery (Contactor and LH Battery to Disconnect)                             |     |
| 301  | 1060997     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Contactor and LH Battery to Disconnect) 1930ES                      |     |
| 301  | 1061008     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Contactor and LH Battery to Disconnect) 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES |     |
| 301A | 4460618     | 1   | Connector, Anderson                                                                 |     |
| 301A | See Note    | NSS | Handle, Connector (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                | D   |
| 301B | 0840048     | 2   | Boot, Terminal (Red)                                                                |     |
| 301C | 0840041     | 2   | Boot, Terminal (Red)                                                                |     |
| 302  | 1060998     | 2   | Cable, Battery (Battery Positive to Battery Negative)                               |     |



## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 302A | See Note    | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Black) (1 Per Cable) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                          |     |
| 302B | 0840048     | 1   | Boot, Terminal (Red) (1 per Cable)                                                                                                               |     |
| 303  |             | Ref | Cable, Battery (RH Batteries to Disconnect)                                                                                                      |     |
| 303  | 1060999     | 1   | Cable, Battery (RH Batteries to Disconnect) 1930ES                                                                                               | D   |
| 303  | 1061010     | 1   | Cable, Battery (RH Batteries to Disconnect)<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                       | D   |
| 303A | 4460618     | 1   | Connector, Anderson                                                                                                                              |     |
| 303B | 0840048     | 1   | Boot, Terminal (Red)                                                                                                                             |     |
| 303C | See Note    | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                        |     |
| 304  |             | Ref | Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Connector B-)                                                                                                      |     |
| 304  | 1061000     | 1   | Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Connector B-) 1930ES                                                                                               | D   |
| 304  | 1061009     | 1   | Cable, Battery (LH Battery to Connector B-)<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                       | D   |
| 304A | See Note    | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                        |     |
| 305  | 1061001     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Contactor to Controller B+)                                                                                                      | C   |
| 305A | See Note    | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Black) (1 Per Cable) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                          |     |
| 305B | 0840041     | 1   | Boot, Terminal (Red) (1 per Cable)                                                                                                               |     |
| 306  |             | Ref | Cable, Battery (Controller B+ to Motor Positive)                                                                                                 |     |
| 306  | 1061015     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Controller B+ to Motor Positive) 1930ES                                                                                          | C   |
| 306  | 1061013     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Controller B+ to Motor Positive)<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                  | C   |
| 306A | 0840041     | 2   | Boot, Terminal (Red)                                                                                                                             |     |
| 307  |             | Ref | Cable, Battery (Controller P to Motor Negative)                                                                                                  |     |
| 307  | 1061016     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Controller P to Motor Negative) 1930ES                                                                                           | C   |
| 307  | 1061014     | 1   | Cable, Battery (Controller P to Motor Negative)<br>2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES                                                                   | C   |
| 307A | See Note    | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                        |     |
| 307B | 0840041     | 1   | Boot, Terminal (Red)                                                                                                                             |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>STANDARD HARNESES</b>                                                                                                                         |     |
| 401  | 4922861     | NLA | Chassis/Lift Cylinder Harness (All Models) (See Notes Below)                                                                                     |     |
| 401  | 4923194     | NLA | Chassis/Lift Cylinder Harness (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES) (See Notes Below)                                                                           |     |
| 401  | 4923335     | NLA | Chassis/Lift Cylinder Harness (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES) (See Notes Below)                                                                           |     |
| 401  | 4923195     | NLA | Chassis/Lift Cylinder Harness (2646ES/3246ES) (See Notes Below)                                                                                  |     |
| 401  | 4923336     | NLA | Chassis/Lift Cylinder Harness (2646ES/3246ES) (See Notes Below)                                                                                  |     |
| 401  |             | Ref | <b>Note: For 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES, Purchase qty 1 each of p/n 4923380 Chassis Harness and p/n 4923270 Lift Cylinder Harness for replacement.</b> |     |
| 401  |             | Ref | <b>Note: For 2646ES/3246ES, Purchase qty 1 each of p/n 4923381 Chassis Harness and p/n 4923270 Lift Cylinder Harness for replacement.</b>        |     |
| 401  |             | Ref | <b>Note: Connection at Contactor relay may need changed to match relay currently on machine.</b>                                                 |     |
| 401  | 4933315     |     | Diagram, Wiring (Note: This is the wiring diagram for chassis harness p/n 4923194/4923195)                                                       | D   |
| 401  | 3990010     | 2   | Diode 6 Amp (Not Shown)                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401A | 4360536     | NLA | Switch, Limit (Use p/n 4360607)                                                                                                                  |     |
| 401B | 4460320     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position (Note: Connection to this plug used only when footswitch or battery interlock options are required)                      |     |
| 401B | 4460226     | 2   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                   |     |

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 401C | 4460321     | 1   | Plug, Male - 4 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401C | 4460227     | 4   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401D | 4460321     | 1   | Plug, Male - 4 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401D | 4460226     | 1   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401E | 4460499     | 4   | DIN Connector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 401F | 4460539     | 1   | Plug, Male - 3 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401F | 4460465     | 3   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401G | 4460539     | 1   | Plug, Male - 3 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401G | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401H | 4460648     | 1   | Connector, Anderson                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 401J | 4460761     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 401J | 4460227     | 4   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401K | 4460814     | 1   | Plug, Male - 40 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 401K | 4460465     | 40  | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401K | 0840057     | 1   | Boot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 401L | 4460870     | 1   | Plug, Male - 12 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 401L | 4460877     | 4   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401M | 4460891     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401M | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401N | 4460894     | 1   | Plug, Male - 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401N | 4460465     | 6   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401N | 0840059     | 1   | Boot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 401P | 4460897     | 3   | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 401P | 4460464     | 6   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401R | 4460930     | 1   | Plug, Male - 8 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401R | 4460466     | 1   | Seal, Plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 401S | 4460931     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 8 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 401S | 4460464     | 4   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401S | 0840058     | 1   | Boot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 401T | 4460931     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 8 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 401T | 4460464     | 7   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401T | 0840058     | 1   | Boot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 401U |             | Ref | Components Options (Note: These parts used when updated chassis/lift cylinder harnesses have been installed - See ref. note at Item 401):                                                                                                                        |     |
| 401U | 4460899     | 1   | Connector, Female - 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 401U | 4460464     | 6   | Pin Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 401U | 4460894     | 1   | Plug, Male - 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 401U | 4460465     | 6   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 402  |             | Ref | Drive Motor Harness Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
| 402  |             | Ref | USA Built Machines (Prior to SN 0200118041)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 402  |             | Ref | Belgium Built Machines (Prior to SN 1200001487)                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 402  | 7024752     | NLA | USA Built Machines 1930ES (Note: Drive Motor Harness no longer available. If equipped with Peerless drive motor, purchase Drive Motor Upgrade Kit p/n 2915042. If equipped with Advanced DC Motor, See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown to identify cable)     |     |
| 402  | 7024752     | NLA | Belgium Built Machines 1930ES (Note: Drive Motor Harness no longer available. If equipped with Peerless drive motor, purchase Drive Motor Upgrade Kit p/n 2915042. If equipped with Advanced DC Motor, See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown to identify cable) |     |
| 402  | 7024768     | NLA | USA Built Machines 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Note: Drive Motor Harness no longer available. If equipped with                                                                                                                                                  |     |

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 402  | 7024768     | NLA | Peerless drive motor, purchase Drive Motor Upgrade Kit p/n 2915043. If equipped with Advanced DC Motor, See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown to identify cable)<br>Belgium Built Machines 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Note: Drive Motor Harness no longer available. If equipped with Peerless drive motor, purchase Drive Motor Upgrade Kit p/n 2915043. If equipped with Advanced DC Motor, See WHEEL DRIVE ASSEMBLY for Breakdown to identify cable) |     |
| 402  |             | Ref | USA Built Machines ( <b>SN 0200118041 through 0200135154</b> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 402  |             | Ref | Belgium Built Machines ( <b>SN 1200001487 through 1200004293</b> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 402  | 7024770     | NLA | 1930ES (Use p/n 1001099628)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 402  | 7024770     | NLA | 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Use p/n 1001099676)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 402  | 7024775     | NLA | 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Use p/n 1001099676)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 402  | 1001091843  | NLA | 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES (Use p/n 1001091843)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 402A | 4460891     | 2   | Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
| 402A | 4460465     | 4   | Socket, Female (2 Per Harness)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 402B | 70001442    | 2   | Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (To Brake)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 402B | See Note    | NSS | Socket, Female (2 Per Harness) (To Break) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 402C | 70001443    | 2   | Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (To Motor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 402C | 70001444    | 4   | Socket, Female (2 Per Harness) (To Motor)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 402D | See Note    | NLA | Connector, Butt (Note: Purchase Locally)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Note: P/N 7024770 Harness is equipped with a connector at this location. When replacing, clip connector and butt splice to Drive Harness from opposite side.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 403  | 4360502     | 1   | Proximity Sensor and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
| 403A | 4460897     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 403A | 4460464     | 2   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 404  | 4360526     | NSS | Rotary Angle Sensor and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available) (Use p/n 1001092354)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
| 404A | 4460536     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 404A | 4460464     | 3   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 405  | See Note    | NSS | Joystick, Harness (Note: Purchase Complete Joystick)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
| 405A | 4460266     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 9 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 405A | 4460268     | 8   | Socket, Female                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 406  | 4360539     | 1   | Toggle Switch and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 406A | See Note    | NSS | Plug, Male - 3 Position (Note: Use Item 406)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 407  |             | Ref | Cable, AC Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |
| 407  | 1060688     | 1   | Cable, AC - Factory Supplied Plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 407  | 1060689     | 1   | Cable, AC - Locally Supplied Plug                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
| 408  |             | Ref | Battery Charger Components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
| 408A |             | Ref | DC Harness/Cord Set Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 408A | 7022945     | Ref | DC Harness/Cord Set MAC Charger with Breakers on the Side                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 408A | 7022953     | Ref | DC Harness/Cord Set MAC Charger with Breakers on the End                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |
| 408B | 4460648     | 1   | Plug, Battery Cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
| 408C |             | Ref | Harness with Connector Options:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
| 408C | 7022946     | 1   | Harness with Connector MAC Charger with Breakers on the Side                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
| 408C | 7022955     | 1   | Harness with Connector MAC Charger with Breakers on the End                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
| 408C | 4460899     | 1   | Connector, Female - 6 Position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
| 408C | 4460464     | 6   | Pin, Male                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
| 408D | 4460424     | 1   | Connector, Female - 2 Position (Note: Connection to this plug used only when battery interlock options are required)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                            | REV    |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 408D | 4460227     | 2   | Pin, Male                                                                                              | H<br>E |
| 408E | See Note    | NSS | AC Harness/Cord Set (Note: Purchase Complete Battery Charger)                                          |        |
| 408E | 7018583     | 1   | Connector, Female                                                                                      |        |
| 409  | See Note    | NSS | Harness, Brake (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Brake)                                  |        |
| 409  | See Note    | NSS | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (Note: Purchase Complete Brake)                        |        |
| 409  | See Note    | NSS | Pin, Male (2 Per Harness) (Note: Purchase Complete Brake)                                              |        |
| 410  | See Note    | NSS | Harness, Motor (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)                                  |        |
| 410  | See Note    | NSS | Receptacle, Female - 2 Position (1 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor) |        |
| 410  | See Note    | NSS | Pin, Male (2 Per Harness) (Note: Internal Connections - Purchase Complete Motor)                       |        |
|      |             | Ref | <b>OPTIONAL HARNESSES</b>                                                                              |        |
| 501  | 0140043     | 1   | Alarm and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)                                                     |        |
| 501A | 4460536     | 1   | Receptacle, Female - 3 Position                                                                        |        |
| 501A | 4460464     | 3   | Pin, Male                                                                                              |        |
| 502  | 2920161     | 1   | Beacon Light and Harness (Separate Harness Not Available)                                              |        |
| 502A | 4460891     | 1   | Plug, Male - 2 Position (1 Per Harness)                                                                |        |
| 502A | 4460465     | 2   | Socket, Female (2 Per Harness)                                                                         |        |
| 503  |             | Ref | Platform Electrical Outlet Components                                                                  |        |
| 503  | 0272839     | Ref | ANSI Spec                                                                                              |        |
| 503  | 0272843     | Ref | ANSI Export/Australian/CE Specs                                                                        |        |
| 503  |             | Ref | Decal - AC Power                                                                                       |        |
| 503  | 1703464     | 1   | ANSI Spec                                                                                              |        |
| 503  | 3252507     | 1   | ANSI Export/Australian/CE Specs                                                                        |        |
| 503A |             | Ref | Box, Switch Options:                                                                                   |        |
| 503A | 0860038     | 1   | Metal Box (ANSI Spec) <b>(Prior to SN 0200134340)</b>                                                  |        |
| 503A | 0861731     | 1   | Poly Box (ANSI Spec) <b>(SN 0200134340 through 0200135154)</b>                                         |        |
| 503A | See Note    | NLA | Switch Box (ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines) (Note: Purchase Locally)                          |        |
| 503A |             | Ref | Hardware Options:                                                                                      |        |
| 503A | 3900335     | 2   | Screw M4.8 x 25 (Self Drilling) (Used with Metal Box)                                                  |        |
| 503A | 4010408     | 4   | Screw M4 x 16 (Used with Poly Box)                                                                     |        |
| 503A | 3290405     | 4   | Locknut M4 (Used with Poly Box)                                                                        |        |
| 503B |             | Ref | Cover Options:                                                                                         |        |
| 503B | 4060700     | 1   | ANSI Spec with Metal Box <b>(Prior to SN 0200134340)</b>                                               |        |
| 503B | 1671207     | 1   | ANSI Spec with Poly Box <b>(SN 0200134340 through 0200135154)</b>                                      |        |
| 503B | See Note    | NLA | ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)                                       |        |
| 503C |             | Ref | Connector, Strain Relief Options:                                                                      |        |
| 503C | 4460071     | 1   | ANSI Spec with Metal Box <b>(Prior to SN 0200134340)</b>                                               |        |
| 503C | 4460662     | 1   | ANSI Spec with Poly Box <b>(SN 0200134340 through 0200135154)</b>                                      |        |
| 503C | See Note    | NLA | ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)                                       |        |
| 503D |             | Ref | Receptacle, Electrical Options:                                                                        |        |
| 503D | 4460346     | 1   | ANSI Spec                                                                                              |        |
| 503D | See Note    | NLA | ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)                                       |        |

## SECTION 7 - ELECTRICAL

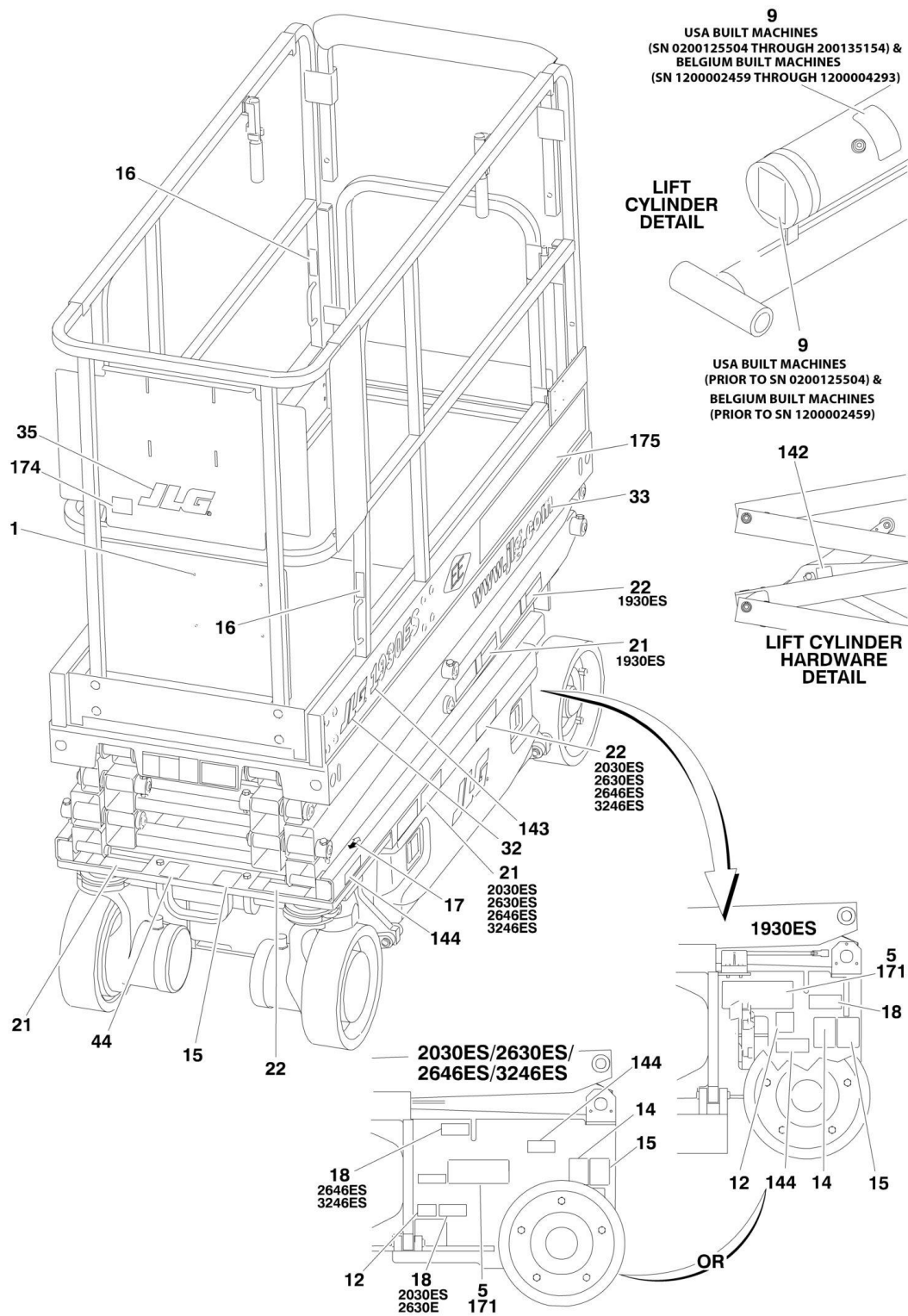
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                      | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 503E |             | Ref        | Plug, Male Options:                                                                              | E   |
| 503E | 4460138     | 1          | ANSI Spec                                                                                        |     |
| 503E | See Note    | NLA        | ANSI Export/Australian/CE Spec Machines (Note: Purchase Locally)                                 |     |
| 503G | 4460315     | 1          | Terminal, Spade (Not Shown)                                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref        | Receptacle Box Kit Options:                                                                      |     |
|      | See Note    | NLA        | Metal Box (Note: Use p/n 2902431)                                                                |     |
|      | 2902431     | 1          | Poly Box (Includes Poly Box, Switch Cover, Receptacle and Strain Relief Connector)               |     |
| 504  | 4922944     | 1          | Brake Disconnect Harness                                                                         |     |
| 504  | 1060680     | 15 ft/2.7m | Cable, Electrical 18/2                                                                           |     |
| 504A | 2560181     | 1          | Handle (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200133920)</b>                                      |     |
| 504A | 2560181     | 1          | Handle (Belgium Built Machines)                                                                  |     |
| 504B | 4360387     | 1          | Switch, Push Button (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200133920)</b>                         |     |
| 504B | 4360387     | 1          | Switch, Push Button (Belgium Built Machines)                                                     |     |
| 504C | 4460633     | 1          | Connector, Strain Relief (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200133920)</b>                    |     |
| 504C | 4460633     | 1          | Connector, Strain Relief (Belgium Built Machines)                                                |     |
| 504D | 4360613     | 1          | Switch, Limit (USA Built Machines Only) <b>(SN 0200133920 through 0200135154)</b>                | B   |
| 504D | 4240003     | 1          | Strap, Cinch (Not Shown)                                                                         |     |
| 505  |             | Ref        | Inverter Electrical Components (See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTIONS for Breakdown for Other Components) |     |
| 505  | 0272876     | Ref        | Inverter Electrical Components 1930ES                                                            |     |
| 505  | 0273070     | Ref        | Inverter Electrical Components 2030ES/2630ES                                                     |     |
| 505  | 0273071     | Ref        | Inverter Electrical Components 2646ES/3246ES                                                     |     |
| 505A | 1061037     | 1          | Cable, Power - DC (8Ga)                                                                          |     |
| 505B | 4460648     | 1          | Connector, Anderson (50Amp)                                                                      |     |
| 505C | See Note    | 3 ft/1m    | Cable, Power - DC (8Ga) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                       |     |
| 505D | 4460648     | 1          | Connector, Anderson (50Amp)                                                                      |     |
| 505E | See Note    | 5 ft/1.5m  | Cable Electrical -14/3 (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                        |     |
| 505F | 4460205     | 1          | Plug, Male 110GFI                                                                                |     |
| 505G | See Note    | 5 ft/1.5m  | Cable, Power (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                  |     |
| 505H | 4360482     | 1          | Switch, Toggle                                                                                   |     |
| 505J | 4922912     | 1          | Harness, Power                                                                                   | A   |
|      |             | Ref        | <b>TOOLS FOR SERVICE (NOT SHOWN)</b>                                                             |     |
|      | 7002821     | 1          | Crimper, Wire                                                                                    |     |
|      | 7002823     | 1          | Extractor, Pin - Universal                                                                       |     |
|      | 4460467     | AR         | Extractor, Pin #16 Gauge                                                                         |     |
|      | 4460510     | AR         | Extractor, Pin #12 Gauge                                                                         |     |
|      | 7002828     | 1          | Stripper, Wire                                                                                   |     |
|      | 2901443     | 1          | Analyzer Kit                                                                                     |     |
|      | 1600244     | 1          | Analyzer                                                                                         |     |
|      | 1060633     | 1          | Cable, Analyzer                                                                                  |     |
|      | 4460321     | 2          | Plug, Male - 4 Position                                                                          |     |
|      | 4460226     | 8          | Socket, Female                                                                                   |     |
|      | 1001137005  | 1          | Software Cables Kit                                                                              |     |



**SECTION 8 - DECALS**

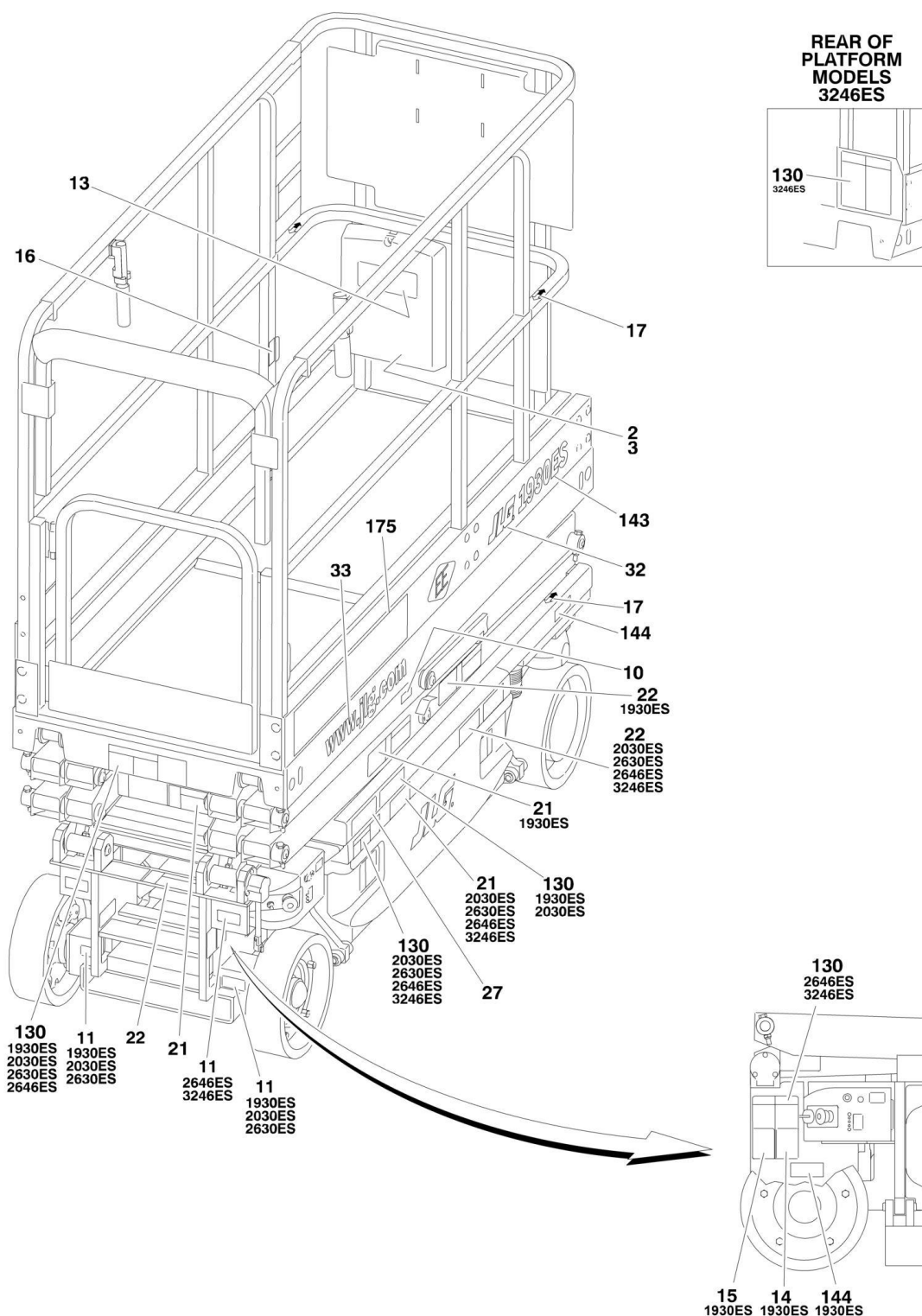
SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC)





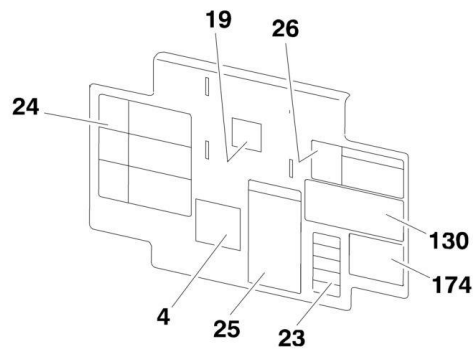
## SECTION 8 - DECALS



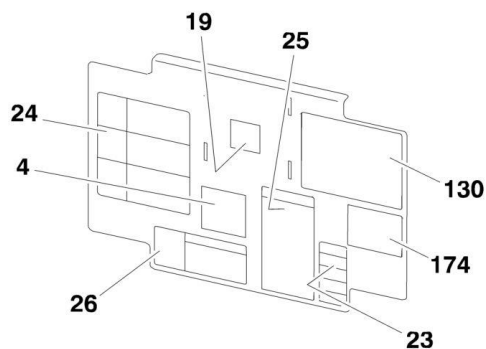
SECTION 8 - DECALS

PLATFORM DECAL  
PANEL DETAILS

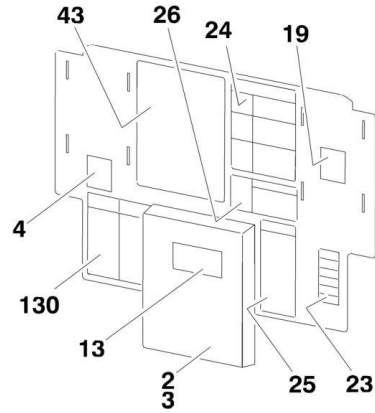
MODEL 1930ES



MODELS 2030ES & 2630ES



MODELS 2646ES & 3246ES



## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-1. DECAL INSTALLATION (ANSI SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 0272854     | Ref | <b>DECALS INSTALLATION</b>                                                                                  | 7   |
|      | 0272870     | Ref | <b>JLG Decals</b>                                                                                           | 2   |
| 1    | 2080040     | 4   | Fastener                                                                                                    |     |
| 2    | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                                                                         |     |
| 3    | 1060279     | 1   | Cable, Lanyard                                                                                              |     |
| 4    | 1700584     | 1   | Decal - Patent                                                                                              |     |
| 5    | 2080057     | 4   | Fastener                                                                                                    |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Not Shown - Located on Back of Platform Console Box) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)   |     |
| 9    | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                                                                                       |     |
| 10   | 1705693     | 1   | Decal - Safety Prop                                                                                         |     |
| 11   | 1704016     | 2   | Decal - Forklift                                                                                            |     |
| 12   | 1702155     | 1   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                                                                                  |     |
| 13   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual Reference                                                                                    |     |
| 14   | 1703811     | 4   | Decal - Lifting Lugs                                                                                        |     |
| 15   | 1703814     | 3   | Decal - Tie Down                                                                                            |     |
| 16   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here                                                                                 |     |
| 17   | 1703819     | 4   | Decal - Directional Arrow                                                                                   |     |
| 18   | 1703822     | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                                                                                      |     |
| 19   | 1705692     | 1   | Decal - Control Box Location                                                                                |     |
| 21   | 1705694     | 4   | Decal - Crushing Hazard                                                                                     |     |
| 22   | 1705695     | 4   | Decal - Danger Electrocution                                                                                |     |
| 23   | 1705686     | 1   | Decal - Legend                                                                                              |     |
| 24   | 1705680     | 1   | Decal - Danger/Warning                                                                                      |     |
| 25   | 1705679     | 1   | Decal - Inspection                                                                                          |     |
| 26   | 1705681     | 1   | Decal - Electrocution                                                                                       |     |
| 27   | 1703813     | 2   | Decal - Warning Battery Vent                                                                                |     |
| 32   | 1705754     | 2   | Decal - JLG                                                                                                 |     |
| 33   | 1705687     | 2   | Decal - Website (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200135154)</b>                                        |     |
| 33   | 1705687     | 1   | Decal - Website (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200003933)</b>                                    |     |
| 35   | 1702773     | 1   | Decal - JLG                                                                                                 |     |
| 39   |             | Ref | Decal - AC Power Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 39   | 1703464     | 1   | Decal - AC Power 120-60Hz                                                                                   |     |
| 39   | 3252507     | 1   | Decal - AC Power 220V-50/60Hz                                                                               |     |
| 44   | 1701499     | 1   | Decal - No Lift                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0010588     | Ref | <b>DECAL OPTIONS</b>                                                                                        | 38  |
| 130  |             | Ref | Decal - Capacity Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 130  |             | Ref | Decal - Capacity 1930ES:                                                                                    |     |
| 130  | 1705638     | 2   | Decal - Capacity 500lbs/227kg (Platform Box and Platform Entry Locations)                                   |     |
| 130  | 1705699     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 500lbs/227kg (Ground Control Box Location)                                                 |     |
| 130  | 1705639     | 3   | Decal - Capacity 2030ES: 800lbs/363kg (All Locations)                                                       |     |
| 130  |             | Ref | Decal - Capacity 2630ES:                                                                                    |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Console Box Decal - 500lb/227kg and 800lb/360kg (Located at Platform Console Box) |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(Prior to SN 0200116522)</b>      |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal Belgium Built Machines - 800lb/360kg <b>(Prior to SN 1200001229)</b>  |     |

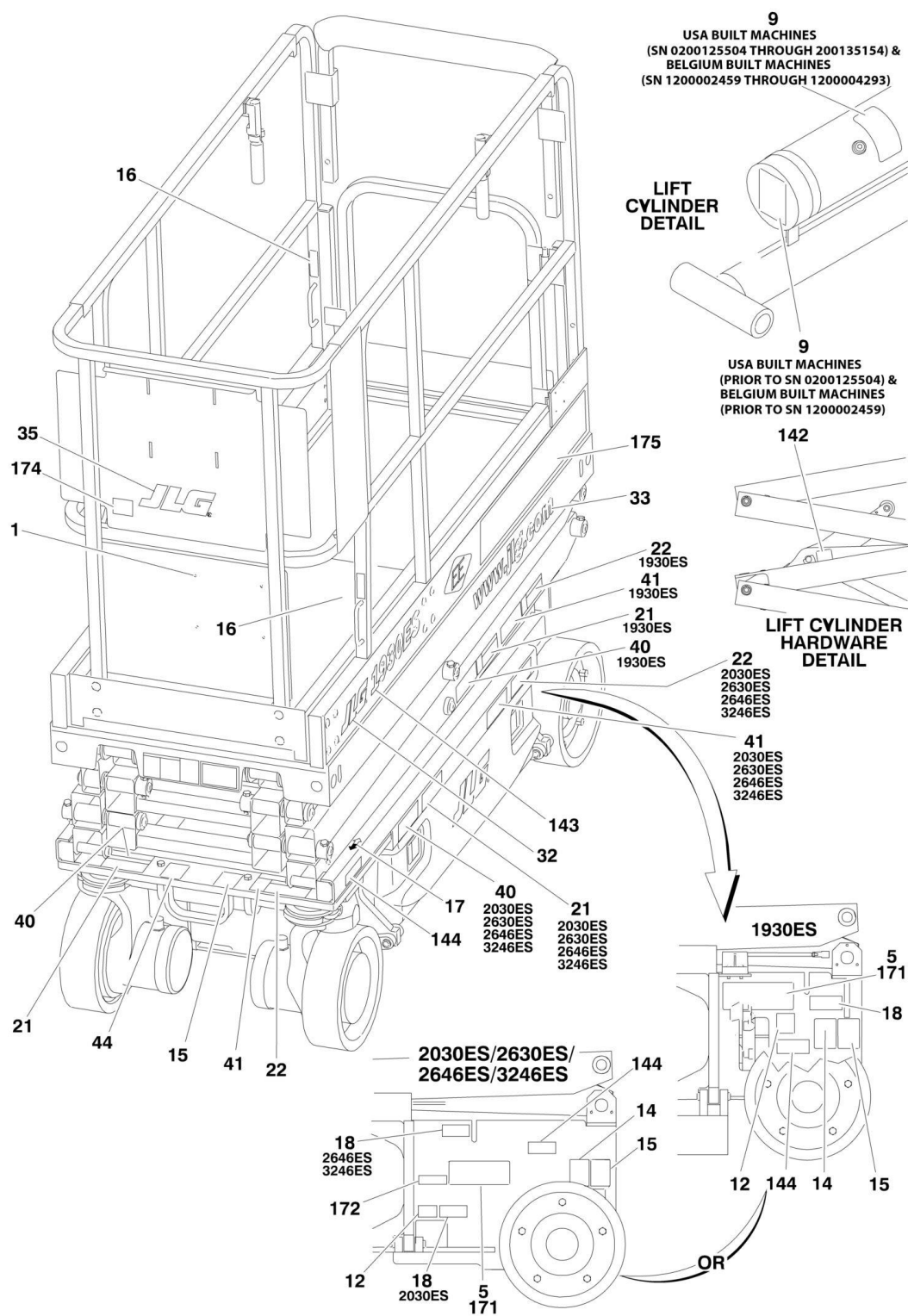
## SECTION 8 - DECALS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 130  | 1705880     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(SN 0200116522 through 0200135154)</b>     |     |
| 130  | 1705880     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal Belgium Built Machines - 800lb/360kg <b>(SN 1200001229 through 1200004293)</b> |     |
| 130  | 1705699     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(Prior to SN 0200116522)</b>                 |     |
| 130  | 1705699     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box Belgium Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(Prior to SN 1200001229)</b>             |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(SN 0200116522 through 0200135154)</b>       |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box Belgium Built Machines - 800lb/360kg <b>(SN 1200001229 through 1200004293)</b>   |     |
| 130  | 1705640     | 3   | Decal - Capacity 2646ES: 1000lbs/454kg                                                                               |     |
| 130  | 1705641     | 3   | Decal - Capacity 3246ES: 700lbs/317kg                                                                                |     |
| 142  | 1001116915  | 1   | Decal - Hardware Retention                                                                                           |     |
| 143  |             | Ref | Decal - Model Designation Options:                                                                                   |     |
| 143  | 1705642     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 1930ES                                                                                     |     |
| 143  | 1705643     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2030ES                                                                                     |     |
| 143  | 1705644     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2630ES                                                                                     |     |
| 143  | 1705645     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2646ES                                                                                     |     |
| 143  | 1705646     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 3246ES                                                                                     |     |
| 144  |             | Ref | Decal - Max Tire Load Options:                                                                                       |     |
| 144  | 1705647     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 1930ES                                                                                         |     |
| 144  | 1706310     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 2030ES/2630ES                                                                                  |     |
| 144  | 1706311     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                  |     |
| 171  | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)                                                         |     |
| 174  | 3251813     | 1   | Decal - Made in USA                                                                                                  |     |
| 175  |             | Ref | Decal - Platform Color Options:                                                                                      |     |
| 175  | 1705850     | 2   | Decal - Platform Color 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                          |     |
| 175  | 1705851     | 2   | Decal - Platform Color 2646ES/3246ES                                                                                 |     |

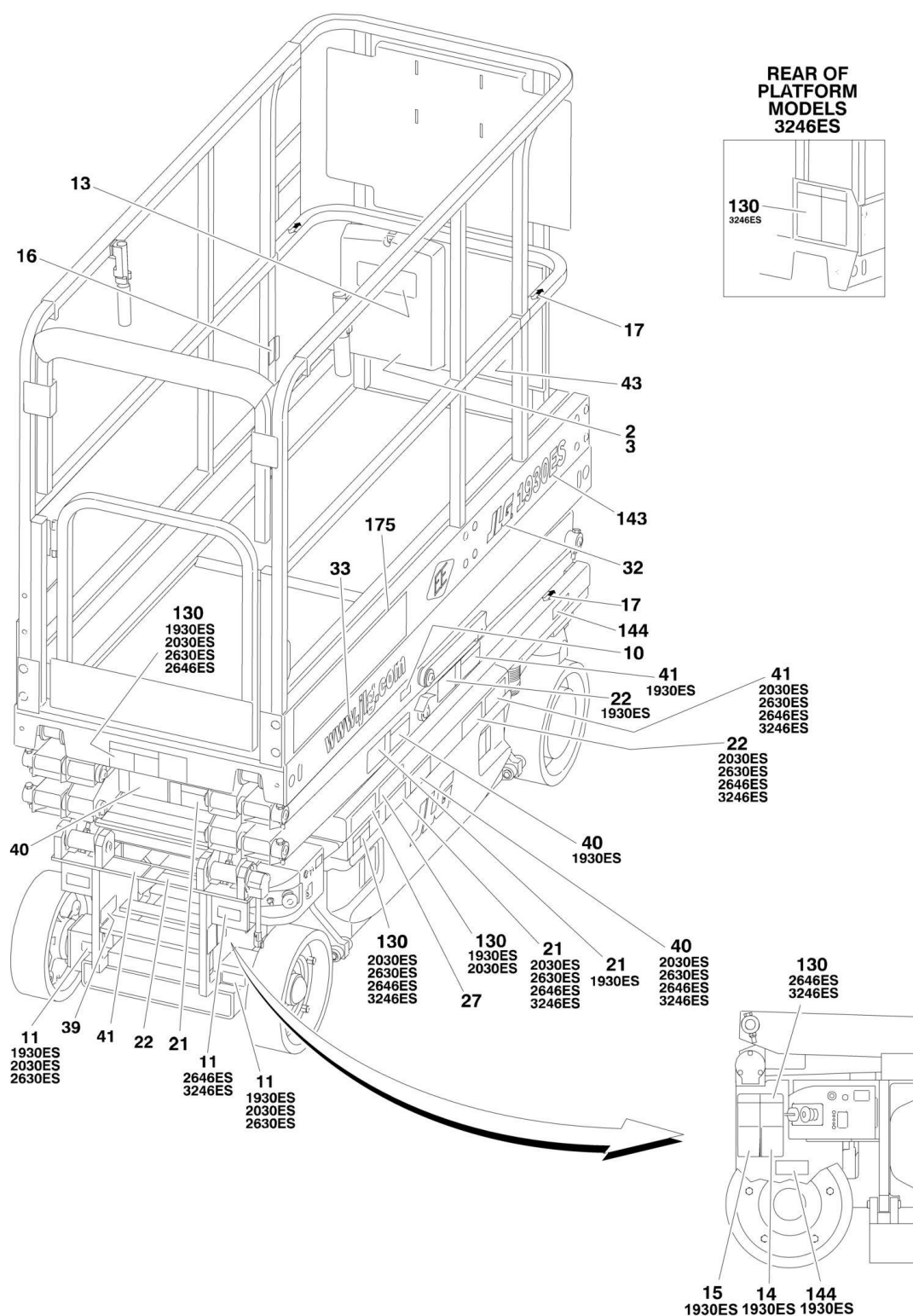


SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-2. DECALS INSTALLATIONS (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)



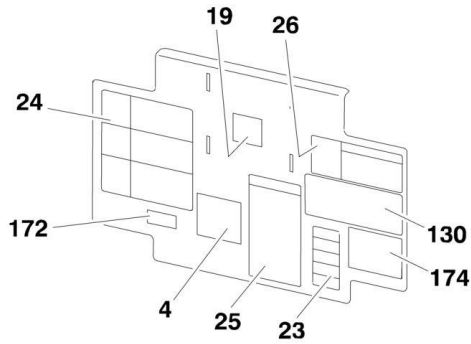
## SECTION 8 - DECALS



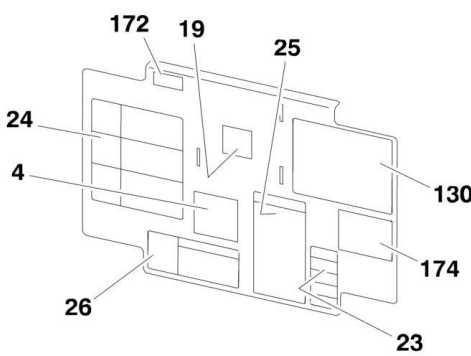
SECTION 8 - DECALS

PLATFORM DECAL  
PANEL DETAILS

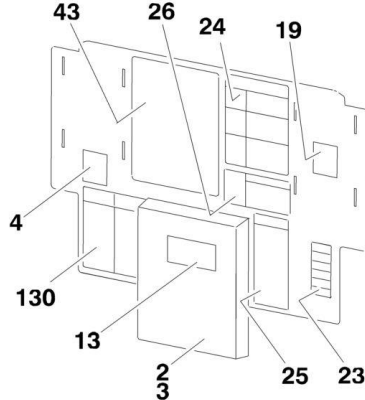
MODEL 1930ES



MODELS 2030ES & 2630ES



MODELS 2646ES & 3246ES





## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-2. DECALS INSTALLATIONS (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref | <b>DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS</b>                                                             |     |
|      | 0272864     | Ref | <b>Brazilian Spec (Portuguese/Spanish Spec)</b>                                                            | 3   |
|      | 0273795     | Ref | <b>Chinese Specs (English/Chinese Spec)</b>                                                                | 3   |
|      | 0272857     | Ref | <b>CSA Spec (English/French)</b>                                                                           | 3   |
|      | 0274120     | Ref | <b>Korean Spec</b>                                                                                         | 2   |
|      | 0272863     | Ref | <b>Latin American Spec (English/Spanish)</b>                                                               | 3   |
|      | 0272870     | Ref | <b>JLG Decals</b>                                                                                          | 2   |
| 1    | 2080040     | 4   | Fastener                                                                                                   |     |
| 2    | 0860520     | 1   | Box, Manual Storage                                                                                        |     |
| 3    | 1060279     | 1   | Cable, Lanyard                                                                                             |     |
| 4    | 1700584     | 1   | Decal - Patent                                                                                             |     |
| 5    | 2080057     | 4   | Fastener                                                                                                   |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS | Decal - Bar Code (Not Shown - Located on Back of Platform Console Box ) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 9    | 1704412     | 1   | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                                                                                      |     |
| 10   | 1705693     | 1   | Decal - Safety Prop                                                                                        |     |
| 11   | 1704016     | 2   | Decal - Forklift                                                                                           |     |
| 12   | 1702155     | 1   | Decal - Battery Disconnect                                                                                 |     |
| 13   | 1701509     | 1   | Decal - Manual Reference                                                                                   |     |
| 14   | 1703811     | 3   | Decal - Lifting Lugs                                                                                       |     |
| 15   | 1703814     | 3   | Decal - Tie Down                                                                                           |     |
| 16   | 1704277     | 3   | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here                                                                                |     |
| 17   | 1703819     | 4   | Decal - Directional Arrow                                                                                  |     |
| 18   | 1703822     | 1   | Decal - Manual Descent                                                                                     |     |
| 19   | 1705692     | 1   | Decal - Control Box Location                                                                               |     |
| 21   |             | Ref | Decal - Crushing Hazard                                                                                    |     |
| 21   | 1705694     | 4   | All Specs except Brazilian Spec                                                                            |     |
| 21   | 1705722     | 4   | Brazilian Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 22   |             | Ref | Decal - Danger Electrocution                                                                               |     |
| 22   | 1705695     | 4   | All Specs except Brazilian Spec                                                                            |     |
| 22   | 1703834     | 4   | Brazilian Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 23   |             | Ref | Decal - Legend                                                                                             |     |
| 23   | 1705726     | 1   | Brazilian Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 23   | 1705946     | 1   | Chinese Spec                                                                                               |     |
| 23   | 1705723     | 1   | CSA Spec                                                                                                   |     |
| 23   | 1706057     | 1   | Korean Spec                                                                                                |     |
| 23   | 1705720     | 1   | Latin American Spec                                                                                        |     |
| 24   |             | Ref | Decal - Danger/Warning                                                                                     |     |
| 24   | 1705680     | 1   | All Specs except Brazilian Spec                                                                            |     |
| 24   | 1705894     | 1   | Brazilian Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 25   |             | Ref | Decal - Inspection                                                                                         |     |
| 25   | 1705679     | 1   | All Specs except Brazilian Spec                                                                            |     |
| 25   | 1705727     | 1   | Brazilian Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 26   |             | Ref | Decal - Electrocution                                                                                      |     |
| 26   | 1705681     | 1   | All Specs except Brazilian Spec                                                                            |     |
| 26   | 1705721     | 1   | Brazilian Specs                                                                                            |     |
| 27   |             | Ref | Decal - Warning Battery Vent                                                                               |     |
| 27   | 1704341     | 2   | Brazilian Spec                                                                                             |     |
| 27   | 1704344     | 2   | Chinese Spec                                                                                               |     |
| 27   | 1704340     | 2   | CSA Spec                                                                                                   |     |

## SECTION 8 - DECALS

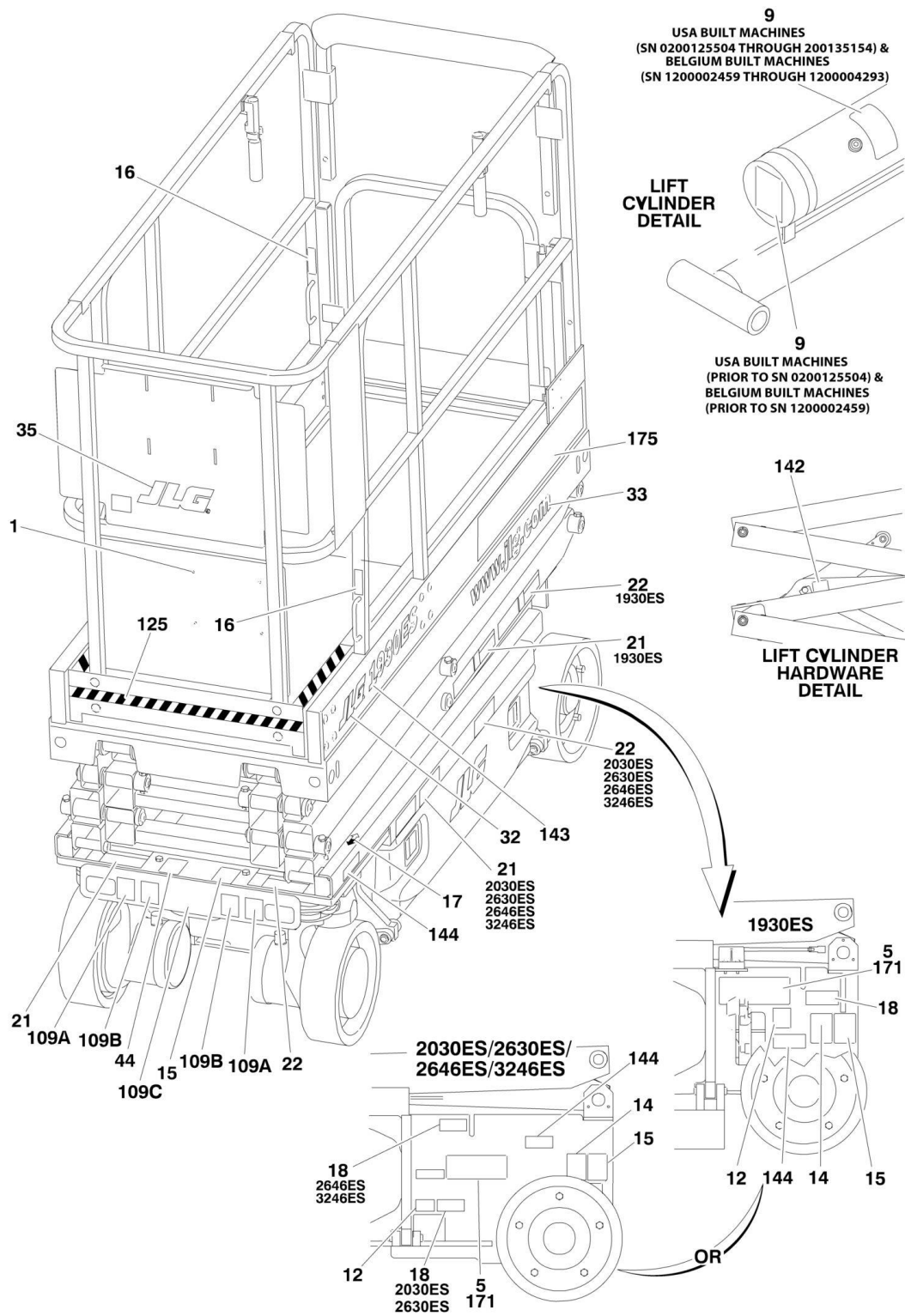
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                 | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 27   | 1703856     | 2   | Korean Spec                                                                                                                 | 38  |
| 27   | 1704339     | 2   | Latin American Spec                                                                                                         |     |
| 32   | 1705754     | 2   | Decal - JLG                                                                                                                 |     |
| 33   | 1705687     | 2   | Decal - Website (USA Built Machines Only) <b>(Prior to SN 0200135154)</b>                                                   |     |
| 33   | 1705687     | 1   | Decal - Website (Belgium Built Machines Only) <b>(Prior to SN 1200003933)</b>                                               |     |
| 35   | 1702773     | 1   | Decal - JLG                                                                                                                 |     |
| 39   |             | Ref | Decal - AC Power Options:                                                                                                   |     |
| 39   | 1703464     | 1   | Decal - AC Power 120-60Hz                                                                                                   |     |
| 39   | 3252507     | 1   | Decal - AC Power 220V-50/60Hz                                                                                               |     |
| 40   |             | Ref | Decal - Crushing Hazard Options:                                                                                            |     |
| 40   | 1705725     | 4   | Brazilian and Latin American Specs                                                                                          |     |
| 40   | 1705717     | 4   | CSA Spec                                                                                                                    |     |
| 40   | 1705943     | 4   | Chinese Spec                                                                                                                |     |
| 40   | 1706052     | 4   | Korean Spec                                                                                                                 |     |
| 41   |             | Ref | Decal - Electrocution Options:                                                                                              |     |
| 41   | 1705724     | 4   | Brazilian and Latin American Specs                                                                                          |     |
| 41   | 1705718     | 4   | CSA Spec                                                                                                                    |     |
| 41   | 1705944     | 4   | Chinese Spec                                                                                                                |     |
| 41   | 1706056     | 4   | Korean Spec                                                                                                                 |     |
| 43   |             | Ref | Decal - Warning/Danger Options:                                                                                             |     |
| 43   | 1705719     | 1   | Brazilian and Latin American Specs                                                                                          |     |
| 43   | 3252098     | 1   | CSA Spec (English/French)                                                                                                   |     |
| 43   | 1705945     | 1   | Chinese Spec                                                                                                                |     |
| 43   | 1706053     | 1   | Korean Spec                                                                                                                 |     |
| 44   | 1701499     | 1   | Decal - No Lift                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0010588     | Ref | <b>DECAL OPTIONS</b>                                                                                                        |     |
| 130  |             | Ref | Decal - Capacity Options:                                                                                                   |     |
| 130  |             | Ref | Decal - Capacity 1930ES:                                                                                                    |     |
| 130  | 1705638     | 2   | Decal - Capacity 500lbs/227kg (Platform Box and Platform Entry Locations)                                                   |     |
| 130  | 1705699     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 500lbs/227kg (Ground Control Box Location)                                                                 |     |
| 130  | 1705639     | 3   | Decal - Capacity 2030ES: 800lbs/363kg (All Locations)                                                                       |     |
| 130  |             | Ref | Decal - Capacity 2630ES:                                                                                                    |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Console Box Decal - 500lb/227kg & 800lb/360kg (Located on Frame Side and at Platform Console Box) |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(Prior to SN 0200116522)</b>                      |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal Belgium Built Machines - 800lb/360kg <b>(Prior to SN 1200001229)</b>                  |     |
| 130  | 1705880     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(SN 0200116522 through 0200239381)</b>            |     |
| 130  | 1705880     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Platform Entry Decal Belgium Built Machines - 800lb/360kg <b>(SN 1200001229 to Present)</b>                |     |
| 130  | 1705699     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(Prior to SN 0200116522)</b>                        |     |
| 130  | 1705699     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box Belgium Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(Prior to SN 1200001229)</b>                    |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box USA Built Machines - 500lb/227kg <b>(SN 0200116522 through 0200239381)</b>              |     |
| 130  | 1705941     | 1   | Decal - Capacity Ground Control Box Belgium Built Machines - 800lb/360kg <b>(SN 1200001229 to Present)</b>                  |     |

## SECTION 8 - DECALS

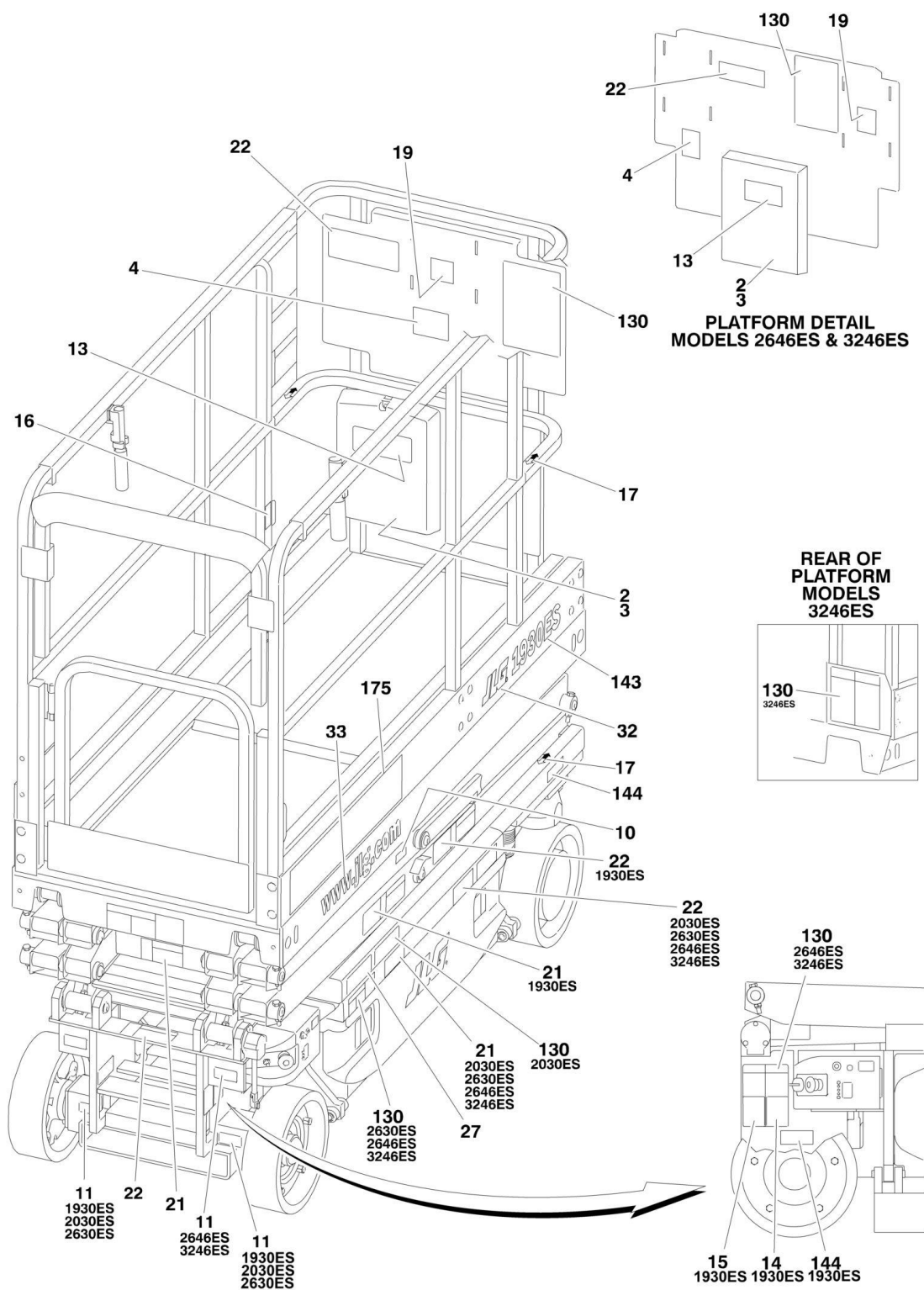
| ITEM | PART NUMBER  | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                              | REV |
|------|--------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 130  | 1705640      | 3   | Decal - Capacity 2646ES: 1000lbs/454kg                                   |     |
| 130  | 1705641      | 3   | Decal - Capacity 3246ES: 700lbs/317kg                                    |     |
| 142  | 1001116915   | 1   | Decal - Hardware Retention                                               |     |
| 143  |              | Ref | Decal - Model Designation Options:                                       |     |
| 143  | 1705642      | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 1930ES                                         |     |
| 143  | 1705643      | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2030ES                                         |     |
| 143  | 1705644      | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2630ES                                         |     |
| 143  | 1705645      | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2646ES                                         |     |
| 143  | 1705646      | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 3246ES                                         |     |
| 144  |              | Ref | Decal - Max Tire Load Options:                                           |     |
| 144  | 1705647      | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 1930ES                                             |     |
| 144  | 1706310      | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 2030ES/2630ES                                      |     |
| 144  | 1706311      | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 2646ES/3246ES                                      |     |
| 171  | See Note     | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)             |     |
| 172  |              | Ref | Decal - CSA Options:                                                     |     |
| 172  | 1705303      | 1   | CSA Spec (English/French)                                                |     |
| 172  | Not Required | 1   | Latin American Spec (English/Spanish)/(English/Chinese Spec)             |     |
| 174  | 3251813      | 1   | Decal - Made in USA                                                      |     |
| 175  |              | Ref | Decal - Platform Color Options:                                          |     |
| 175  | 1705850      | 2   | Decal - Platform Color 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                              |     |
| 175  | 1705851      | 2   | Decal - Platform Color 2646ES/3246ES                                     |     |
| 176  | 1705880      | 1   | Decal - Capacity (Platform Entry) (800lbs/363kg - 500lbs/227kg) (2630ES) |     |

SECTION 8 - DECALS

FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)



## SECTION 8 - DECALS



## SECTION 8 - DECALS

**FIGURE 8-3. DECAL INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN AND CE SPECS)**

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY   | DESCRIPTION                                                                                               | REV |
|------|-------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      |             | Ref   | <b>DECALS INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS</b>                                                            |     |
|      | 0272856     | Ref   | <b>Australian Spec</b>                                                                                    | 5   |
|      | 0272855     | Ref   | <b>CE Spec</b>                                                                                            | 7   |
|      | 0272870     | Ref   | <b>JLG Decals</b>                                                                                         | 2   |
| 1    | 2080040     | 4     | Fastener                                                                                                  |     |
| 2    | 0860520     | 1     | Box, Manual Storage                                                                                       |     |
| 3    | 1060279     | 1     | Cable, Lanyard                                                                                            |     |
| 4    | 1700584     | 1     | Decal - Patent                                                                                            |     |
| 5    | 2080057     | 4     | Fastener                                                                                                  |     |
| 7    | See Note    | NSS   | Decal - Bar Code (Not Shown - Located on Back of Platform Console Box) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 9    | 1704412     | 1     | Decal - Hydraulic Oil                                                                                     |     |
| 10   | 1705693     | 1     | Decal - Safety Prop                                                                                       |     |
| 11   | 1704016     | 2     | Decal - Forklift                                                                                          |     |
| 12   | 1702155     | 1     | Decal - Battery Disconnect                                                                                |     |
| 13   | 1701509     | 1     | Decal - Manual Reference                                                                                  |     |
| 14   | 1703811     | 3     | Decal - Lifting Lugs                                                                                      |     |
| 15   | 1703814     | 3     | Decal - Tie Down                                                                                          |     |
| 16   | 1704277     | 3     | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here                                                                               |     |
| 17   | 1703819     | 4     | Decal - Directional Arrow                                                                                 |     |
| 18   | 1703822     | 1     | Decal - Manual Descent                                                                                    |     |
| 19   | 1705692     | 1     | Decal - Control Box Location                                                                              |     |
| 21   | 1705673     | 4     | Decal - Crushing Hazard                                                                                   |     |
| 22   | 1705671     | 5     | Decal - Danger Electrocution                                                                              |     |
| 27   | 1705670     | 1     | Decal - Warning Battery Vent                                                                              |     |
| 32   | 1705754     | 2     | Decal - JLG                                                                                               |     |
| 33   | 1705687     | 2     | Decal - Website (USA Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 0200135154)</b>                                      |     |
| 33   | 1705687     | 1     | Decal - Website (Belgium Built Machines) <b>(Prior to SN 1200003933)</b>                                  |     |
| 35   | 1702773     | 1     | Decal - JLG                                                                                               |     |
| 39   |             | Ref   | Decal - AC Power Options:                                                                                 |     |
| 39   | 1703464     | 1     | Decal - AC Power 120-60Hz                                                                                 |     |
| 39   | 3252507     | 1     | Decal - AC Power 220V-50/60Hz                                                                             |     |
| 44   | 1701499     | 1     | Decal - No Lift                                                                                           |     |
| 45   | 1702928     | 1     | Decal - CE (Not Shown)                                                                                    |     |
|      | 0010588     | Ref   | <b>DECAL OPTIONS</b>                                                                                      | 38  |
| 109  | 0273454     | AR    | Lifting Lug and Decals (Standard on Australian Spec/Optional on CE Spec)                                  | B   |
| 109A | 1703811     | 2     | Decal - Lifting Lug                                                                                       |     |
| 109B | 1703814     | 2     | Decal - Tie-Down                                                                                          |     |
| 109C | 0240055     | 1     | Attach, Lifting Lug                                                                                       |     |
| 109C | 3574636     | 1     | Bar, Mounting (Located Behind Item 109C)                                                                  |     |
| 125  |             | Ref   | Decal - Corner Stripe Options:                                                                            |     |
| 125  | 0272721     | AR    | Decal - Corner Stripe 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                | B   |
| 125  | 0272862     | AR    | Decal - Corner Stripe 2646ES/3246ES                                                                       | B   |
| 125  | 4420051     | 1.3 m | Decal - Corner Stripe 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                                                                |     |
| 125  | 4420051     | 1.2 m | Decal - Corner Stripe 2646ES/3246ES                                                                       |     |
| 130  |             | Ref   | Decal - Capacity Options:                                                                                 |     |
| 130  | 1705666     | 1     | Decal - Capacity 230kg Indoor/120kg Outdoor (1930ES)                                                      |     |
| 130  | 1705667     | 1     | Decal - Capacity 360kg (2030ES)                                                                           |     |

## SECTION 8 - DECALS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                  | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 130  | 1705887     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 230kg (2630ES) (Australian Specs)           |     |
| 130  | 1705942     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 230kg/360kg (2630ES) (CE Specs)             |     |
| 130  | 1705668     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 450kg (2646ES)                              |     |
| 130  | 1705819     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 320kg/450kg (3246ES) (Australian Spec)      |     |
| 130  | 1705704     | 1   | Decal - Capacity 320kg (3246ES) (CE Spec)                    |     |
| 142  | 1001116915  | 1   | Decal - Hardware Retention                                   |     |
| 143  |             | Ref | Decal - Model Designation Options:                           |     |
| 143  | 1705642     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 1930ES                             |     |
| 143  | 1705643     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2030ES                             |     |
| 143  | 1705644     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2630ES                             |     |
| 143  | 1705645     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 2646ES                             |     |
| 143  | 1705646     | 2   | Decal - Model Designation 3246ES                             |     |
| 144  |             | Ref | Decal - Max Tire Load Options:                               |     |
| 144  | 1705648     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 1930ES                                 |     |
| 144  | 1706310     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 2030ES/2630ES                          |     |
| 144  | 1706312     | 4   | Decal - Max Tire Load 2646ES/3246ES                          |     |
| 171  | See Note    | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) |     |
| 175  |             | Ref | Decal - Platform Color Options:                              |     |
| 175  | 1705850     | 2   | Decal - Platform Color 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES                  |     |
| 175  | 1705851     | 2   | Decal - Platform Color 2646ES/3246ES                         |     |





**SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK**

## SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-1. MODEL ES STANDARD PARTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Note        | Ref | <b>Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.</b> |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>STANDARD PARTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 2915064     | 1   | Relay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 4360069     | 1   | Breaker, Circuit - 10Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 4360328     | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|      | 2860030     | 1   | Key, Replacement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 4360475     | 1   | Switch, Mushroom                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 1001091910  | 1   | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 1001134438  | 1   | Controller, Drive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 4360538     | 1   | Switch and Membrane                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 4360539     | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|      | 7020500     | 1   | Switch, Rocker                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|      | 7020501     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 7023540     | 1   | Coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 7023541     | 1   | Coil                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 7023593     | 1   | Plug, Fill                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 7023576     | 1   | Filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 3990013     | 2   | Diode 1Amp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |



## SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-2. MODEL ES VARIABLE PARTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Note        | Ref | <b>Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.</b> |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>VARIABLE PARTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 1600346     | 1   | Control Module (Frame)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 1600419     | 1   | Control Module (Ground Control)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 4000006     | 1   | Tilt Module                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 4360469     | 1   | Switch, Key (ANSI/ANSI Export Spec)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 4360470     | 1   | Switch, Key (CE/Australian Spec)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 4360387     | 1   | Switch, Push Button                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 3080007     | 1   | Magnet, Latch (Machines with Platform Gate Entry)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1001101076  | 1   | Snap Latch Repair Kit (Machines with Platform Chain Entry)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 1001091965  | 1   | Control Module (Platform)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |
|      | 4360607     | 1   | Switch, Limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 4360613     | 1   | Limit Switch (Machines with Optional Brake Disconnect)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 4922944     | 1   | Release Switch (Machines with Optional Brake Disconnect)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 4360482     | 1   | Switch, Toggle (ANSI and CSA Spec Machines with Optional Battery Charger/Inverter Combo)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |



SECTION 9 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 9-3. MODEL ES MAINTENANCE KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | REV |
|------|-------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Note        | Ref        | <b>Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.</b><br><br><b>MAINTENANCE KITS</b> |     |
|      | 1001101329  | Ref<br>NLA |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 1001101330  | NLA        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             |            | Annual Hydraulic Maintenance Kit - 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES (With Standard Hydraulic Oil)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      |             |            | Annual Hydraulic Maintenance Kit - 2646ES/3246ES (With Standard Hydraulic Oil)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |     |

**SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS**

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 10-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                             | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | Note        | Ref | <b>Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.</b>        |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>SPECIAL OPTIONS LIST</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Airline Installation (1/2in)</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 0274516     | Ref | <b>Airline Installation (1/2in) 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0274370     | Ref | <b>Airline Installation (1/2in) 2030ES</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0274517     | Ref | <b>Airline Installation (1/2in) 2630ES</b>                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0274446     | Ref | <b>Airline Installation (1/2in) 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Brake Disconnect/Release Kit Options</b>                                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0275432     | Ref | <b>Brake Disconnect Cable Kit (Optional All Specs)</b>                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 2902331     | Ref | Brake Mount Kit (includes Mounting Bracket and Setscrew)                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 4922944     | Ref | Brake Switch and Harness                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 0275530     | Ref | <b>Brake Release Switch (Optional ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and UL Specs/Standard on Australian and CE Specs) For Machines without Pressure Checks)</b>                                                    |     |
|      | See Note    | Ref | <b>Brake Release Switch (Optional ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and UL Specs/Standard on Japanese Specs) (For Machines with Pressure Checks) (was p/n 0275603) (Note: Use Both p/ns 0275530 &amp; 0273859)</b> |     |
|      | 2915016     | Ref | <b>Battery Charger Mounting Kit</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Decal Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 0272721     | Ref | <b>Decals - Corner Stripes (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0272862     | Ref | <b>Decals - Corner Stripes (2646ES/3246ES)</b>                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 0273603     | Ref | <b>Decals - Commercial Solutions Group (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1705304     | Ref | <b>Decals - Service Support (Commercial Solutions Group Only) (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 0274545     | Ref | <b>Decals - FedEx (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 0273603     | Ref | <b>Decals - Grainger Spec (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 0274527     | Ref | <b>Decals - Head and Engquist Equipment (ANSI Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                           |     |
|      | 0273543     | Ref | <b>Decals - Hertz (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                     |     |
|      | 0272877     | Ref | <b>Decals - Home Depot (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 0273544     | Ref | <b>Decals - Nations Rent (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 0274242     | Ref | <b>Decals - Nations Equipment Services (1930ES/2030ES/2630ES) (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 0274251     | Ref | <b>Decals - Nations Equipment Services (2646ES/3246ES) (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 0275900     | Ref | <b>Decals - RSC Equipment Rental (ANSI Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1705304     | Ref | <b>Decals - Service Support (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 1706922     | Ref | <b>Decals - Service Support (ANSI and CSA Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 0272872     | Ref | <b>Decals - Sunbelt (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0274179     | Ref | <b>Decals - Sunstate (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                  |     |
|      | 0274126     | Ref | <b>Decals - UL Specs (EE Rating)</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 0272871     | Ref | <b>Decals - United Rentals (ANSI, CSA and UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                                                                            |     |
|      | 1001103307  | Ref | <b>Decals - UPS (ANSI Spec Only)</b>                                                                                                                                                                    |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Decal Kit Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                |     |
|      | 2890186     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - CE Designation</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |     |
|      | 1001149795  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Complete 1930ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 1001149796  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Complete 2030ES</b>                                                                                                                                                                      |     |



## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                            | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 1001149797  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Complete 2630ES</b>                                                                                     |     |
|      | 1001149798  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Complete 2646ES</b>                                                                                     |     |
|      | 1001149799  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Complete 3246ES</b>                                                                                     |     |
|      | 2902522     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (ANSI Spec)</b>                                                                            |     |
|      | 2902523     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (Australian and CE Spec)</b>                                                               |     |
|      | 2902526     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (Brazil Spec)</b>                                                                          |     |
|      | 2902528     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (Chinese Spec)</b>                                                                         |     |
|      | 2902524     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (CSA Spec)</b>                                                                             |     |
|      | 2902532     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (Korean Spec)</b>                                                                          |     |
|      | 2902525     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Country Spec (Latin American Spec)</b>                                                                  |     |
|      | 2902267     | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Master</b>                                                                                              |     |
|      | 1001091967  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Platform Box Decal</b>                                                                                  |     |
|      | 1001091393  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Platform Box Decal and Housing</b>                                                                      |     |
|      | 1001091965  | Ref | <b>Decal Kit - Platform Box Decal, Housing and PC Board</b>                                                            |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Electrical Connector Kits</b>                                                                                       |     |
|      | 1001148902  | Ref | Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit                                                                                      |     |
|      | 1001148903  | Ref | Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1001148904  | Ref | Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit                                                                                    |     |
|      | 1001148905  | Ref | Packard Electrical Connector Kit                                                                                       |     |
|      | 1001148906  | Ref | Various Electrical Connectors Kit                                                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Electricians Package (Note: See Platform Section)</b>                                                               |     |
|      | 0273950     | Ref | <b>Without DC Converter</b>                                                                                            |     |
|      | 0273949     | Ref | <b>With DC Converter</b>                                                                                               |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Electricians Tree (Note: See Platform Section)</b>                                                                  |     |
|      | 0240092     | Ref | <b>Without DC Converter</b>                                                                                            |     |
|      | 0274153     | Ref | <b>With DC Converter</b>                                                                                               |     |
|      | 0274849     | Ref | <b>Fire Extinguisher Installation (ANSI)</b>                                                                           |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Fluids</b>                                                                                                          |     |
|      | 2300028     | AR  | <b>Fluid, Hydraulic - Mobil DTE 10 Excel 15 (Bulk)</b>                                                                 |     |
|      | 70010346    | AR  | <b>Fluid, Hydraulic - Mobil DTE 10 Excel 15 (1 Gallon)</b>                                                             |     |
|      | 2300042     | AR  | <b>Fluid, Hydraulic - Synthetic Biodegradeable</b>                                                                     |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Footswitch Installation Options (Japanese Spec)</b>                                                                 |     |
|      | 0273761     | Ref | <b>Footswitch Installation 1930ES</b>                                                                                  |     |
|      | 0273762     | Ref | <b>Footswitch Installation 2030ES/2630ES/2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                             |     |
|      | 3128145     | Ref | <b>Inspection Packet (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs Only)</b>                                                             |     |
|      | 0274341     | Ref | <b>Interlock Override for Battery Charger Installation (ANSI)</b>                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Inverter Installations (ANSI, ANSI Export and Japanese Specs) Only)</b>                                             |     |
|      | 0272876     | Ref | <b>Inverter Installations 1930ES</b>                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0273070     | Ref | <b>Inverter Installations 2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                                            |     |
|      | 0273071     | Ref | <b>Inverter Installations 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                                            |     |
|      | 2460042     | 1   | Inverter Assembly                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 4360482     | 1   | Switch, Toggle                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 1705051     | 1   | Decal - Instructions                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 1705052     | 1   | Decal - On-Off                                                                                                         |     |
|      | 0273454     | Ref | <b>Lifting Lugs Installations</b>                                                                                      |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Maintenance Kits - Annual Hydraulic (Not for Machines with Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid)</b>                      |     |
|      | 1001101329  | NLA | <b>Maintenance Kits - Annual Hydraulic (Not for Machines with Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid) 1930ES/2030ES/2630ES</b> |     |
|      | 1001101330  | NLA | <b>Maintenance Kits - Annual Hydraulic (Not for Machines with Biodegradeable Hydraulic Fluid) 2646ES/3246ES</b>        |     |

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                | REV |
|------|-------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|      | 2902405     | Ref | <b>Motor Band Kit (UL Specs Only)</b>                                                                                      |     |
|      | 3125053     | Ref | <b>Operator Video (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs Only)</b>                                                                    |     |
|      | 1001214536  | Ref | <b>Platform Extension Lock Replacement Kit (Steel Platform Only)</b>                                                       |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Platform Gate Latch - Magna-Latch Side Pull</b>                                                                         |     |
|      | 1001135316  | Ref | <b>Platform Gate Latch - Magna-Latch Side Pull<br/>1930ES/2030ES/2630ES</b>                                                |     |
|      | 1001135317  | Ref | <b>Platform Gate Latch - Magna-Latch Side Pull 2646ES/3246ES</b>                                                           |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations</b>                                                              |     |
|      | 0272865     | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>1930ES without Limit Switches</b>                            |     |
|      | 0274042     | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>1930ES with Limit Switches</b>                               |     |
|      | 0272866     | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>2030ES/2630ES without Limit Switches</b>                     |     |
|      | 0274043     | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>2030ES/2630ES with Limit Switches</b>                        |     |
|      | 1001098162  | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>2646ES with Limit Switches and No Padding (CE Spec Only)</b> |     |
|      | 0272867     | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>2646ES/3246ES without Limit Switches</b>                     |     |
|      | 0274044     | Ref | <b>Platform Limit Switches and Rail Padding Installations<br/>2646ES/3246ES with Limit Switches</b>                        |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Platform Worklights Installations</b>                                                                                   |     |
|      | 0272850     | Ref | <b>Platform Worklight Installations 1930ES (Without UL Specs)</b>                                                          |     |
|      | 0272851     | Ref | <b>Platform Worklight Installation 2030ES (Without UL Specs)</b>                                                           |     |
|      | 0272852     | Ref | <b>Platform Worklight Installation 2630ES (Without UL Specs)</b>                                                           |     |
|      | 0272853     | Ref | <b>Platform Worklight Installation 2646ES/3246ES (Without UL Specs)</b>                                                    |     |
|      | 0275937     | Ref | <b>Platform Worklight Installation 2646ES/3246ES (With UL Specs)</b>                                                       |     |
|      | 0273952     | Ref | <b>Plant Maintenance Package (Note: See Platform Section)</b>                                                              |     |
|      | 0273951     | Ref | <b>Plumbers Package (Note: See Platform Section)</b>                                                                       |     |
|      | 0273859     | Ref | <b>Pressure Check Installation (All Specs except Australian and CE Specs)</b>                                              |     |
|      |             | Ref | <b>Tools for Service</b>                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 7002821     | 1   | Crimper, Wire                                                                                                              |     |
|      | 7002823     | 1   | Extractor, Pin - Universal                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 4460467     | AR  | Extractor, Pin #16 Gauge                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 4460510     | AR  | Extractor, Pin #12 Gauge                                                                                                   |     |
|      | 7004275     | 1   | Installer, Cylinder Seal - 1in                                                                                             |     |
|      | 7004276     | 1   | Installer, Cylinder Seal - 1 1/2in                                                                                         |     |
|      | 7002826     | 1   | Installer, Cylinder Seal - 2in                                                                                             |     |
|      | 7016654     | 1   | Screwdriver, Magnetic                                                                                                      |     |
|      | 7002822     | 1   | Screwdriver, Potentiometer                                                                                                 |     |
|      | 7002828     | 1   | Stripper, Wire                                                                                                             |     |
|      | 2901443     | 1   | Analyzer Kit                                                                                                               |     |
|      | 4341055     | 1   | Service Safety Prop                                                                                                        |     |
|      | 1706331     | 1   | Decal - ES Service Prop                                                                                                    |     |
|      | 70000555    | 1   | Relief Valve Removable Tool (For Older Style Relief Valves)                                                                |     |

**PART NUMBER INDEX**

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                                   |                            |                        |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0010588.....151, 158, 162         | 0272711.....11, 23         | 0272929.....73         | 0275937.....174                       |
| 0060082.....29                    | 0272719.....43, 47         | 0272980.....39         | 0380025.....51, 55                    |
| 0060083.....27                    | 0272720.....43, 47         | 0273008.....11, 23     | 0400215.....43, 47                    |
| 0100011.....11, 37, 44, 56,<br>59 | 0272721.....162, 172       | 0273070.....145, 173   | 0400216.....43, 47                    |
| 0100048.....59, 139               | 0272722.....24             | 0273071.....145, 173   | 0400218.....31                        |
| 0100083.....23                    | 0272728.....69             | 0273110.....43, 44     | 0400220.....33                        |
| 0140011.....97                    | 0272729.....67             | 0273227.....11, 131    | 0400221.....33                        |
| 0140043.....24, 144               | 0272730.....67, 125        | 0273436.....113        | 0400237.....37                        |
| 0200782.....73                    | 0272735.....63, 125        | 0273437.....113        | 0440223.....107, 109                  |
| 0200783.....73                    | 0272757.....27             | 0273438.....113        | 0440257.....73                        |
| 0200784.....73                    | 0272758.....27             | 0273443.....24, 51, 56 | 0440259.....11, 127                   |
| 0200785.....73                    | 0272759.....29             | 0273444.....51, 55     | 0440263.....27, 29                    |
| 0200786.....73                    | 0272778.....97             | 0273454.....162, 173   | 0440264.....12, 63                    |
| 0200787.....73                    | 0272779.....97             | 0273479.....85         | 0440265.....12                        |
| 0200788.....73                    | 0272780.....51, 55         | 0273543.....172        | 0440266.....63, 67, 69                |
| 0200789.....73                    | 0272781.....51, 55         | 0273544.....172        | 0440267.....67, 69                    |
| 0200798.....67, 69                | 0272810.....24, 51, 56     | 0273603.....172        | 0561520.....77                        |
| 0200799.....67, 69                | 0272811.....24, 52, 56     | 0273681.....33         | 0610161.....51, 55                    |
| 0200800.....69                    | 0272827.....43, 47         | 0273698.....44, 47, 48 | 0610162.....97                        |
| 0200801.....69                    | 0272832.....138            | 0273761.....173        | 0610164.....51, 55                    |
| 0200802.....67, 69                | 0272833.....138            | 0273762.....173        | 0630565.....78, 81, 85, 89,<br>93     |
| 0200803.....67, 69                | 0272834.....138            | 0273795.....157        | 0630579.....12                        |
| 0200804.....67, 69                | 0272835.....138            | 0273841.....98         | 0630580.....12                        |
| 0200805.....69                    | 0272836.....77             | 0273859.....174        | 0700608.....24, 109                   |
| 0200807.....67, 69                | 0272837.....77             | 0273949.....173        | 0700610.....107, 109                  |
| 0200808.....73                    | 0272838.....77             | 0273950.....173        | 0700615.....52, 56                    |
| 0200809.....63                    | 0272839.....144            | 0273951.....174        | 0700616.....44                        |
| 0200810.....63                    | 0272843.....144            | 0273952.....174        | 0700619.....24                        |
| 0200811.....63                    | 0272850.....174            | 0273966.....56         | 0700624.....24                        |
| 0200812.....63                    | 0272851.....174            | 0274012.....39         | 0700819.....23                        |
| 0200813.....63                    | 0272852.....174            | 0274042.....174        | 0701014.....27                        |
| 0200814.....63                    | 0272853.....174            | 0274043.....174        | 0701015.....29, 67, 69                |
| 0200815.....63                    | 0272854.....151            | 0274044.....174        | 0701016.....11, 39, 73                |
| 0200816.....67                    | 0272855.....162            | 0274120.....157        | 0701018.....69                        |
| 0200817.....73                    | 0272856.....162            | 0274126.....172        | 0701020.....11, 63, 73                |
| 0240054.....109                   | 0272857.....157            | 0274153.....107, 173   | 0701022.....63, 67, 69, 73,<br>74, 77 |
| 0240055.....162                   | 0272858.....113            | 0274154.....117        | 0701024.....77                        |
| 0240057.....109                   | 0272859.....113            | 0274155.....117        | 0701026.....77                        |
| 0240060.....113                   | 0272860.....113            | 0274156.....117        | 0701027.....73, 77                    |
| 0240061.....113                   | 0272862.....162, 172       | 0274157.....117        | 0701029.....69, 73, 77                |
| 0240062.....113                   | 0272863.....157            | 0274179.....172        | 0740603.....105                       |
| 0240071.....105                   | 0272864.....157            | 0274214.....43, 47     | 0751006.....31                        |
| 0240087.....105                   | 0272865.....174            | 0274215.....43, 47     | 0760410.....39                        |
| 0240088.....110                   | 0272866.....174            | 0274216.....43, 47     | 0760606.....24, 140                   |
| 0240092.....109, 173              | 0272867.....174            | 0274217.....43, 47     | 0760610.....39, 43, 47, 113,<br>139   |
| 0240093.....109                   | 0272870.....151, 157, 162  | 0274221.....43, 47     | 0760612.....39                        |
| 0240102.....107                   | 0272871.....172            | 0274222.....43, 47     | 0760616.....47                        |
| 0272305.....11, 15                | 0272872.....172            | 0274224.....11, 23     | 0760808.....98                        |
| 0272306.....12, 15                | 0272874.....31, 33         | 0274225.....11, 23     | 0760812.....37                        |
| 0272309.....39                    | 0272875.....31, 33         | 0274226.....11, 23     | 0760814.....37                        |
| 0272371.....11, 131               | 0272876.....145, 173       | 0274242.....172        | 0840041.....140, 141                  |
| 0272372.....11, 131               | 0272877.....172            | 0274251.....172        | 0840048.....140, 141                  |
| 0272608.....69, 125               | 0272878.....43, 52, 56, 98 | 0274341.....173        | 0840057.....142                       |
| 0272611.....81                    | 0272879.....115, 117       | 0274370.....172        | 0840058.....139, 140, 142             |
| 0272622.....74, 125               | 0272880.....115, 117       | 0274386.....98         | 0840059.....139, 142                  |
| 0272623.....74, 125               | 0272881.....115, 117       | 0274446.....172        | 0840061.....139                       |
| 0272633.....77                    | 0272882.....115, 117       | 0274516.....172        | 0860038.....144                       |
| 0272637.....77                    | 0272883.....109            | 0274517.....172        | 0860520.....151, 157, 162             |
| 0272661.....77                    | 0272884.....109            | 0274527.....172        | 0861527.....115, 117                  |
| 0272666.....77                    | 0272887.....39             | 0274545.....172        | 0861669.....55                        |
| 0272667.....89, 90                | 0272888.....39             | 0274849.....173        | 0861678.....47, 48                    |
| 0272696.....77, 78                | 0272910.....81, 82         | 0275104.....37         | 0861731.....144                       |
| 0272697.....93, 94                | 0272911.....89, 90         | 0275105.....37         | 0902780.....37                        |
| 0272698.....77                    | 0272912.....93, 94         | 0275432.....59, 172    | 0902905.....39                        |
| 0272701.....63                    | 0272913.....24             | 0275530.....172        |                                       |
| 0272710.....11, 23                | 0272917.....109            | 0275603.....59         |                                       |
|                                   | 0272928.....73             | 0275900.....172        |                                       |

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                               |         |                            |               |              |                    |               |                        |
|-------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 0902906 .....                 | 39      | 1001214536.....            | 174           | 1671131..... | 98                 | 1705671.....  | 162                    |
| 0903069 .....                 | 23      | 1060279 ....               | 151, 157, 162 | 1671155..... | 43                 | 1705673 ..... | 162                    |
| 0903086 .....                 | 39      | 1060331 .....              | 105           | 1671161..... | 98                 | 1705674 ..... | 97                     |
| 0903098 .....                 | 23      | 1060379 .85, 89, 93, 105,  |               | 1671175..... | 43                 | 1705675 ..... | 97                     |
| 0903319 .....                 | 37      | 107, 109, 110, 117         |               | 1671180..... | 43                 | 1705676 ..... | 97                     |
| 0903410 .....                 | 37      | 1060633 .....              | 145           | 1671181..... | 23                 | 1705679 ..... | 151, 157               |
| 0903579 .....                 | 77      | 1060680 .....              | 145           | 1671182..... | 23                 | 1705680 ..... | 151, 157               |
| 0903598 .....                 | 59      | 1060688 ..... 31, 33, 143  |               | 1671196..... | 43, 47             | 1705681 ..... | 151, 157               |
| 0962006 ..... 67, 73, 124     |         | 1060689 ..... 31, 34, 143  |               | 1671197..... | 43, 47             | 1705686 ..... | 151                    |
| 0962155 .....                 | 73      | 1060957 .....              | 115, 117      | 1671200..... | 47                 | 1705687 ....  | 151, 158, 162          |
| 0962181 .....                 | 124     | 1060997 .....              | 140           | 1671202..... | 47                 | 1705692 ....  | 151, 157, 162          |
| 0962257 .....                 | 124     | 1060998 .....              | 140           | 1671203..... | 48                 | 1705693 ....  | 151, 157, 162          |
| 0962292 .....                 | 29      | 1060999 .....              | 141           | 1671204..... | 47                 | 1705694 ..... | 151, 157               |
| 1001091393.....               | 97, 173 | 1061000 .....              | 141           | 1671207..... | 144                | 1705695 ..... | 151, 157               |
| 1001091492.....               | 23, 24  | 1061001 .....              | 141           | 1684237..... | 11, 127, 131       | 1705696 ..... | 51, 55                 |
| 1001091502.....               | 20      | 1061008 .....              | 140           | 1684257..... | 73, 122            | 1705697 ..... | 51, 55                 |
| 1001091843.....               | 21, 143 | 1061009 .....              | 141           | 1684258..... | 67, 122            | 1705698 ..... | 51, 55                 |
| 1001091910.....               | 166     | 1061010 .....              | 141           | 1684260..... | 73, 122            | 1705699 ....  | 151, 152, 158          |
| 1001091965 97, 168, 173       |         | 1061013 .....              | 141           | 1684263..... | 11, 127, 131       | 1705704 ..... | 163                    |
| 1001091967 ..... 97, 173      |         | 1061014 .....              | 141           | 1684265..... | 63, 122            | 1705717 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001092454 .....              | 59      | 1061015 .....              | 141           | 1684302..... | 69, 122            | 1705718 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001093556 .....              | 59      | 1061016 .....              | 141           | 1700584..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705719 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001094124 .....              | 24      | 1061028 .....              | 138           | 1701499..... | 151, 158, 162      | 1705720 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001094175 .....              | 140     | 1061029 .....              | 138           | 1701509..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705721 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001094180 .....              | 140     | 1061030 .....              | 138           | 1702010..... | 109, 113           | 1705722 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001094203.....               | 59      | 1061031 ..... 138, 139     |               | 1702155..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705723 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001094301.....               | 24      | 1061034 .....              | 125           | 1702773..... | 151, 158, 162      | 1705724 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001094359 .....              | 59      | 1061035 .....              | 125           | 1702928..... | 162                | 1705725 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001098162.....               | 174     | 1061036 ..... 63, 125      |               | 1703464..... | 144, 151, 158, 162 | 1705726 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001098781.....               | 59      | 1061037 .....              | 145           | 1703811..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705727 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001099628.....               | 20      | 1120555 .....              | 105           | 1703813..... | 151                | 1705754 ....  | 48, 117, 151, 158, 162 |
| 1001099676.....               | 20      | 1180380 .....              | 74            | 1703814..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705792 ..... | 113                    |
| 1001100819.....               | 21      | 1180381 .....              | 63            | 1703819..... | 97, 151, 157, 162  | 1705793 ..... | 113                    |
| 1001100820.....               | 21      | 1180382 ..... 67, 69       |               | 1703819..... | 97, 151, 157, 162  | 1705819 ..... | 163                    |
| 1001101076.....               | 168     | 1180383 .....              | 69            | 1703822..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705850 ....  | 152, 159, 163          |
| 1001101329 ..... 170, 173     |         | 1260136 ..... 82, 90, 94   |               | 1703834..... | 157                | 1705851 ....  | 152, 159, 163          |
| 1001101330 ..... 170, 173     |         | 1271564 .....              | 113           | 1703856..... | 158                | 1705880 ....  | 152, 158, 159          |
| 1001102349.....               | 12      | 1271565 .....              | 113           | 1704016..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705887 ..... | 163                    |
| 1001102351 .....              | 12      | 1271571 .....              | 85            | 1704277..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705894 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001102353.....               | 12      | 1271572 .....              | 85            | 1704339..... | 158                | 1705931 ..... | 109                    |
| 1001102354.....               | 12      | 1271574 .....              | 113           | 1704340..... | 157                | 1705933 ..... | 109                    |
| 1001103029.....               | 39      | 1320043 ..... 31, 37       |               | 1704341..... | 157                | 1705934 ..... | 113                    |
| 1001103030.....               | 39      | 1320061 .....              | 23            | 1704344..... | 157                | 1705935 ..... | 113                    |
| 1001103307.....               | 172     | 1320162 ..... 23, 24       |               | 1704412..... | 151, 157, 162      | 1705941 ....  | 151, 152, 158          |
| 1001104465.....               | 140     | 1320224 ..... 115, 117     |               | 1705051..... | 173                | 1705942 ..... | 163                    |
| 1001105108.....               | 39      | 1320318 ..... 11, 139      |               | 1705052..... | 37, 173            | 1705943 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001105109.....               | 39      | 1321283 .....              | 24            | 1705213..... | 115, 117           | 1705944 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001116915 .... 152, 159, 163 |         | 1321293 .....              | 34            | 1705214..... | 115, 117           | 1705945 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001134438.....               | 166     | 1380132 ... 81, 85, 89, 93 |               | 1705303..... | 159                | 1705946 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001134933.....               | 77      | 1380153 .....              | 11            | 1705304..... | 172                | 1705953 ..... | 115, 117               |
| 1001134934.....               | 77      | 1380156 .....              | 97            | 1705305..... | 115, 117           | 1705985 ..... | 110                    |
| 1001134951.....               | 77      | 1380158 ..... 11, 139      |               | 1705638..... | 151, 158           | 1705997 ..... | 105                    |
| 1001135316.....               | 174     | 1380159 .....              | 98            | 1705639..... | 151, 158           | 1706052 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001135317.....               | 174     | 1440333 .....              | 27            | 1705640..... | 152, 159           | 1706053 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001136847.....               | 37      | 1580023 .....              | 105           | 1705641..... | 152, 159           | 1706056 ..... | 158                    |
| 1001137005.....               | 145     | 1580024 .....              | 105           | 1705642..... | 152, 159, 163      | 1706057 ..... | 157                    |
| 1001148902.....               | 173     | 1600244 .....              | 145           | 1705643..... | 152, 159, 163      | 1706310 ....  | 152, 159, 163          |
| 1001148903.....               | 173     | 1600345 ..... 97, 101      |               | 1705644..... | 152, 159, 163      | 1706311 ..... | 152, 159               |
| 1001148904.....               | 173     | 1600346 ..... 23, 168      |               | 1705645..... | 152, 159, 163      | 1706312 ..... | 163                    |
| 1001148905.....               | 173     | 1600402 .....              | 103           | 1705646..... | 152, 159, 163      | 1706331 ..... | 174                    |
| 1001148906.....               | 173     | 1600419 ..... 55, 168      |               | 1705647..... | 152, 159           | 1706350 ..... | 48                     |
| 1001149795.....               | 172     | 1671090 .....              | 23            | 1705648..... | 163                | 1706679 ..... | 59                     |
| 1001149796.....               | 172     | 1671096 .....              | 43            | 1705666..... | 162                | 1706749 ..... | 37                     |
| 1001149797.....               | 173     | 1671098 .....              | 97            | 1705667..... | 162                | 1706765 ..... | 37                     |
| 1001149798.....               | 173     | 1671105 ..... 51, 55       |               | 1705668..... | 163                | 1706922 ..... | 172                    |
| 1001149799.....               | 173     | 1671106 ..... 23           |               | 1705670..... | 162                | 2030010 ..... | 115, 117               |
|                               |         | 1671124 ..... 52, 56       |               |              |                    |               |                        |

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                                              |                                                                          |                                            |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2080040.....81, 85, 89, 93,<br>151, 157, 162 | 2902525 ..... 173                                                        | 3340975 ..... 44, 48                       | 3740146.....23                                     |
| 2080057.....151, 157, 162                    | 2902526 ..... 173                                                        | 3340976 ..... 77                           | 3760115.....27, 29, 63                             |
| 2080071.....63, 67, 69, 73                   | 2902528 ..... 173                                                        | 3380475 ..... 97                           | 3760170.....85, 89, 93, 105,<br>107, 109, 110, 117 |
| 2110404.....11, 127, 131                     | 2902532 ..... 173                                                        | 3380527 ..... 105                          | 3760348.....27, 29, 78                             |
| 2220882.....124                              | 2915016 ..... 172                                                        | 3420156 .... 63, 67, 69, 73                | 3760387.....67, 69, 73                             |
| 2220883.....123, 124                         | 2915039 ..... 51, 55                                                     | 3421453 .85, 89, 93, 107,<br>109, 110, 117 | 3760463.....12                                     |
| 2300028.....173                              | 2915042 ..... 16                                                         | 3422219 .... 105, 107, 109                 | 3820016.....81, 82, 85, 90,<br>94                  |
| 2300042.....173                              | 2915043 ..... 16                                                         | 3422997 ..... 67, 69, 73                   | 3820019.....81, 85, 89, 93                         |
| 2400061.....105                              | 2915240 ..... 78                                                         | 3422998 ..... 67, 69, 73                   | 3820032.....48                                     |
| 2400066.....105                              | 2915241 ..... 78                                                         | 3423009 ..... 73                           | 3841143.....67, 69, 73                             |
| 2420172.....51, 55                           | 2915251 ..... 139                                                        | 3423011 ..... 73                           | 3841649.....85                                     |
| 2460042.....173                              | 2915252 ..... 139                                                        | 3423013 ..... 78                           | 3841667.....109                                    |
| 2540042.....138                              | 2915253 ..... 139                                                        | 3423014 ..... 67, 69, 73                   | 3841675.....107                                    |
| 2540043.....78                               | 2920026 ..... 51, 55                                                     | 3423016 ..... 67, 70, 74                   | 3860085.....89                                     |
| 2540045.....78                               | 2920094 ..... 51, 55                                                     | 3423017 ..... 67, 70, 74                   | 3860104.....73                                     |
| 2560088.....81, 85, 89, 93                   | 2920161 ..... 39, 144                                                    | 3423026 ..... 73                           | 3860106.....78                                     |
| 2560179.....97                               | 2940064 ..... 82, 90, 94                                                 | 3423030 ..... 63                           | 3860107.....69                                     |
| 2560181.....145                              | 2940151 ..... 43                                                         | 3423031 ..... 63                           | 3860108.....27, 29                                 |
| 2600281.....81, 85, 90, 94                   | 2940153 ..... 43                                                         | 3423032 ..... 63                           | 3860110.....78                                     |
| 2700100.....105                              | 2940174 ..... 47                                                         | 3423033 ..... 63                           | 3860111.....44, 81, 85, 93                         |
| 2753882.....131                              | 2940175 ..... 48                                                         | 3423036 ..... 67, 69                       | 3860118.....78                                     |
| 2753883.....131                              | 3010088 ..... 82, 90, 94                                                 | 3423037 ..... 11                           | 3900267.....31                                     |
| 2760113.....97                               | 3080006 .... 81, 85, 90, 94                                              | 3423038 ..... 63, 67, 69                   | 3900333.....97                                     |
| 2760114.....97                               | 3080007 ..... 168                                                        | 3423039 ..... 69                           | 3900334.....63, 67, 70, 74                         |
| 2760115.....97                               | 3125053 ..... 174                                                        | 3423042 ..... 63                           | 3900335.....144                                    |
| 2760116.....97                               | 3128145 ..... 173                                                        | 3423045 ..... 27, 29                       | 3900336.....51, 55                                 |
| 2780266.....12                               | 3128601 ..... 12                                                         | 3423046 ..... 27, 29                       | 3900337.....51                                     |
| 2792599.....131                              | 3128703 ..... 12                                                         | 3423047 .... 81, 85, 89, 93                | 3900338.....51, 55, 98                             |
| 2820026.....140                              | 3160306 ..... 11, 20                                                     | 3423049 ..... 77                           | 3900339.....51, 55                                 |
| 2820028.....139, 140                         | 3160307 ..... 12, 20                                                     | 3423067 ..... 69                           | 3900345.....81, 85, 89, 93                         |
| 2820097.....82, 90, 94                       | 3200453 .... 63, 67, 70, 74                                              | 3423170 ..... 74                           | 3900351.....77                                     |
| 2820239.....37                               | 3200454 .... 63, 67, 70, 74                                              | 3450406 ..... 12                           | 3900355.....105                                    |
| 2860030.....51, 55, 166                      | 3251813 ..... 152, 159                                                   | 3460334 ..... 105                          | 3900356.....55                                     |
| 2890186.....172                              | 3252098 ..... 158                                                        | 3520072 ... 81, 85, 89, 93,<br>107, 109    | 3931010.....105                                    |
| 2901443.....145, 174                         | 3252507 ... 144, 151, 158,<br>162                                        | 3520176 ..... 109                          | 3931408.....105                                    |
| 2902236.....74                               | 3290405 ... 27, 29, 39, 98,<br>144                                       | 3520193 ..... 51, 55                       | 3931412.....105                                    |
| 2902239.....43, 140                          | 3290605 ... 24, 39, 43, 44,<br>47, 48                                    | 3574067 ..... 77                           | 3931508.....105                                    |
| 2902240.....69                               | 3290606 ... 24, 81, 85, 89,<br>93, 107, 109, 113, 115,<br>117, 140       | 3574150 ..... 93                           | 3931620.....110                                    |
| 2902241.....67                               | 3290607 ..... 139                                                        | 3574159 ..... 63                           | 3990010.....141                                    |
| 2902242.....63                               | 3290805 ..... 37, 98                                                     | 3574161 ..... 67, 69, 73                   | 3990013.....166                                    |
| 2902247.....93, 94                           | 3290806 .... 81, 85, 89, 93                                              | 3574176 ..... 27, 29                       | 4000006.....55, 168                                |
| 2902248.....43, 140                          | 3291005 ... 27, 29, 39, 63,<br>67, 69, 73, 74, 77, 78,<br>81, 85, 89, 93 | 3574183 ..... 81, 85, 89                   | 4010408.....144                                    |
| 2902249.....81                               | 3300048 ..... 115, 117                                                   | 3574184 ..... 81, 85, 89                   | 4010415.....27, 29                                 |
| 2902250.....89                               | 3300423 ..... 12                                                         | 3574249 ..... 97                           | 4010608.....115, 117                               |
| 2902267.....173                              | 3300473 ..... 97                                                         | 3574330 ..... 51                           | 4010614.....115, 117                               |
| 2902294.....85                               | 3300474 .... 63, 67, 70, 74                                              | 3574427 ..... 43                           | 4010616.....81, 85, 89, 93                         |
| 2902331.....59, 172                          | 3300477 ..... 93                                                         | 3574428 ..... 43                           | 4010617....81, 85, 89, 93,<br>115, 117, 140        |
| 2902334.....115, 117                         | 3310601 ..... 105                                                        | 3574505 ..... 113                          | 4031607.....59                                     |
| 2902341.....98                               | 3311005 ..... 105                                                        | 3574506 ..... 113                          | 4031713.....43, 47                                 |
| 2902346.....109                              | 3311405 ..... 105                                                        | 3574636 ..... 162                          | 4060700.....144                                    |
| 2902347.....109                              | 3311605 ..... 110                                                        | 3574714 ..... 23                           | 4060865.....39                                     |
| 2902348.....105                              | 3321402 ..... 64, 125                                                    | 3574843 ..... 31                           | 4061061.....51                                     |
| 2902376.....89                               | 3340612 .... 81, 85, 89, 93                                              | 3574981 ..... 47                           | 4071094.....67, 69, 74                             |
| 2902381.....94                               | 3340957 ..... 67, 69, 74                                                 | 3574984 ..... 47                           | 4071102.....48                                     |
| 2902382.....90                               | 3340962 .... 63, 67, 69, 73                                              | 3575794 ..... 98                           | 4160078.....64, 125                                |
| 2902383.....94                               | 3340964 ..... 63                                                         | 3577112 ..... 12                           | 4160202.....27, 29                                 |
| 2902384.....85, 86                           | 3340965 ..... 77                                                         | 3641480 ..... 81                           | 4160203.....97                                     |
| 2902386.....107                              | 3340968 ..... 97                                                         | 3641481 ..... 81                           | 4191303.....51                                     |
| 2902391.....81                               |                                                                          | 3641482 ..... 81                           | 4191306.....97                                     |
| 2902392.....81                               |                                                                          | 3641534 ..... 85                           | 4191407.....97                                     |
| 2902405.....174                              |                                                                          | 3641535 ..... 85                           | 4191409.....97                                     |
| 2902431.....145                              |                                                                          | 3641536 ..... 85                           | 4191706....23, 24, 43, 59,<br>67, 70, 74, 107, 109 |
| 2902502.....37                               |                                                                          | 3641582 ..... 93                           |                                                    |
| 2902522.....173                              |                                                                          | 3730119 ..... 139, 140                     |                                                    |
| 2902523.....173                              |                                                                          | 3740130 ..... 23                           |                                                    |
| 2902524.....173                              |                                                                          |                                            |                                                    |

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|                                       |                                                 |                                                                         |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4191707 ... 31, 34, 37, 39,<br>43, 47 | 4460321 .... 140, 142, 145                      | 4740531.....63                                                          | 4923049..... 115, 117  |
| 4191708 ..... 23, 63                  | 4460328 ..... 115, 117                          | 4740545.....139                                                         | 4923050 ..... 115, 117 |
| 4191709 ... 24, 63, 67, 70,<br>74     | 4460346 ..... 144                               | 4740562.....37                                                          | 4923051 ..... 115, 117 |
| 4220208 ..... 44, 48                  | 4460418 ..... 140                               | 4750800.....27, 29, 39                                                  | 4923052 ..... 115, 117 |
| 4220227 ..... 107, 109                | 4460419 ..... 140                               | 4751400.....23, 24                                                      | 4923114 ..... 105      |
| 4240003 ... 105, 107, 109,<br>145     | 4460424 ..... 31, 143                           | 4811400.....39, 98                                                      | 4923115 ..... 105      |
| 4240147 ..... 23                      | 4460464 31, 33, 105, 138,<br>140, 142, 143, 144 | 4811600.....48, 59                                                      | 4923121 ..... 105      |
| 4240164 ..... 109                     | 4460465 ... 105, 139, 140,<br>142, 143, 144     | 4811700....23, 24, 31, 34,<br>37, 39, 43, 44, 47, 109,<br>113           | 4923194 ..... 141      |
| 4240165 ..... 113                     | 4460466 ... 138, 139, 140,<br>142               | 4811702.....24                                                          | 4923195 ..... 141      |
| 4240172 ..... 44, 48                  | 4460467 ..... 145, 174                          | 4811900.....24                                                          | 4923335 ..... 141      |
| 4340739 ..... 55                      | 4460493 ..... 139, 140                          | 4812000....11, 27, 29, 63,<br>67, 69, 73, 74, 77, 78,<br>81, 85, 89, 93 | 4923336 ..... 141      |
| 4340751 ..... 24                      | 4460496 ..... 138                               | 4831700.....24                                                          | 4933315 ..... 141      |
| 4340853 ..... 105                     | 4460497 ..... 138                               | 4846684.....73                                                          | 70000082 ..... 103     |
| 4340854 ..... 105                     | 4460499 ..... 142                               | 4846723....81, 85, 90, 94                                               | 70000084 ..... 103     |
| 4340860 ..... 115                     | 4460510 ..... 145, 174                          | 4846752.....69                                                          | 70000191 ..... 20      |
| 4340909 ..... 109                     | 4460536 ..... 143, 144                          | 4846757.....11                                                          | 70000335 ..... 123     |
| 4340910 ..... 109                     | 4460539 ..... 142                               | 4846761.....78                                                          | 70000383 ..... 21      |
| 4340911 ..... 110                     | 4460618 ..... 140, 141                          | 4846764.....78                                                          | 70000555 ..... 174     |
| 4340914 ..... 78                      | 4460633 ..... 145                               | 4846766.....78                                                          | 70000658 ..... 122     |
| 4340938 ..... 117                     | 4460648 .... 31, 142, 143,<br>145               | 4846768.....78                                                          | 70000659 ..... 123     |
| 4340946 ..... 107                     | 4460662 ..... 144                               | 4846770.....93                                                          | 70000683 ..... 103     |
| 4340947 ..... 107                     | 4460754 ..... 139, 140                          | 4846771.....93                                                          | 70000684 ..... 103     |
| 4341055 ..... 174                     | 4460761 ..... 140, 142                          | 4846772.....93                                                          | 70000685 ..... 103     |
| 4360069 ..... 51, 55, 166             | 4460814 ..... 142                               | 4846773.....27                                                          | 70000686 ..... 103     |
| 4360155 ..... 115, 117                | 4460870 ..... 142                               | 4846774.....27, 29                                                      | 70000790 ..... 20      |
| 4360328 ..... 51, 55, 166             | 4460877 ..... 142                               | 4846775.....27                                                          | 70000791 ..... 20      |
| 4360387 ..... 59, 145, 168            | 4460878 ..... 105                               | 4846776.....93                                                          | 70000792 ..... 21      |
| 4360469 ..... 51, 55, 168             | 4460884 ..... 105                               | 4846777.....93                                                          | 70001250 ..... 103     |
| 4360470 ..... 51, 55, 168             | 4460885 ..... 105                               | 4846778.....93                                                          | 70001251 ..... 103     |
| 4360475 .. 51, 55, 97, 166            | 4460887 ..... 105                               | 4846779.....93                                                          | 70001252 ..... 103     |
| 4360482 ... 145, 168, 173             | 4460891 .... 142, 143, 144                      | 4846780.....93                                                          | 70001253 ..... 103     |
| 4360502 ... 63, 67, 70, 74,<br>143    | 4460894 ..... 139, 142                          | 4846781.....93                                                          | 70001263 ..... 21      |
| 4360526 ... 63, 67, 70, 74,<br>143    | 4460897 ..... 142, 143                          | 4846785.....81                                                          | 70001265 ..... 21      |
| 4360535 ..... 51                      | 4460899 31, 33, 139, 142,<br>143                | 4846786....81, 85, 89, 93                                               | 70001345 ..... 21      |
| 4360536 ..... 27, 29, 141             | 4460930 ..... 139, 142                          | 4846788.....29                                                          | 70001442 ..... 143     |
| 4360538 ..... 97, 166                 | 4460931 ..... 140, 142                          | 4846789.....78                                                          | 70001443 ..... 143     |
| 4360539 ..... 97, 143, 166            | 4460943 ..... 140                               | 4846791.....89                                                          | 70001444 ..... 143     |
| 4360607 ..... 27, 29, 168             | 4460944 ..... 139, 140                          | 4846792.....89                                                          | 70001709 ..... 125     |
| 4360613 ..... 145, 168                | 4460985 ..... 140                               | 4846793.....89                                                          | 70001739 ..... 15, 20  |
| 4420037 ..... 113                     | 4461012 ..... 105                               | 4846794.....85, 89                                                      | 70001878 ..... 64, 125 |
| 4420051 ..... 162                     | 4461016 ..... 138                               | 4846795.....85, 89                                                      | 70001949 ..... 21      |
| 4420062 ... 105, 107, 110             | 4461057 ..... 138                               | 4846796.....85, 89                                                      | 70001982 ..... 125     |
| 4420070 ... 39, 63, 64, 73,<br>74     | 4520326 ..... 12                                | 4846797.....85, 89                                                      | 70002271 ..... 33      |
| 4420071 ..... 78                      | 4520327 ..... 12                                | 4846799.....89                                                          | 70003645 ..... 122     |
| 4420072 ..... 78                      | 4520565 ..... 12                                | 4846800.....89                                                          | 70003646 ..... 122     |
| 4420073 ..... 78                      | 4520676 ..... 12                                | 4846810.....29                                                          | 70003650 ..... 103     |
| 4420074 ..... 78                      | 4530021 ..... 115, 117                          | 4846811.....29                                                          | 70004193 ..... 124     |
| 4420075 ..... 78                      | 4530026 ..... 105                               | 4846812.....39                                                          | 70007781 ..... 21      |
| 4460071 ..... 144                     | 4568631 ..... 81, 89                            | 4846813.....39                                                          | 70010346 ..... 173     |
| 4460138 ..... 145                     | 4568645 ... 81, 85, 89, 93                      | 4846816.....27                                                          | 7002821 ..... 145, 174 |
| 4460205 ..... 145                     | 4568664 ..... 93                                | 4846861.....27                                                          | 7002822 ..... 174      |
| 4460226 ... 101, 141, 142,<br>145     | 4568667 ..... 85, 89, 93                        | 4846862.....29                                                          | 7002823 ..... 145, 174 |
| 4460227 31, 33, 101, 142,<br>144      | 4568711 ..... 85, 89, 93                        | 4846863.....27                                                          | 7002826 ..... 174      |
| 4460265 .... 101, 138, 140            | 4568738 ..... 97                                | 4846876.....109                                                         | 7002828 ..... 145, 174 |
| 4460266 ..... 101, 143                | 4711400 ... 105, 107, 109                       | 4922861.....24, 141                                                     | 7003790 ..... 101      |
| 4460267 ..... 33, 138, 140            | 4711600 ..... 110                               | 4922865.....51, 56, 140                                                 | 7004275 ..... 174      |
| 4460268 ..... 140, 143                | 4740086 ..... 27, 29                            | 4922866.....51, 140                                                     | 7004276 ..... 174      |
| 4460315 ..... 145                     | 4740438 ..... 67, 69, 73                        | 4922870.....97, 138                                                     | 7011509 ..... 31       |
| 4460320 ..... 141                     | 4740468 ..... 12                                | 4922912.....145                                                         | 7011528 ..... 33       |
|                                       | 4740480 ..... 105                               | 4922944....59, 145, 168,<br>172                                         | 7011997 ..... 101      |
|                                       | 4740523 ..... 12                                | 4923048.....115, 117                                                    | 7016319 ..... 39       |
|                                       | 4740524 ..... 12                                |                                                                         | 7016372 ..... 39       |
|                                       |                                                 |                                                                         | 7016654 ..... 174      |
|                                       |                                                 |                                                                         | 7018514 ..... 31, 33   |
|                                       |                                                 |                                                                         | 7018564 ..... 31, 33   |
|                                       |                                                 |                                                                         | 7018570 ..... 33       |
|                                       |                                                 |                                                                         | 7018577 ..... 31, 33   |

## SECTION 10 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

|              |            |              |          |              |          |              |          |
|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| 7018583..... | 31, 144    | 7022958..... | 33       | 7023560..... | 127      | 7024749..... | 16, 21   |
| 7018586..... | 31, 33     | 7022959..... | 33       | 7023561..... | 127      | 7024750..... | 16, 21   |
| 7018589..... | 31, 33     | 7023528..... | 124      | 7023562..... | 127      | 7024751..... | 16       |
| 7018597..... | 33         | 7023529..... | 124      | 7023563..... | 127      | 7024752..... | 142      |
| 7019864..... | 122        | 7023530..... | 124      | 7023564..... | 127      | 7024753..... | 16       |
| 7020175..... | 51, 55, 97 | 7023531..... | 124      | 7023565..... | 127      | 7024754..... | 15       |
| 7020176..... | 51, 55, 97 | 7023532..... | 124      | 7023566..... | 127      | 7024755..... | 16       |
| 7020218..... | 63, 125    | 7023533..... | 124      | 7023567..... | 127      | 7024756..... | 16, 21   |
| 7020500..... | 101, 166   | 7023534..... | 124      | 7023568..... | 122      | 7024757..... | 15, 20   |
| 7020501..... | 101, 166   | 7023535..... | 122      | 7023569..... | 122      | 7024758..... | 16, 21   |
| 7020551..... | 101        | 7023536..... | 124      | 7023570..... | 122      | 7024759..... | 16       |
| 7020552..... | 101        | 7023537..... | 124      | 7023571..... | 123      | 7024761..... | 15       |
| 7020553..... | 101        | 7023538..... | 124      | 7023572..... | 123      | 7024768..... | 142, 143 |
| 7020554..... | 101        | 7023539..... | 122      | 7023573..... | 123      | 7024770..... | 143      |
| 7020555..... | 101        | 7023540..... | 124, 166 | 7023574..... | 123      | 7024771..... | 21       |
| 7020556..... | 101        | 7023541..... | 124, 166 | 7023575..... | 123      | 7024772..... | 21       |
| 7020603..... | 33         | 7023542..... | 124      | 7023576..... | 123, 166 | 7024773..... | 21       |
| 7020613..... | 31         | 7023543..... | 124      | 7023577..... | 122      | 7024775..... | 143      |
| 7020663..... | 31         | 7023544..... | 124      | 7023578..... | 122      | 7024776..... | 21       |
| 7020673..... | 31, 33     | 7023545..... | 124      | 7023579..... | 123      | 7024785..... | 16, 21   |
| 7020674..... | 31, 33     | 7023546..... | 124      | 7023580..... | 123      | 7024786..... | 15, 20   |
| 7022942..... | 33         | 7023547..... | 124      | 7023581..... | 123      | 7024787..... | 21       |
| 7022944..... | 31         | 7023548..... | 124      | 7023582..... | 123      | 7027303..... | 115, 117 |
| 7022945..... | 31, 143    | 7023549..... | 122      | 7023583..... | 122      | 7027365..... | 103      |
| 7022946..... | 31, 143    | 7023550..... | 124      | 7023584..... | 123      | 7027367..... | 103      |
| 7022947..... | 31, 33     | 7023551..... | 124      | 7023585..... | 122      | 7027765..... | 103      |
| 7022948..... | 31, 33     | 7023552..... | 124      | 7023586..... | 123      | 7027766..... | 103      |
| 7022951..... | 33         | 7023553..... | 124      | 7023587..... | 122      | 7027862..... | 43       |
| 7022952..... | 33         | 7023554..... | 124      | 7023588..... | 123      | 7027863..... | 48       |
| 7022953..... | 33, 143    | 7023555..... | 124      | 7023589..... | 122      | 8005670..... | 109, 110 |
| 7022954..... | 33         | 7023556..... | 124      | 7023591..... | 123      | 80325.....   | 107, 109 |
| 7022955..... | 33, 143    | 7023557..... | 122      | 7023593..... | 122, 166 | 9984279..... | 77       |
| 7022956..... | 33         | 7023558..... | 122      | 7024747..... | 16, 21   |              |          |
| 7022957..... | 33         | 7023559..... | 127      | 7024748..... | 16, 21   |              |          |







3121246



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

Corporate Office  
JLG Industries, Inc.  
1 JLG Drive  
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533  
USA

☎ +1-717-485-5161 (Corporate)  
☎ +1-877-554-5438 (Customer Support Toll Free)  
☎ +1-717-485-6417

### JLG Worldwide Locations

|                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| JLG Industries<br>358 Park Road<br>Regents Park<br>NSW 2143<br>Sydney 2143<br>Australia<br>☎ +6 (12) 87186300<br>☎ +6 (12) 65813058<br>Email: techservicesaus@jlg.com                   | JLG Ground Support Oude<br>Bunders 1034<br>Breitwaterstraat 12A<br>3630 Maasmechelen<br>Belgium<br>☎ +32 (0)89 84 82 26<br>Email: emeaservice@jlg.com                                              | JLG Latino Americana LTDA<br>Rua Antonia Martins Luiz, 580<br>Distrito Industrial Joao Narezzi<br>Indaiatuba-SP 13347-404<br>Brasil<br>☎ +55 (19) 3936 7664 (Parts)<br>☎ +55 (19) 3936 9049 (Service)<br>Email: comercialpecas@jlg.com<br>Email: servicos@jlg.com | Oshkosh-JLG (Tianjin)<br>Equipment Technology LTD<br>Shanghai Branch<br>No 465 Xiao Nan Road<br>Feng Xian District<br>Shanghai 201204<br>China<br>☎ +86 (21) 800 819 0050                               |
| JLG Industries Dubai<br>Jafza View<br>PO Box 262728, LB 19<br>20th Floor, Office 05<br>Jebel Ali, Dubai<br>☎ +971 (0) 4 884 1131<br>☎ +971 (0) 4 884 7683<br>Email: emeaservice@jlg.com | JLG France SAS<br>Z.I. Guillaume Mon Amy<br>30204 Fauillet<br>47400 Tonniens<br>France<br>☎ +33 (0) 553 84 85 86<br>☎ +33 (0) 553 84 85 74<br>Email: pieces@jlg.com                                | JLG Deutschland GmbH<br>Max Planck Str. 21<br>27721 Ritterhude-Ihlpohl<br>Germany<br>☎ +49 (0) 421 69350-0<br>☎ +49 (0) 421 69350-45<br>Email: german-parts@jlg.com                                                                                               | JLG Equipment Services Ltd.<br>Rm 1107 Landmark North<br>39 Lung Sum Avenue<br>Sheung Shui N. T.<br>Hong Kong<br>☎ +(852) 2639 5783<br>☎ +(852) 2639 5797                                               |
| JLG Industries (Italia) S. R. L.<br>Via Po, 22<br>IT-20010 Pregnana Milanese (MI)<br>Italy<br>☎ +39 (0) 2 9359 5210<br>☎ +39 (0) 2 9359 5211<br>Email: ricambi@jlg.com                  | JLG EMEA B.V.<br>Polaris Avenue 63<br>2132 JH Hoofddorp<br>The Netherlands<br>☎ +31 (0) 23 565 5665<br>Email: emeaservice@jlg.com                                                                  | JLG NZ Access Equipment & Services<br>2B Fisher Crescent<br>Mt Wellington 1060<br>Auckland, New Zealand<br>☎ +6 (12) 87186300<br>☎ +6 (12) 65813058<br>Email: techservicesaus@jlg.com                                                                             | JLG Industries<br>Vahutinskoe shosse 24b<br>Khimki,<br>Moscow Region 141400<br>Russia Federation<br>☎ +7 (499) 922 06 99<br>☎ +7 (499) 922 06 99                                                        |
| Oshkosh-JLG Singapore<br>Technology Equipment P te Ltd.<br>35 Tuas Avenue 2<br>Jurong Industrial Estate<br>Singapore 639454<br>☎ +65 6591 9030<br>☎ +65 6591 9045<br>Email: SEA@jlg.com | JLG Iberica S. L.<br>Trapadella, 2<br>Pol. Ind. Castellbisbal Sur<br>08755 Castellbisbal<br>Barcelona<br>Spain<br>☎ +34 (0) 93 772 47 00<br>☎ +34 (0) 93 77 117 62<br>Email: parts_iberica@jlg.com | JLG Sverige AB<br>Enkopingsvagen 150<br>17627 Jarfalla<br>Sweden<br>☎ +46 (0) 8 506 595 00<br>☎ +46 (0) 8 506 595 27<br>Email: nordicsupport@jlg.com                                                                                                              | JLG Industries (UK) Ltd.<br>Bentley House<br>Bentley Avenue<br>Middleton, Greater Manchester<br>M24 2GP<br>United Kingdom<br>☎ +44 (0) 161 654 1000<br>☎ +44 (0) 161 654 1003<br>Email: ukparts@jlg.com |

[www.jlg.com](http://www.jlg.com)